Europäisches Patentanic

European Patent Office

Office européen des brevets



(11) EP 1 078 917 A1

(12)

EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION

published in accordance with Art. 158(3) EPC

(43) Date of publication: 28.02.2001 Bulletin 2001/09

(21) Application number: 99902896.2

(22) Date of filing: 12.02.1999

(51) Int. Cl.⁷: **C07C 257/18**, A61K 31/27, C07D 309/04, A61K 31/35, A61K 31/41, C07D 257/04, C07D 213/78, C07D 213/81, A61K 31/44, C07D 317/68, C07D 307/78, C07D 307/84, C07D 307/22, C07D 307/68, A61K 31/34, A61K 31/36, C07D 239/36, A61K 31/505, C07D 333/38, C07D 333/70, A61K 31/38

(86) International application number: PCT/JP99/00622

(87) International publication number: WO 99/41231 (19.08.1999 Gazette 1999/33)

(84) Designated Contracting States:

AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LU

MC NL PT SE

(30) Priority: 17.02.1998 JP 7681598

(71) Applicant:
ONO PHARMACEUTICAL CO., LTD.
Osaka-shi, Osaka 541-8526 (JP)

(72) Inventors:

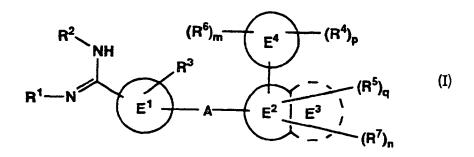
SENOKUCHI, Kazuhiko,
 Ono Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd.
 Mishima-gun, Osaka 618-8585 (JP)

OGAWA, Koji,
 Ono Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd.
 Mishima-gun, Osaka 618-8585 (JP)

(74) Representative:
Bentham, Andrew et al
J.A. Kemp & Co.
14 South Square
Gray's Inn
London WC1R 5LX (GB)

(54) AMIDINO DERIVATIVES AND DRUGS CONTAINING THE SAME AS THE ACTIVE INGREDIENT

(57) The novel amidino derivatives of the formula (I):



wherein all the symbols are as in specification defined;

Printed by Xerox (UK) Business Services 2.16.7 (HRS)/3.6

(Cont. next page)



have an inhibitory activity of a blood coagulation factor VIIa and are useful for treatment and / or prevention of several angiopathy caused by enhancing a coagulation activity, such as disseminated intravascular coagulation, coronary thrombosis, cerebral infarction, cerebral embolism, transient ischemic attack, cerebrovascular disorders, pulmonary vascular diseases, deep venous thrombosis, peripheral arterial obstruction, thrombosis after artificial vascular transplantation and artificial valve transplantation, post-operative thrombosis, reobstruction and restenosis after coronary artery bypass operation, reobstruction and restenosis after PTCA or PTCR, thrombosis by extracorporeal circulation and procoagulative diseases such as glomerlonephriitis.

Description

Technical Field

10

15

20

25

[0001] This invention is related to amidino derivatives of the formula (I), non-toxic salts thereof, hydrates thereof, processes for the preparation thereof, and the blood coagulation factor VIIa inhibitors containing the derivatives as active ingredient.

[0002] More particularly, this invention is related to amidino derivatives of the formula (I):

 R^{2} R^{1} R^{3} R^{1} R^{3} R^{2} R^{3} R^{2} R^{3} R^{3} R^{2} R^{3} R^{3} R^{3} R^{4} R^{5} R^{7} R^{7}

wherein all the symbols are as hereinafter defined, non-toxic salts thereof, hydrates thereof, processes for the preparation thereof, and the blood coagulation factor VIIa inhibitors containing the derivatives as active ingredient.

Background Art

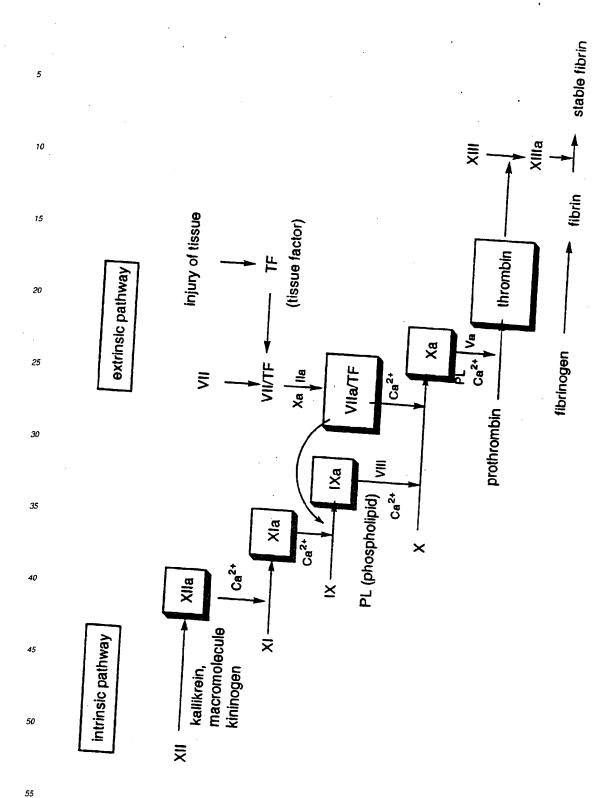
[0003] The blood coagulation is a protective reaction which is caused by vascular injury or irritate stimulus with endotoxin or the other foreign bodies. This reaction proceeds on the membrane of platelets which aggregate at the injured site or on the membrane of injured endothelial cells and it requires Ca ion. The blood coagulation system contains eight kinds of serine proenzymes (e.g. plasma prekallikrein, factor XII, factor XI, factor VII, factor IX, factor X, prothrombin, protein C), five protein co-factor (e.g. macromolecule kininogen, tissue factor, factor VIII, factor V, protein S), and a fibrillar protein, fibrinogen. α-Thrombin produced by the coagulation cascade give information to endothelial cells and form insoluble fibrin gel. The scheme of the blood coagulation cascade is shown below.

*3*5

40

._

50



[0004] The blood coagulation cascade consists of the intrinsic pathway and the extrinsic pathway. The intrinsic pathway acts on foreign surface charged negatively. However, foreign surface in the body is uncertain, so the significance of the intrinsic pathway in hemostasis is not established. On the other hand, the extrinsic pathway is triggered by

the complex formation of the blood coagulation factor VIIa (FVIIa) and tissue factor which is expressed by a vascular damage or the presence of endotoxin. This pathway confluents with the intrinsic pathway at a point of factor X and factor IX activation.

[0005] The extrinsic pathway seems to be more important than the intrinsic pathway in the physiologic condition (hemostasis) or pathological condition (thrombosis). The reasons are as follows.

- 1) The presence of tissue factor (TF) is recognized in physiological condition.
- 2) The expression of TF is induced by endotoxin on the membrane of vascular endothelial cells or/and monocytes.
- 3) Since TF is observed on foam cells in the plaque of arteriosclerosis, the extrinsic pathway is considered to contribute the topical coagulation activity.

[0006] Warfarin, an anticoagulant agent, inhibits the production of various factors, including protein C and S. Thrombin inhibitors such as heparin, which act at the downstream of a coagulation cascade, may inhibit blood coagulation excessively and do not inhibit the consumption of coagulation factors. Because of these reasons, bleeding tendency is the main problem in clinic.

[0007] On the other hand, FVIIa is located at the top site of the cascade in the extrinsic pathway. Therefore, FVIIa inhibitors inhibit the extrinsic pathway, leaving intact the activity of the intrinsic pathway.

[0008] Consequently, FVIIa inhibitors are different from thrombin inhibitors leaving a function of the intrinsic pathway. It is considered that FVIIa inhibitors have a resistance to bleeding, then it is expected to be able to reduce a bleeding tendency as a side effect.

[0009] FVIIa inhibitors suppress a coagulation activity of the extrinsic pathway, and then they are useful for treatment and / or prevention for several thormbotic diseases triggered by the extrinsic pathway. For example, several angiopathy caused by enhancing a coagulation activity, such as disseminated intravascular coagulation, coronary thrombosis (e.g. acute myocardial infarction, unstable angina), cerebra) infarction, cerebral embolism, transient ischemic attack, cerebrovascular disorders, pulmonary vascular diseases (e.g. pulmonary infarction, pulmonary embolism), deep venous thrombosis, peripheral arterial obstruction, thrombosis after artificial vascular transplantation and artificial valve transplantation, post-operative thrombosis, reobstruction and restenosis after coronary artery bypass operation, reobstruction and restenosis after PTCA (percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty) or PTCR (percutaneous transluminal coronary recanalization), thrombosis by extracorporeal circulation and procoagulative diseases such as glomerlonephriitis.

(1) In the specification of WO 9620689, boric acid derivatives of the formula (A):

$$R^{1A}$$
— Z^{A} — CHR^{2A} — A^{A} (A)

35

40

45

10

wherein A^A is -BY^{1A}Y^{2A}, in which Y^{1A} and Y^{2A} each independently, is -OH, C1-8 alkoxy; -COOR^{3A}, in which R^{3A} is hydrogen, C1-8 alkyl; R^{2A} is

50

55

in which pA is 0-2, qA is 0-4, X^A is $C(NH)NHR^{14A}$, in which R^{14A} is hydrogen, C1-4 alkyl; Z^A is $(CH_2)_{mA}CONR^{8A}$, $(CH_2)_{mA}CSNR^{8A}$, $(CH_2)_{mA}SO_2NR^{8A}$, $(CH_2)_{mA}CO_2$, $(CH_2)_{mA}CSO$, $(CH_2)_{mA}SO_2O$, R^{8A} is hydrogen, C1-8 alkyl, mA is 0-6, R^{1A} is $(CH_2)_{PA}$ aryl, in which pA is 0-2, aryl is phenyl, naphthyl, biphenyl, and they may be substituted by 1-3 of $(CH_2)_{WA}CO_2R^{8A}$, $(CH_2)_{WA}CNR^{8A}R^{9A}$; WA is 0-5, R^{8A} and R^{9A} is hydrogen, C1-8 alkyl; with the proviso that explanations of each groups were disclosed only necessary parts; are described to possible an inhibitory activity of thrombin, Fxa, FVIIa.

(2) In the specification of WO 9429273, the compound of the formula (B):

15

20

25

30

35

10

5

wherein A^{1B} to A^{4B} form a substituted 6 membered ring optionally unsaturated, and optionally containing up to two hetero atoms selected from O, S and N;

 $\mathsf{D}^{1\mathsf{B}}$ to $\mathsf{D}^{4\mathsf{B}}$ form a substituted 6 membered aromatic ring optionally containing up to two nitrogens, $\mathsf{D}^{1\mathsf{B}}$ - $\mathsf{D}^{4\mathsf{B}}$ is CR^{11B} or N; R^B is at least one substituent selected from R⁷, Q^B-C1-4 alkyl, Q^B-C2-4 alkenyl and Q^B-C2-4

R*B is hydrogen, QB-C1-6 alkyl, ArB or HetB; Q^B is hydrogen, C3-6 cycloalkylHet^B or Ar^B;
R^{6B} is W^B-(CR^{1B2})q^B-Z^B-(CR^{1B}R^{10B})r^B-U^B-(CR^{1B2})s^B-V^B-;
R^{7B} IS -COR^{8B}, -PO(OR^{1B})₂ and Tet^B; R8B is -OR'B, -NR'BR"B, -NR'BOR'B:

R^{10B} is hydrogen, C1-4 alkyl or -NR^{iB}R^{iiB};

R^{11B} is Q^B-C0-6 alkyl;

R'B, R'B are hydrogen, C1-6 alkyl, C3-7 cycloalkyl-C0-4 alkyl, or ArB-C0-4 alkyl; UB and VB is absent or CONR'B, NR'BCO, S(O)_{nB}NR'B, NR'BS(O)_{nB}, NR'BCR'B₂, CR'B₂NR'B, CR'B₂O, OCR'B₂, C=C, CR'B=CR'B:

W^B is

40

45

YB is absent, S or O;

 Z^B is (CH₂) $_{tB}$, Het^B, Ar^B or C3-7 cycloalkyl;

nB is 0-3; qB is 0-3; rB is 0-2; sB is 0-2; tB is 0-2; with the proviso that explanations of each groups were disclosed only necessary parts;

or salts thereof are described to possible an inhibitory activity of fibrinogen receptor GPIIb/IIIa.

In the specification of WO 9300095 and WO 9412478, similarity compounds are described to possible an inhib-50 itory activity of fibrinogen receptor GPIIb/IIIa.

(3) In the specification of WO 9730971, the compound of the formula (C):

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
R^{bc} & \nearrow & Z^c & B^c \\
\downarrow & & \downarrow & & & & \\
D^c & E & & & & & \\
\end{array}$$
(C)

wherein D^C is CN, C(=NR7^C)NR^{8C}R^{9C}, NHC(=NR^{7C})N^{R8}CR^{9C}, NR^{8C}CH(=NR^{7C}) etc.; E^C is phenyl, 2-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, etc.; R^{aC} is a single bond or CH=CH; R^{bC} is C(O)R^C or G^C ; G^C is hydrogen, OG^{1C}, SG^{1C} , $NG^{1C}G^{2C}$, etc.; G^{1C} is hydrogen, C1-6 alkyl; R^{C} is hydrogen, OH, C1-6 alkoxy, etc.; R^{C} is hydrogen, OH, C1-6 alkyl, C1-6 alkylcarbonyl, C1-6 alkoxy, C1-4 alkoxycarbonyl, etc.; R^{C} and R^{C} are hydrogen, C1-6 alkyl, (CH₂)_n-phenyl; R^{C} is CHCH(R^{C}), R^{C} , R^{C} is (CH₂)_n, R^{C} 0, etc.; R^{C} 1 is 1-4; R^{C} 2 is benzyl, C3-10 carbocyclic ring, 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring; R^{C} 3 are described to possible an inhibitory activity of FXa.

Disclosure of Invention

10

15

20

25

30

35

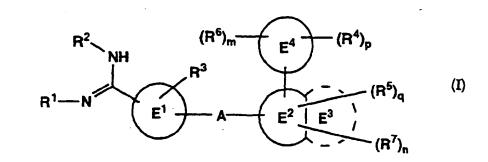
45

50

55

[0010] Energetic investigations have been carried out in order to make the blood coagulation factor VIIa inhibitors. The present inventors have found that the present compound of the formula (I) accomplished the present purpose.

[0011] The present invention is related to amidino derivatives of the formula (I):



wherein R¹ and R² each independently, is

- 1) hydrogen,
- 2) hydroxy,
- 3) C1-4 alkoxycarbonyl,
- 4) C2-4 alkenyloxycarbonyl,
- 5) C1-4 alkoxycarbonyloxy or
- 6) -COO-(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl,

with the proviso that when R^1 is group excepting hydrogen, R^2 is hydrogen, or when R^2 is group excepting hydrogen, R^1 is hydrogen;

R3 is

- 1) hydrogen,
- 2) C1-4 alkyl,
- 3) hydroxy,
 - 4) -O-(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl, or
 - 5) halogen atom;

```
E1 ring is
                   1) 5-7 membered unsaturated carbocyclic ring or
                  2) 5-7 membered unsaturated heterocyclic ring;
             E<sup>2</sup> ring is
                  1) 5-7 membered unsaturated carbocyclic ring or
                  2) 5-7 membered unsaturated heterocyclic ring;
  10
             E3 ring is
                  1) absent.
                  2) 5-7 membered unsaturated or saturated carbocyclic ring or
                  3) 5-7 membered unsaturated or saturated heterocyclic ring;
  15
            E4 ring is
                  1) 5-6 membered unsaturated carbocyclic ring or
                 2) 5-6 membered unsaturated heterocyclic ring;
 20
            R4 and R5 each independently, is
                 1) -COOR^8, in which R^8 is hydrogen, C1-8 alkyl, -(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl or -(C1-4 alkyl)-O-(C1-4 alkyl);
                 2) -(C1-4 alkyl)-COOR9, in which R9 is hydrogen, C1-8 alkyl, -(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl or -(C1-4 alkyl)-O-(C1-4
 25
                 3) -(C2-4 alkenyl)-COOR<sup>10</sup>, in which R<sup>10</sup> is hydrogen, C1-8 alkyl, -(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl or -(C1-4 alkyl)-O-(C1-
                 4 alkyl);
                 4) -O-(C1-4 alkyl)-COOR<sup>11</sup>, in which R<sup>11</sup> is hydrogen, C1-8 alkyl, -(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl or -(C1-4 alkyl)-O-(C1-
 30
                 5) -CONR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>, in which R<sup>12</sup> is hydrogen, C1-4 alkyl, R<sup>13</sup> is hydroxy, -O-(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl or cyano;
                 6) -P(O)(OR<sup>14</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, in which R<sup>14</sup> is hydrogen, C1-4 alkyl or -(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl; or
                 7) tetrazol -5-yl which is optionally substituted by C1-8 alkyl;
                 p and q each independently, is 0 or 1-2, with the provise that p + q is 1 or 2;
35
           R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> each independently, is
                 1) hydrogen,
                2) C1-8 alkyl,
40
                3) nitro,
                4) cyano,
                5) halogen atom,
                6) -(C1-4 alkyl)-O-(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl,
                7) -NR<sup>15</sup>R<sup>16</sup>, in which R<sup>15</sup> and R<sup>16</sup> each independently, is hydrogen or C1-8 alkyl;
                8) -OR<sup>17</sup>, in which R<sup>17</sup> is hydrogen, C1-8 alkyl, CF<sub>3</sub>, C2-5 acyl, -(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl, -(C1-4 alkyl)-OH, -(C1-4
45
                alkyl)-O-(C1-4 alkyl), or -(C1-4 alkyl)-O-(C1-4 alkyl)-O-(C1-4 alkyl);
                9) -(C1-4 alkyl)-OR<sup>17</sup>, in which R<sup>17</sup> is as hereinbefore defined;
                10) -J^1-J^2, in which J^1 is
                     (1) -CONR<sup>18</sup>-, in which R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl;
50
                    (2) -NR^{19}CO-, in which R^{19} is hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl; (3) -SO<sub>2</sub>NR^{20}-, in which R^{20} is hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl;
                     (4) -NR<sup>21</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>-, in which R<sup>21</sup> is hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl;
                     (5) -(C1-4 alkyl)-NR<sup>22</sup>-, in which R<sup>22</sup> is hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl;
                     (7) -(C1-4 alkyl)-NR<sup>23</sup>CO-, in which R<sup>23</sup> is hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl;
          J<sup>2</sup> is
```

	(1) C1-15 alkyl optionally substituted by 1-3 of following groups (i) - (x):
•	(i) C3-7 cycloalkyl optionally substituted by -(C1-4 alkyl)- OR^{24} ; (ii) phenyl,
5	 (iii) 5-7 saturated heterocyclic ring optionally substituted by carboxyl or C1-4 alkoxycarbonyl; (iv) OR²⁴, in which R²⁴ is hydrogen, C1-4 alkyl, -COO-(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl, C2-5 acyl, or -(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl;
10	(v) $NR^{25}R^{26}$, in which R^{25} is hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl, R^{26} is hydrogen, C1-4 alkyl, -COO(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl imino(C1-4 alkyl) or C1-4 alkoxycarbonyl; (vi) -S(O) _r -(C1-4 alkyl), in which r is 0-2;
,0	(vii) -COOR ²⁷ , in which R^{27} is hydrogen, C1-4 alkyl or -(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl; (viii) -CONR ²⁸ R ²⁹ , in which R^{28} and R^{29} each independently, is
15	(i) hydrogen, (ii) C1-4 alkyl, (iii) hydroxy, or (iv) C1-4 alkyl substituted by one of hydroxy, phenyl of NR ²⁵ R ²⁶ , or R ²⁸ and R ²⁹ taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 5-6 membered saturated heterocyclic ring containing nitrogen atom;
	(ix) halogen atom, (x) trihalomethyl;
20	
	(2) C2-8 alkenyl,
	(3) C5-7 cycloalkyl optionally substituted by 1-3 of C1-4 alkyl, -COOR ²⁷ , in which R ²⁷ is as hereinbefore defined; -(C1-4 alkyl)-OR ²⁴ , in which R ²⁴ is as hereinbefore defined; (4) -NR ²⁵ R ²⁶ , in which R ²⁵ and R ²⁶ is as hereinbefore defined;
25	(5) 5-6 membered saturated heterocyclic ring optionally substituted by 1-3 of C1-4 alkyl, oxo, imino(C1-4 alkyl)
	or R ¹⁸ and J ² taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form saturated heterocyclic ring optionally substituted by 1-3 of C1-8 alkyl, C2-8 alkenyl or -COOR ²⁷ , in which R ²⁷ is as hereinbefore defined;
30	m is 1-3;
	n is 1-3;
	two R ⁶ taken together with the neighboring two carbon of E ⁴ ring to which they are attached form 5-6 membered unsaturated carbocyclic ring or 5-6 membered saturated heterocyclic ring, that rings may be substituted by 1-3 of R ⁴ or R ⁶ ;
35	A is
	1) otherwise
	1) ethylene, 2) vinylene,
	3) ethynylene,
40	4) -O-CH ₂ -,
	5) -CH ₂ -O-,
	6) -NR ³⁰ CO-, in which R ³⁰ is hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl ;
	7) -NR ³¹ CHR ³² -, in which R ³¹ is hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl, R ³² is hydrogen, cyano, COOR ³⁶ in which R ³⁶ is
	hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl; or CONR ³⁷ R ³⁸ , in which R ³⁷ and R ³⁸ each independently is hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl;
45	8) -CH ₂ -NR ³³ -, in which R ³³ is hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl ;
	9) -S-CH ₂ -,
	10) -CH ₂ -S-, 11) -SO ₂ NR ³⁴ -, in which R ³⁴ is hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl ;
	11) -30 ₂ ide -, in which R ⁻¹ is hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl; 12) -NR ³⁵ SO ₂ -, in which R ³⁵ is hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl;
50	non-toxic salts thereof, or hydrates thereof,
	(2) the blood coagulation factor VIIa inhibitors containing the compound of formula (I) as active ingredient,(3) processes for the preparation of the compound of formula (I).

55 Detailed description of Invention

[0012] Unless otherwise specified, all isomers are included in the present invention. For example, alkyl, alkoxy and alkylene include straight and branched isomers. Isomers based on double bond, ring, fused ring (E, Z, cis, trans), iso-

mers resulting from the presence of asymmetric carbon(s) (R-configuration, S-configuration, α -configuration, β -configuration, enantiomers, diastereoisomers), optically active compound having optical rotation (D, L, d, l-configuration), polar compounds obtained by chromatographic separations (high polar compound, low polar compound), equilibrium compounds, the mixtures are existed by free ratio, racemic mixtures are included in the present invention.

5 [0013] In the compound of the formula (I),

```
C1-4 alkyl represented by R^3, R^{12}, R^{17}, R^{18}, R^{19}, R^{20}, R^{21}, R^{22}, R^{23}, R^{24}, R^{25}, R^{26}, R^{27}, R^{28}, R^{29}, R^{30}, R^{31}, R^{33}, R^{34}, R^{35}, R
                        R<sup>34</sup>, R<sup>35</sup>, R<sup>36</sup>, R<sup>37</sup>, R<sup>38</sup>
                        C1-4 alkyl in -COO-(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl represented by R1, R2, R24, R26,
                        C1-4 alkyl in -O-(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl represented by R3, R13,
   10
                        C1-4 alkyl in -(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl represented by R8, R9, R10, R11, R14, R17, R27, R28, R29
                        C1-4 alkyl in -(C1-4 alkyl)-O-(C1-4 alkyl) represented by R<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>9</sup>, R<sup>10</sup>, R<sup>11</sup>, R<sup>17</sup>,
                        C1-4 alkyl in -(C1-4 alkyl)-COOR9 represented by R4, R5,
                        C1-4 alkyl in -O-(C1-4 alkyl)-COOR<sup>11</sup> represented by R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup>,
  15
                        C1-4 alkyl in -(C1-4 alkyl)-O-(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl represented by R6, R7,
                       C1-4 alkyl in -(C1-4 alkyl)-OH represented by R17, R28, R29,
                       C1-4 alkyl in -(C1-4 alkyl)-O-(C1-4 alkyl)-O-(C1-4 alkyl) represented by R17,
                       C1-4 alkyl in -(C1-4 alkyl)-NR<sup>22</sup>- represented by J<sup>1</sup>,
                       C1-4 alkyl in -(C1-4 alkyl)-NR<sup>23</sup>CO- represented by J<sup>1</sup>,
                       C1-4 alkyl in -S(O)<sub>r</sub>-(C1-4 alkyl) represented in J<sup>2</sup>.
 20
                       C1-4 alkyl in J2,
                       C1-4 alkyl in -(C1-4 alkyl)-R<sup>24</sup> represented in J<sup>2</sup>,
                       C1-4 alkyl in -imino(C1-4 alkyl) represented in J2 and by R26.
                       C1-4 alkyl in -(C1-4 alkyl)-OR17 represented by R6, R7,
                      C1-4 alkyl in -(C1-4 alkyl)-NR<sup>25</sup>R<sup>26</sup> represented by R<sup>28</sup>, R<sup>29</sup> is methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl and isomeric groups
25
                      thereof.
```

[0014] C1-8 alkyl represented by R^6 , R^7 , R^8 , R^9 , R^{10} , R^{11} , R^{15} , R^{16} , J^2 , C1-8 alkyl as substituents of heterocyclic ring containing nitrogen atom and tetrazol ring represented by R^4 , R^5 is methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, heptyl, octyl and isomeric groups thereof.

[0015] C1-4 alkoxy in C1-4 alkoxycarbonyl represented by R¹, R², C1-4 alkoxy in C1-4 alkoxycarbonyloxy represented by R¹, R², C1-4 alkoxy in C1-4 alkoxycarbonyl as substituents of 5-7 membered saturated heterocyclic ring represented by J² is methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, butoxy and isomeric groups thereof.

[0016] C2-4 alkenyl in C2-4 alkenyloxycarbonyl represented by R¹, R², C2-4 alkenyl in -(C2-4 alkenyl)-COOR¹⁰ represented by R⁴, R⁵ is ethenyl, propenyl, butenyl and isomeric groups thereof.

[0017] Halogen atom represented by R⁶, R⁷ is fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine.

[0018] Trihalomethyl in J² is methyl substituted by 3 of halogen atoms that is fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine.

[0019] C3-7 cycloalkyl as substituents in J² is cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl or cycloheptyl.

[0020] C5-7 cycloalkyl as substituents in J² is cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl or cycloheptyl.

40 [0021] C2-5 acyl represented by R¹⁷, R²⁴ is acetyl, propionyl, butyryl, valeryl and isomeric groups thereof.

[0022] 5-7 membered unsaturated carbocyclic ring represented by E¹, E², E³ is cyclopentadiene, benzene, cycloheptatriene etc.

[0023] 5-7 membered saturated carbocyclic ring represented by E³ is cyclopentane, cyclohexane, cyclohexane.

[0024] 5-6 membered unsaturated carbocyclic ring represented by E⁴, and 5-6 membered unsaturated carbocyclic ring formed by two R⁶ is cyclopentadiene, benzene.

[0025] 5-7 membered unsaturated or saturated heterocyclic ring represented by E¹, E², E³, 5-7 membered saturated heterocyclic ring in J², means 5-7 membered unsaturated or saturated heterocyclic ring containing 1-2 of hetero atom(s) selected by oxygen, sulfur and / or nitrogen.

[0026] For example, 5-7 membered unsaturated or saturated heterocyclic ring containing 1-2 of hetero atom(s) selected by oxygen, sulfur and / or nitrogen is pyrroline, pyrrolidine, imidazoline, imidazolidine, pyrazoline, pyrazolidine, piperidine, piperazine, tetrahydropyrimidine, hexahydropyrimidine, tetrahydropyridazine, hexahydropyridazine, hexahydropyridazine, dihydrofuran, tetrahydrofuran, dihydrofuran, eterahydrofuran, dihydrofuran, dihydrofuran, pyrafuran, pyrafuran, pyrafuran, pyrafuran, pyrafuran, oxazole, imidazole, pyrafuran, pyrafuran, oxazole, isoxazole, thiazole, isothiazole, oxadiazole, oxazine, oxadiazine, oxazole, oxadiazole, thiadiazole, thiadi

[0027] 5-6 membered unsaturated heterocyclic ring represented by E⁴ means 5-6 membered saturated heterocyclic

clic ring containing one of oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen, for example, furan, thiophene, pyrrole, pyridine.

[0028] 5-6 membered saturated heterocyclic ring represented by J² means 5-6 membered saturated heterocyclic ring containing 1-2 of hetero atom(s) selected by oxygen atom, sulfur atom and / or nitrogen atom, for example, oxolane, oxane, pyrrolidine, piperidiene, dioxolane, dioxone, imidazolidine, pyrazolidine, piperazine, morpholine.

[0029] A saturated heterocyclic ring containing nitrogen formed by R¹⁸ and J² taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, or R²⁸ and R²⁹ taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached means 5-6 membered saturated heterocyclic ring containing one nitrogen, two nitrogens, one nitrogen and one oxygen, or one nitrogen and one sulfur, for example, pyrrolidine, piperidine, imidazolidine, pyrazolidine, piperazine, morpholine, thiomorpholine.

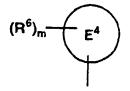
10 [0030] 5-6 membered saturated heterocyclic ring formed by two R⁶ taken together with the neighboring two carbon of E⁴ ring to which they are attached means 5-6 membered saturated heterocyclic ring containing 1-2 of hetero atom(s) of oxygen, sulfur and / or nitrogen, for example, oxolane, oxane, pyrrolidine, piperidiene, thiolane, thiane, dioxolane, dioxane, imidazolidine, pyrazolidine, dithiane, dithiane, piperazine, oxathiane, morpholine, thiomorpholine.

[0031] In the formula (I), the ring represented by

E² E³

means E³ ring is absent, that is only E² ring represents ring, and both of E² ring and E³ ring represent ring, for example, benzene, naphthalene, 1, 2, 3, 4-tetrahydronaphthalene, indan, benzofuran, 2, 3-dihydrobenzofuran, benzoimidazole, 1, 3-dioxaindan, benzothiophene, pyridine, pyrimidine, isoquinoline, thiophene, furan. Especially preferable group is benzene, pyridine, thiophene, furan.

[0032] In the formula (I), as ring represented by



benzene, naphthalene, 2, 3-dihydrobenzofuran, 1, 3-dioxaindan, pyridine, furan, thiophen are preferable. Especially preferable group is benzene, pyridien, furan, thiophene.

In the formula (I), all groups represented by R⁴ and R⁵ are preferable. Especially preferable group is COOR⁸. Besides, especially preferable attachment point on E⁴ ring of one R⁴ is ortho position.

[0035] In the formula (I), all groups represented by R^6 are preferable. Especially preferably, at least one of R^6 is -

[0036] In the formula (I), all groups represented by R⁷ are preferred. Especially preferably, at least one of R⁷ is hydrogen, C1-4 alkyl, nitro, NR¹⁵R¹⁶, OR¹⁷, -(C1-4 alkyl)-OR¹⁷.

[0037] In the formula (I), all groups represented by A are preferable. Especially preferable groups are -CH₂-O-, NR³⁰CO-, -NR³¹CHR³²-.

[0038] In the compound of the formula (I), the compound of the formula

55

50

15

20

30

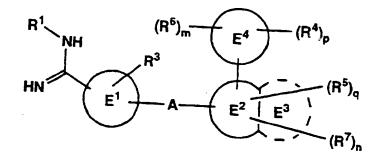
 $R^{1} - N = R^{2} + R^{3} + R^{5} +$

and the compound of the formula

20

25

15



are equivalence, and the compound of the formula

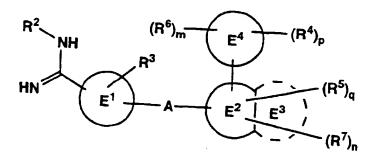
35

40

$$R^{2}-N$$
 E^{1}
 R^{3}
 E^{2}
 E^{2}
 E^{3}
 $(R^{5})_{q}$
 $(R^{5})_{q}$
 $(R^{7})_{n}$

and the compound of the formula

50



are equivalence.

5

25

30

35

[0039] In the compounds of the present invention of formulae (I), the compounds of the formula (I-1):

10 (I-1)15

wherein A^a is -CH₂-O-, -NR³⁰CO- in which R³⁰ is as hereinbefore defined; -NR³¹CHR³²- in which R³¹ and R³² are as hereinbefore defined; pp and qq each independently, is 0-1, with the proviso that pp + qq is 0 or 1, the other symbols are as hereinbefore defined, with the proviso that A^a and E^4 ring attach to E^2 ring at ortho position, E^2 ring and essential one R4 attach to E4 ring at ortho positon; are preferable.

The following compounds of the formulae are especially preferable : the formula (la):

(Ia)

wherein all the symbols are as hereinbefore defined; the formula (lb):

wherein all the symbols are as hereinbefore defined; the formula (Ic):

wherein all the symbols are as hereinbefore defined; the formula (id):

wherein all the symbols are as hereinbefore defined; the formula (le) :

$$R^6$$
 R^6
 R^4
 R^7
(Ie)

wherein all the symbols are as hereinbefore defined; the formula (if) :

55

35

40

45

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
R^6 \\
\hline
NH_2 \\
\hline
R^4 \\
\hline
R^7
\end{array}$$
(If)

wherein all the symbols are as hereinbefore defined; the formula (Ig) :

wherein all the symbols are as hereinbefore defined; the formula (lh) : .

HN
$$\mathbb{R}^4$$
 (Ih)

50 wherein all the symbols are as hereinbefore defined; the formula (li):

55

35

$$R^6$$
 R^4
 R^7
 R^7

wherein all the symbols are as hereinbefore defined; non-toxic salts thereof, or hydrates thereof.

[0041] As the specific compounds described in Table 1 - Table 27, non-toxic salts thereof and hydrates thereof, and the compounds described in the Examples are preferable.

[0042] The following compounds include isomers resulting from the presence of asymmetric carbon(s), that is R-configuration, S-configuration and RS-configuration are also included.

	Table 1			0 N R6	6	
5		NI {	12			·
10		HN 🔨		CC	он ((la-1)
15			н	R ⁷		
	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶
20	1	н	X	10	CH₃	ОН
25	2	н	\\	11	CH₃	NH
	3	н	OH	. 12	CH₃	NH ₂
30	4	н	ОН	13	OCH ₃	X
35	5	н	NH ₂	14	OCH ₃	\\
40	6	н	NH ₂	15	OCH ₃	OH
	7	СНз	X	16	OCH ₃	OH
45			1.			٠

55

·	Table 2			0 H N R	66	
		لم	H ₂			a -
10		HN	N A	CC	ЮН	(la-2)
15			н	R ⁷		
	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶
20	. 1	н	X	10	CH ₃	OH
<i>25</i>	2	н	X	11	CH ₃	NHE
	3	н	ОН	12	CH₃	NH ₂
30	4	н	OH	13	OCH ₃	X
35	5	н	NHF	14	OCH₃	X
40	6	н	NH ₂	15	OCH ₃	ОН
	7	CH ₃	X	16	OCH ₃	OH
45	8	CH ₃	*	17	OCH ₃	NH
50	9	CH ₃	ОН	18	OCH₃	NH ₂

	Table 3	н	
. 5	NH ₂	O N Pee	
10	HN	СООН	(la-3)
15		R ⁷	

	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶
20	1	н	X	10	CH ₃	ОН
<i>2</i> 5 .	2	н	*	11	CH ₃	NH ₂
. 30	3	н	ОН	12	CH₃	NH ₂
	4	Н	OH	13	OCH3	X
35	5	н	NH	14	OCH₃	X
40	6	н	NH ₂	15	OCH ₃	√k oH
	7	CH ₃	X	16	OCH ₃	OH
45	8	CH₃	/	17	OCH ₃	NH ₂
50	9	CH₃	OH	18	OCH ₃	NH ₂

	Table 4	Н	
5		NH ₂	
10		ни соон	(lb-1)
15		R ⁷	

	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶
20	1	Н	X	10	CH₃	ОН
25	2	Н	\\	11	CH₃	NH
30	3	н	ОН	12	CH ₃	NH ₂
	4	н	ОН	13	OCH ₃	X
35	5	н	NHE	14	ОСН₃	\
40	6	н	NH ₂	15	OCH ₃	ОН
_	7	CH ₃	X	16	осн₃	OH
45	8	CH ₃		17	OCH ₃	V NH₂
50	9	СН₃	ОН	18	OCH ₃	NH ₂

	Table 5	н	
5	NH ₂	O N R 56	
10	HN	Соон	(lb-2)
15		H N R	

15				••		
	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶
20	1	н	X	10	CH ₃	ОН
25	2	н	\	11	СН₃	NH ₂
	3	н	OH OH	12	CH ₃	NH ₂
30	4	н	OH	13	OCH3	X
35	5	н	NH.	14	OCH ₃	\
40	6	н	NH ₂	15	OCH₃	√ OH
	7	CH ₃	\prec	16	OCH3	ОН
45	8	CH ₃	\	17	OCH3	NH ₂
50	9	CH ₃	ОН	18	OCH ₃	NH ₂

Table 6

H

NH2

COOH

(Ib-3)

15				R'		
	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶	No.	₽ ⁷	R ⁶⁶
20	1	Ĥ	X	10	CH ₃	ОН
<i>25</i>	2	н	*	11	CH ₃	NH
	3	н	√oH	12	CH ₃	NH ₂
<i>30</i>	4	Н	OH	13	OCH ₃	X
35	5	н	NH ₂	14	OCH ₃	Y
40	6	н	NH ₂	15	OCH₃	OH
	7	CH ₃	X	16	осн ₃	OH
45	8	CH₃	*	17	ОСН ₃	NHF
50	9	CH ₃	ОН	18	OCH ₃	NH ₂

55

Table 7	O N R66	
	HN COOH N S R ⁷	(ic-1)

ş	٤	,

	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶
20	1	н	X	10	CH ₃	ОН
25	2	н	/	11	СН₃	NH ₂
	3	н	ОН	12	CH3	NH ₂
30	4	Н.	OH	13	OCH3	\star
35	5	н	NH	14	OCH₃	\\
40	6	н	NH ₂	15	OCH ₃	OH
	7	CH3	X	16	OCH₃	OH
45	8	CH₃	\	17	ОСН₃	NH ₂
50	9	CH3	ОН	18	ОСН₃	NH ₂

Table 8		0 H R F R F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	
	NH ₂	соон	(lc-2)
	H	S P7	

15						
	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶
20	1	н	X	10	CH ₃	OH
25	2	н	*	11	CH ₃	NH ₂
	3	н	ОН	12	CH ₃	NH ₂
30	4	н	ОН	13	OCH ₃	X
35	5	н	NHF NHF	14	OCH ₃	\
40	6	Н	NH ₂	15	OCH₃	√ OH
	7	CH₃	X	16	OCH ₃	$\Upsilon\Upsilon$

OCH₃

OCH₃

NH₂

	Table 9	н	
5		O N-R66	
	HN NH ₂	СООН	(lc-3)
10		S—R ⁷	

				•••		
15						
	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶
20	1	н	X	10	CH₃	ОН
<i>25</i>	2	н	\	11	CH ₃	NH ₂
	3	н	V OH	12	CH₃	NH ₂
	4	н .	OH OH	13	OCH ₃	X
35	5	н	NH ₂	14	OCH ₃	/ k
40	6	н	NH ₂	15	OCH ₃	V OH
	7	CH ₃	\times	16	OCH ₃	OH
4 5	8	CH ₃	\\	17	OCH ₃	NH ₂
			_			

Table 10

H

O

N

R

COOH

(id-1)

No. \mathbb{R}^7 R⁶⁶ R⁶⁶ No. R⁷ 1 CH₃ 10 2 CH₃ 11 3 12 NH₂ Н 13 5 Н 14 6 OCH₃ 15 CH₃ 7 OCH₃ 16 8 OCH₃ 17 9 OCH₃ 18 NH₂

55

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

45

Table 11

NH₂

HN COOH (Id-2)

15

10

	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶
20	1	н	X	10	CH ₃	ОН
<i>25</i>	2	н	\	. 11	CH₃	NH ₂
	3	н	V OH	12	CH ₃	NH ₂
30	4	н	OH	13	OCH ₃	X
35	5	Н	NH	14	OCH ₃	\\
40	6	н	NH ₂	15	OCH ₃	OH
	7	CH₃	X	16	OCH ₃	OH
45	8	CH ₃	*	17	OCH₃	VNH₂
50	9	CH₃	ОН	18	OCH ₃	NH ₂

Table 12	o ✓ N − Ree	•
	HN COOH	(ld-3)

13						
	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶
20	1	н	X	10	CH ₃	ОН
25	2	н	\\	11	CH₃	NH ₂
	3	н	ОН	12	CH₃	NH ₂
30	4	н	ОН	13	OCH ₃	\times
35	5	н	NH ₂	14	OCH ₃	\\
40	6	н	NH ₂	- 15	OCH₃	√ OH
	7	CH ₃	X	16	OCH ₃	OH
45 _.	8	СН₃	*	17	OCH ₃	NH ₂
50	9	CH ₃	С ОН	18	OCH₃	NH ₂

Table 13

H

NH2

HN

COOH

(le-1)

15

	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶
20	1	н	X	10	CH ₃	ОН
25	2	н	\\\\	11	CH ₃	NHE
	3	н	OH OH	12	CH3	NH ₂
30	4	н	OH OH	13	OCH ₃	X
35	5	н	NH ₂	14	OCH ₃	\
40	6	н	NH ₂	15	OCH ₃	ОН
	7	CH ₃	X	16	OCH ₃	OH
45	8	CH ₃	\	17	OCH₃	NH
50	9	CH ₃	COH COH	18	ОСН₃	NH ₂

 R^{66}

Table 14

O
N
R
66

NH2
COOH
(le-2)

15

No. R⁷ R⁶⁶ No. R⁷

1 H \ 10 CH₃

2 H \ 11 CH₃

25

3 H \ 12 CH₃

13

7 CH₃ OH

8 CH₂ 16 OCH₃ OH

9 CH₃ OCH₃ NH₂

9 NH₃ OCH₃ NH₂

55

5

10

30

35

	Table 15		H 0 N		
5			0 N - F	₹ ⁶⁶ .	
	HN	l ₂	C N	юон	(le-3)
10	•		-0		
			R ⁷		
15			n		
	No 57	⊳ 66	No	-7	

	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶	No.	R ⁷	P ⁶⁶
20	1	н	X	10	CH₃	ОН
25	2	н	X	11	CH₃	NH ₂
30 ·	3	н	ОН	12	CH ₃	NH ₂
30	4	н	₩	13	OCH₃	X
35	5	н	NH	14	OCH₃	\\
40	6	н	NH ₂	15	OCH ₃	OH
	7	CH ₃	X	16	OCH3	OH
45	8	CH ₃	\	17	осн₃	NH
50	9	CH₃	ОН	18	OCH ₃	NH ₂

Table 16	HN — R ⁶⁶ O = ✓	
	HN CO	OH (ff-1)
	R H	

15					
	No.	R ⁷ R ⁶⁶	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶
20	1	н 🗡	10	CH ₃	ОН
25	2	н	11	CH ₃	NH ₂
,	3	н 🗸	12	CH ₃	NH ₂
30	4	н Сон	13	OCH ₃	X

	Table 17	HN — B _{ee}	
5		NH ₂	
	j	HN COOH (I	lf-2)
10		N H	
		R ⁷	

1	5	

	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶
20	1	Н	X	10	CH₃	ОН
25	2	н	\\	11	CH₃	NH ₂
	3	н	ОН	12	CH ₃	NH ₂
30	4	Н	OH	13	OCH3	X
35	5	н	NH.	14	OCH ₃	\
40	6	Н	NH ₂	15	OCH ₃	OH
	7	CH ₃	X	16	OCH ₃	OH
45	8	CH₃	\\	17	OCH ₃	NH ₂
50	9	CH₃	√ _{oH}	18	OCH ₃	NH ₂

Table 18

HN — R⁶⁶

O

COOH

(II-3)

10

	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶
20	1	н	X	10	CH ₃	OH
25	2	н	*	11	CH ₃	NH ₂
·	3	Н	V OH	12	CH ₃	NH ₂
30	4	Н	OH	13	OCH ₃	X
35	5	н	VIII.	14	OCH3	\
40	6	н	NH ₂	15	OCH ₃	ОН
	7	СН3	\times	16	OCH³	OH
45	8	СН₃	*	17	OCH ₃	NH ₂
50	9	CH₃	ОН	18	OCH ₃	NH ₂

Table 19,

HN-R⁶⁶
O
COOH (Ig-1)

15

10

	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶
20	1	н	X	10	CH₃	OH
	2	н	\\	11	CH₃	NH ₂
25	3	н	ОН	12	CH ₃	NH ₂
30	4	н	OH	13	OCH ₃	X
35	5	н	NH	14	OCH ₃	\\
40	6	н	NH ₂	15	OCH ₃	ОН
	7	СН₃	X	16	OCH ₃	OH
45	8	CH ₃	\\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	17	OCH ₃	NH ₂
50	9	CH₃	√ oH	18	OCH ₃	NH ₂

Table 20		HN-R ⁶⁶	
	NH ₂	s соон	(lg-2)
		N	(ig-2)

	No.	R ⁷	P ⁶⁶	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶
20	1	Н	X	10	CH ₃	OH
	2	Н	\\	11	CH₃	NH ₂
25	3	Н	ОН	12	CH ₃	NH ₂
30	4	н	ОН	13	OCH ₃	X
35	5	н	NHF	14	OCH ₃	X
40	6	Н	NH ₂	15	OC 43	V OH
	7	CH3	X	16	OCH ₃	OH
45	8	CH₃	\\	17	OCH3	NH ₂
50	9	CH ₃	ОН	18	OCH ₃	NH ₂

Table 21

HN—R⁶⁶

O

S

COOH (ig-3)

No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶
1	н	X	10	CH3	ОН
2	н	/	11	CH ₃	NH ₂
3	н	V OH	12	CH₃	NH ₂
4	н .	OH	13	OCH₃	X
5	н	NH.	14	OCH₃	X
6	н	NH ₂	15	OCH ₃	ОН
7	CH ₃	\prec	16	OCH ₃	ОН
8	CH ₃	/	17	OCH ₃	NH ₂
9	CH ₃	ОН	18	OCH ₃	NH ₂

Table 22	O ~ N ~ Ree	•
	HN H COOH	(lh-1)

		•				
	No.	R ⁷	H ₆₆	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶
20	1	н	X	10	CH ₃	ОН
25	2	н	\\	11	CH₃	NH
	3	н	OH	12	CH ₃	NH ₂
30	4	Н	OH	13	OCH ₃	X
35	5	н	NH ₂	14	OCH ₃	X
40	6	н	NH ₂	15	OCH ₃	V OH
	7	CH ₃	X	16	OCH ₃	OH
45	8	CH ₃	\	17	OCH₃	NH
50	9	CH₃	ОН	18	ОСН₃	NH ₂

Table 23		0 Y N - R66	
	HN NH ₂	СООН	(Ih-2)
	·	H N R ⁷	

15		

10

	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶
20	1	н	X	10	CH ₃	ОН
	2	н	/	11	CH ₃	NH ₂
25	3	н	OH	12	CH ₃	NH ₂
30	4	н	OH	13	OCH ₃	X
35	5	н	NH	14	OCH ₃	/
40	6	н	NH ₂	15	OCH₃	ОН
	7	CH₃	\prec	16	OCH₃	OH
45	8	CH₃	*	17	OCH ₃	NH ₂
50	9	CH₃	ОН	18	OCH3	NH ₂

	Table 24	H	
5	NH ₂	N Hee	
10	HN	СООН	(lh-3)
15		N P	

	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶
20	1	н	X	10	CH₃	ОН
ac.	2	н	\\	11	CH₃	NHE
25	3	н	OH	12	CH₃	NH ₂
30	4	н	ОН	13	OCH ₃	X
35	5	Н	NH	14	OCH₃	\\\\
40	6	Н	NH ₂	15	OCH ₃	ОН
`	7	CH ₃	X	16	OCH ₃	OH
45	8	CH₃	/	17	OCH₃	NHE
50	9	CH₃	Н он	18	ОСН₃	NH ₂

	Table 25	H O N	
5		I Han	
- 10		HN H S R	(Ii-1)

15

	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶
20	1	н	X	10	CH ₃	OH
25	2	н	\\\	11	CH ₃	NH
	3	н	OH	12	CH₃	NH ₂
30	4	н	OH	13	OCH₃	X
. 35	5	Н	NH ₂	14	OCH ₃	X
40 .	6	Н	NiH ₂	15	OCH ₃	OH
	7	СН₃	\times	16	OCH3	OH
45	8	CH ₃	/	17	OCH₃	NH.
50	9	CH ₃	ОН	18	ОСН₃	NH ₂

Table 26		O N N − Hee	
	NH ₂	COO!	н (li-2)

15

10

5

	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶
20	. 1	н	X	10	CH₃	VOH OH
	2	H	\	11	CH ₃	NH ₂
25	3	Н	OH OH	12	CH₃	NH ₂
30	4	н	ОН	13	OCH ₃	X
35	5	н ,	NH	14	OCH₃	\
40	6	н	NH ₂	15	OCH ₃	ОН
	7	CH3	X	16	OCH ₃	OH
45	8	CH₃	*	17	OCH ₃	V NH₂
50	9	CH₃	ОН	18	OCH₃	NH ₂

. *55*

Table 27		o N → N → Nee	
	HN NH ₂	COOH S	(li-3)

15						
	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶	No.	R ⁷	R ⁶⁶
20	1	н	X	10	CH3	ОН
or.	2	н	\\	11	CH3	NH ₂
25	3	н	OH	12	CH3	NH ₂
30	4	н	ОН	13	OCH ₃	\prec
35	. 5	н	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	14	OCH ₃	\\
40	6	н	NH ₂	15	ОСН3	ОН
	7	CH3	X	16	OCH3	OH
45	8	CH ₃	*	17	OCH ₃	NH ₂
50	9	CH ₃	ОН	18	OCH ₃	NH ₂

55

Salts

[0043] Non-toxic salts of the present invention include all pharmaceutically acceptable salts.

The compounds of formulae (I) of the present invention may be converted into the corresponding salts. Non-[0044] toxic salts and water-soluble salts are preferred. Suitable salts, for example, include: salts of alkali metals (e.g. potassium, sodium), salts of alkaline earth metals (e.g. calcium, magnesium), ammonium salts, salts of pharmaceutically acceptable organic amines (e.g. tetramethylammonium, triethylamine, methylamine, dimethylamine, cyclopentylamine, dicyclohexylamine, benzylamine, phenethylamine, piperidine, monoethanolamine, diethanolamine, tris(hydroxymethvl)amine, lysine, arginine, N-methyl-D-glucamine).

The compounds of formulae (I) may be converted into the corresponding acid addition salts. Non-toxic acid addition salts and water-soluble acid addition salts are preferred. Suitable salts, for example, include: salts of inorganic acids e.g. hydrochloride, hydrobromide, sulfate, phosphate, nitrate; salts of organic acids e.g. acetate, trifluoroacetate, lactate, tartarate, oxalate, fumarate, maleate, citrate, benzoate, methanesulphonate, ethanesulphonate, benzenesulphonate, toluenesulphonate, isethionate, glucuronate, gluconate.

[0046] The compounds of formulae (I) and salts thereof may be converted into the corresponding hydrates by conventional manner.

Process for the preparation of the present compound

[0047]

25

30

35

(a-1) In the compound of the present invention of the formula (I), the compound in which A is -NR30CO-, and R1 R² and R³ are not groups including hydroxy, and R⁴ and R⁵ are groups excepting CONR¹²R¹³ and are not groups including -COOH, P(O)(OH)2 and tetrazol-5-yl, and R6 and R7 are not groups including amino and are optionally protected hydroxy, E4 ring is not pyrrole, furan and thiophene, that is the compound of the formula (I-A-1):

$$R^{2-1}$$
 R^{3-1}
 R^{3

40

45

50

wherein R¹⁻¹, R²⁻¹ and R³⁻¹ each independently, is a same meaning as R¹, R² and R³, with the proviso that in the case of R¹, R² and R³ are groups including hydroxy, then the hydroxy represented by corresponding R¹⁻¹, R²⁻¹ and R³⁻¹ is protected hydroxy.

R⁴⁻¹ is a same meaning as R⁴ excepting CONR¹²R¹³, with the proviso that in the case of R⁴ is groups including -COOH, P(O)(OH)₂ and tetrazol-5yl, then -COOH, P(O)(OH)₂ and tetrazol-5yl represented by corresponding R⁴⁻¹ are protected -COOH, P(O)(OH)₂ and tetrazol-5yl,

R⁵⁻¹ is a same meaning as R⁵ excepting CONR¹²R¹³, with the proviso that in the case of R⁵ is groups including -COOH, P(O)(OH)₂ and tetrazol-5yl, then -COOH, P(O)(OH)₂ and tetrazol-5yl represented by corresponding

R5-1 are protected -COOH, P(O)(OH)2 and tetrazol-5yl,

R⁶⁻¹ and R⁷⁻¹ are a same meaning as R⁶ and R⁷, with the proviso that in the case of R⁶ and R⁷ are groups including hydroxy and amino, then the hydroxy and amino represented by corresponding R6-1 and R7-1 are hydroxy or protected hydroxy and protected amino, A¹ is -NR³⁰CO-,

55

 $\mathsf{E}^{4\mathsf{A}}$ ring is a same meaning as E^4 , with the proviso that it is not pyrrole, furan and thiophene, the other symbols are as hereinbefore defined:

may be prepared by amidation the compound of the formula (II):

$$(R^{6-1})_m$$
 E^{4a}
 $(R^{4-1})_p$
 (II)
 E^2
 E^3
 $(R^{7-1})_n$

wherein all the symbols are as hereinbefore defined; with the compound of the formula (III):

15

$$R^{2-1}$$
 NH R^{3-1} (III)

25

30

wherein all the symbols are as hereinbefore defined;

or in the case of the compound in which R⁶⁻¹ and R⁷⁻¹ are the group containing protected hydroxy, continually, may be prepared by deprotection.

The method of amidation is known. It includes the method

35

- (1) via an acyl halide,
- (2) via a mixed acid anhydride,
- (3) using a condensing agent.

40 These methods are explained as follows.

- (1) The method via an acyl halide, for example, may be carried out in an organic solvent (e.g. chloroform, methylene chloride, diethyl ether or tetrahydrofuran, ethyl acetate) or without a solvent, using an acyl halide (e.g. oxalyl chloride or thionyl chloride) at -20°C to reflux temperature, and the obtained acyl halide derivative may be reacted with an amine in an organic solvent (e.g. chloroform, methylene chloride, diethyl ether or tetrahydrofuran) in the presence of a tertiary amine (e.g. pyridine, triethyl amine, dimethyl aniline or dimethylaminopyridine) at 0-40°C.
- (2) The method via a mixed acid anhydride may be carried out, for example, by reacting a carboxylic acid with an acyl halide (e.g. pivaloyl chloride, tosyl chloride, mesyl chloride, ethyl chloroformate or isobutyl chloroformate) in an organic solvent (e.g. chloroform, methylene chloride, diethyl ether or tetrahydrofuran) or without a solvent, in the presence of a tertiary amine (e.g. pyridine, triethylamine, dimethylamiline or dimethylaminopyridine, N-methylmorpholine) at -20°C-40°C, and the obtained mixed acid anhydride derivative may be reacted with a corresponding amine in an organic solvent (e.g. chloroform, methylene chloride, diethyl ether or tetrahydrofuran) at 0-40°C.

55

45

50

(3) The method using a condensing agent (e.g. 1, 3-dicyclohexyl carbodiimide (DCC), 1-ethyl-3-[3-(dimethylamino)propyl]carbodiimide (EDC) or 2-chloro-1-methylpyridinium iodide, 1, 1'-carbonyldiimidazole (CDI)) may be carried out, for example, by reacting a carboxylic acid with an amine in an organic solvent (e.g. chloroform, methylene chloride, dimethylformamide, diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran) or without a solvent, optionally in the

presence of a tertiary amine (e.g. pyridine, triethylamine, dimethylaniline or dimethylaminopyridine) using a condensing agent, using 1-hydroxybenzotriazole (HoBt) or without HoBt at 0-40°C.

The reaction described in (1), (2) and (3) may be carried out under an inert gas (e.g. argon, nitrogen) to avoid water in order to obtain a preferable result.

The deprotection of hydroxy is known, for example, it includes the method deprotection under acidic conditions or hydrogenolysis.

Deprotection under acidic conditions, for example, may be carried out in a solvent (e.g. methylene chloride, chloroform, dioxane, ethyl acetate, anisole) or without solvent, using an organic acid (e.g. acetic acid, trifluoroacetic acid, methansulfonic acid, trimethylsilyl iodide), or an inorganic acid (e.g. hydrogen chloride) or a mixture thereof (e.g. hydrogen bromide acetic acid) at 0-90 °C.

Hydrogenolysis, for example, may be carried out in a solvent (e.g. tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, diethyl ether, ethyl acetate, methanol, ethanol), in the presence of a catalyst (e.g. palladium on carbon, palladium, palladium hydroxide, palladium acetate, palladium black, platinum black, nickel or Raney-nickel), at ordinary or elevated pressure of hydrogen gas at 0-80 °C.

(a-2) In the compound of the present invention of the formula (I), the compound in which A is -NR 30 CO-, and R 1 , R 2 and R 3 are not groups including hydroxy, and R 4 and R 5 are groups excepting CONR 12 R 13 and are not groups including -COOH, P(O)(OH) $_{2}$ and tetrazol-5-yl, and R 6 and R 7 are not groups including hydroxy and amino, E 4 ring is pyrrole, furan or thiophene, that is the compound of the formula (I-A-2):

$$R^{2-1}$$
 R^{3-1}
 R^{3-1}
 E^{1}
 R^{3-1}
 R^{3-1

wherein E^{4b} is pyrrole, furan or thiophene, $R^{6\cdot 2}$ and $R^{7\cdot 2}$ are a same meaning as R^6 and R^7 , with the proviso that in the case of R^6 and R^7 are groups including hydroxy and amino, then the hydroxy and amino represented by corresponding $R^{6\cdot 2}$ and $R^{7\cdot 2}$ are protected hydroxy and protected amino, the other symbols are as hereinbefore defined;

may be prepared by subjecting to condensation reaction, the compound of the formula (XI-a):

CH₃
$$(R^{6-2})_m$$
 $(R^{4-1})_p$ $(XI-a)$

wherein all the symbols are as hereinbefore defined; with the compound of the formula (IX):

$$H_2N - R^1$$
 (IX)

wherein R1 is as hereinbefore defined.

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

The condensation reaction is known, for example, it may be carried out by reacting with the compound of the formula (IX) or salt thereof in organic solvent (e.g. methanol, ethanol, acetonitrile, methylene chloride, diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, toluene, dimethylformamide) without a solvent, optionally in the presence of an base (e.g. triethylamine, sodium hydride, sodium methoxide, sodium ethoxide) at 0 °C to reflux temperature.

(b) In the compound of the present invention of the formula (I), the compound in which A is $-SO_2NR^{34}$ - or $-NR^{35}SO_2$ -, and R^1 , R^2 and R^3 are not groups including hydroxy, and R^4 and R^5 are groups excepting CONR¹²R¹³ and are not groups including -COOH, P(O)(OH)₂ and tetrazol-5-yl, and R^6 and R^7 are not groups including amino and optionally protected hydroxy, that is the compound of the formula (I-B):

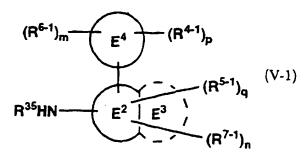
$$R^{2-1}$$
 R^{3-1}
 R^{3-1}

wherein A^2 is $-SO_2NR^{34}$ - or $-NR^{35}SO_2$ -, the other symbols are as hereinbefore defined; may be prepared by reacting the compound of the formula (IV-1):

$$R^{2-1}$$
 NH R^{3-1} (IV-1)

5

wherein all the symbols are as hereinbefore defined; with the compound of the formula (V-1):



wherein all the symbols are as hereinbefore defined; or by reacting the compound of the formula (IV-2):

$$R^{2-1}$$
 NH R^{3-1} (IV-2)

wherein all the symbols are as hereinbefore defined; with the compound of the formula (V-2):

. 5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

55

 $(R^{6-1})_m$ E^4 $(R^{4-1})_p$ (V-2) E^2 E^3 $(R^{7-1})_n$

wherein all the symbols are as hereinbefore defined; or in the case of the compound in which R^{6-1} and R^{7-1} are the group containing protected hydroxy, continually, may be prepared by deprotection:

The above reaction is known, for example, may be carried out by reacting sulfonic acid and acyl halide (e.g. oxalyl chloride or thionyl chloride) in an organic solvent (e.g. chloroform, methylene chloride, diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, ethyl acetate) or without a solvent at -20 °C to reflux temperature, and the obtained acyl halide derivative may be reacted with an amine in an organic solvent (e.g. chloroform, methylene chloride, diethyl ether or tetrahydrofuran) in the presence of a tertiary amine (e.g. pyridine, triethyl amine, dimethyl aniline or dimethylaminopyridine) at 0-40°C.

The deprotection reaction is known, for example, may be carried out as method hereinbefore defined.

(c-1) In the compound of the present invention of the formula (I), the compound in which A is -O-CH₂-, -S-CH₂-, -NR³¹CHR³²⁻¹-, and R¹, R² and R³ are not groups including hydroxy, and R⁴ and R⁵ are groups excepting CONR¹²R¹³ and are not groups including -COOH, P(O)(OH)₂ and tetrazol-5-yl, and R⁶ and R⁷ are not groups including hydroxy and amino, E⁴ ring is not pyrrole, furan and thiophene, that is the compound of the formula (I-C-1):

$$R^{2-1}$$
 $(R^{6-2})_m$ $(R^{4-1})_p$ R^{3-1} $(R^{5-1})_q$ $(I-C-1)$ $(R^{7-2})_n$

wherein A³ is -O-CH_{2*}, -S-CH₂- or -NR³¹CHR³²⁻¹-, in which R³²⁻¹ is hydrogen, cyano, COOR³⁶⁻¹, in which R³⁶⁻¹ is C1-4 alkyl; or CONR³⁷⁻¹R³⁸⁻¹, in which R³⁷⁻¹ and R³⁸⁻¹ each independently, is hydrogen, C1-4 alkyl, but both are not hydrogen at the same time; the other symbols are as hereinbefore defined; may be prepared by alkylation the compound of the formula (VI):

5

10

15

20

25

$$(R^{6-2})_m$$
 E^{4a}
 $(R^{4-1})_p$
 (VI)
 R^{39}
 CH
 E^2
 E^3
 $(R^{7-2})_n$

wherein R^{39} is halogen atom, methansulfonyloxy or p-toluenesulfonyloxy, the other symbols are as hereinbefore defined;

with the compound of the formula (VII):

$$R^{2-1}$$
 NH R^{3-1} (VII)

30

wherein ${\rm R}^{40}$ is -OH, -SH or -NHR 31 , the other symbols are as hereinbefore defined.

35

40

The above alkylation is known, for example, may be carried out in an inert organic solvent (e.g. tetrahydrofuran (THF), diethyl ether, methylene chloride, chloroform, carbon tetrachloride, pentane, hexane, benzene, toluene, dimethylformamide (DMF), dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO), hexamethylphosphric triamide (HMPA)), in the presence of an base (e.g. sodium hydride, potassium carbonate, triethylamine, pyridine, sodium iodide, cesium carbonate) at 0-80 °C.

In the case of the compound in which ${\rm A^3}$ or -NR $^{31}{\rm CH_2}$ -, it may be also prepared by subjecting the compound of the formula (XII):

NC E^{1} R^{3-1} E^{4a} $(R^{4-1})_{p}$ (XII) R^{3-1} R^{3-1} $(R^{5-1})_{q}$ (XII)

55

50

wherein all the symbols are as hereinbefore defined; to pinner method.

The pinner method is known, for example, it may be carried out in an organic solvent (e.g. ethanol, methylene

chloride) using hydrochloride at 0-50 °C, continually, in an organic solvent (e.g. methanol, ethanol) using ammonium gas at 0-50 °C.

(c-2) In the compound of the present invention of the formula (I), the compound in which A is -O-CH₂-, -S-CH₂- or -NR³¹CHR³²⁻¹-, and R¹, R² and R³ are not groups including hydroxy, and R⁴ and R⁵ are groups excepting CONR¹²R¹³ and are not groups including -COOH, $P(O)(OH)_2$ and tetrazol-5-yI, and R⁶ and R⁷ are not groups including hydroxy and amino, E⁴ ring is pyrrole, furan or thiophene, that is the compound of the formula (I-C-2):

$$R^{2-1}$$
 $(R^{6-2})_m$ $(R^{4-1})_p$ R^{3-1} $(R^{5-1})_q$ $(I-C-2)$ $(R^{7-2})_n$

wherein A^3 is -O-CH₂-, -S-CH₂- or -NR³¹CHR³²⁻¹-, the other symbols are as hereinbefore defined; may be prepared by subjecting to condensation reaction, the compound of the formula (XI-b):

$$(R^{6-2})_m$$
 $(R^{4-1})_p$
 $(XI-b)$
 E^1
 A^3
 E^2
 E^3
 $(R^{7-2})_n$

wherein all the symbols are as hereinbefore defined; with the compound of the formula (IX):

$$H_2N-R^1$$
 (IX)

wherein R1 is as hereinbefore defined.

The condensation reaction is known, for example, it may be carried out as method hereinbefore defined.

(d-1) In the compound of the present invention of the formula (I), the compound in which A is vinylene, ethynylene, $-CH_2-O_-$, $-CH_2-NR^{33}_-$, $-CH_2-S_-$, and R^3 are not groups including hydroxy, and R^4 and R^5 are groups excepting $CONR^{12}R^{13}$ and are not groups including -COOH, $P(O)(OH)_2$ and tetrazol-5-yl, and R^6 and R^7 are not groups including hydroxy and amino, when A is vinylene or ethynylene, then E^4 ring is not pyrrole, furan and thiophene, that is the compound of the formula (I-D-1):

55

50

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

$$R^{2-1}$$
 R^{3-1}
 R^{3

wherein A^4 is vinylene, ethynylene, - CH_2 -O-, - CH_2 - NR^{33} -, - CH_2 -S-, E^{4c} ring is a same meaning as E^4 ring, with the proviso that it is not pyrrole, furan and thiophene, when A is vinylene or ethynylene, the other symbols are as hereinbefore defined;

may be prepared by subjecting to condensation reaction, the compound of the formula (VIII):

$$H_3C$$
 R^{41}
 R^{3-1}
 R^{3-1}

wherein R^{41} is -O- or -S-, and the other symbols are as hereinbefore defined; with the compound of the formula (IX):

$$H_2N - R^1$$
 (IX)

wherein R1 is as hereinbefore defined.

The above reaction is known, for example, the compound of the formula (VIII) may be carried out by reacting with the compound of the formula (IX) or salts thereof in an organic solvent (e.g. methanol, ethanol, acetonitrile, methylene chloride, diethyl other, tetrahydrofuran, toluene, dimethylformamide) or without a solvent, optionally in the presence of an base (e.g. triethylamine, sodium hydride, sodium methoxide, sodium ethoxide) at 0 °C to reflux temperature.

(d-2) In the compound of the present invention of the formula (I), the compound in which A is vinylene, ethynylene, and R³ are not groups including hydroxy, and R⁴ and R⁵ are groups excepting CONR¹²R¹³ and are not groups including -COOH, P(O)(OH)₂ and tetrazol-5-yl, and R⁶ and R⁷ are not groups including hydroxy and amino, E⁴ ring is pyrrole, furan or thiophene, that is the compound of the formula (I-D-2):

50

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

wherein A⁴⁻² is vinylene, ethynylene, and the other symbols are as hereinbefore defined; may be prepared by subjecting to condensation reaction, the compound of the formula (XI-c):

wherein all the symbols are as hereinbefore defined; with the compound of the formula (IX):

$$H_2N-R^1$$
 (IX)

wherein R1 is as hereinbefore defined.

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

The condensation reaction is known, for example, it may be carried out as method hereinbefore defined.

(e) In the compound of the present invention of the formula (I), the compound in which A is ethylene, and R^1 , R^2 and R^3 are not groups including hydroxy, and R^4 and R^5 are groups excepting CONR¹²R¹³ and are not groups including -COOH, P(O)(OH)₂ and tetrazol-5-yl, and R^6 and R^7 are not groups including hydroxy and amino, that is the compound of the formula (I-E):

$$R^{2-1}$$
 NH R^{3-1} R^{3-1}

wherein $A \to B$ ethylene, and the other symbols are as hereinbefore defined; may be prepared by subjecting to reduction the compound in which A^4 is vinylene or ethynylene in the compound of the formula (I-D-1), or the com-

pound of the formula (I-D-2).

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

The above reduction reaction is known, for example, in an organic solvent (e.g. tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, diethyl ether, ethyl acetate, methanol, ethanol), using a catalyst (e.g. palladium on carbon, palladium, palladium hydroxide, palladium acetate, palladium black, platinum black, nickel or Raney-nickel), at ordinary or elevated pressure of hydrogen gas at 0-80 °C.

(f) In the compound of the present invention of the formula (I), R^4 and R^5 are groups excepting CONR¹²R¹³, R^1 , R^2 and R^3 are groups including hydroxy, or R^4 and R^5 are groups including -COOH, $P(O)(OH)_2$ and tetrazol-5-yl, or R^6 and R^7 are groups including hydroxy and amino, that is the compound of the formula (I-F):

 R^{2-2} R^{3-2} R^{3

wherein R¹⁻², R²⁻², R³⁻², R⁶⁻³ and R⁷⁻³ each is the same meaning as R¹, R², R³, R⁶ and R⁷, R⁴⁻² and R⁵⁻² each is the same meaning as R⁴ and R⁵ excepting CONR¹²R¹³, with the proviso that at least one of R¹⁻², R²⁻², R³⁻², R⁴⁻², R⁵⁻², R⁶⁻³ and R⁷⁻³ is hydroxy, -COOH, amino, P(O)(OH)₂, tetrazol-5-yl, or a group including them, the other symbols are as hereinbefore defined; may be prepared by deprotection under an alkaline condition, deprotection under an acidic conditions and / or hydrogenolysis, the compound of the formula (I-A-1), (I-A-2), (I-B),(I-C-1), (I-C-2), (I-D-1), (I-D-2) or (I-E).

Deprotection under an alkaline condition is known, fro example, may be carried out in an organic solvent (e.g. methanol, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane), using an alkali metal hydroxide (e.g. sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, lithium hydroxide), an alkaline earth metal hydroxide (e.g. calcium hydroxide) or a carbonate (e.g. sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate), or an aqueous solution thereof or mixture thereof at 0-40°C.

Deprotection under acidic conditions, for example, may be carried out in a solvent (e.g. methylene chloride, chloroform, dioxane, ethyl acetate, anisole) or without a solvent, using an organic acid (e.g. acetic acid, trifluoroacetic acid, methansulfonic acid, trimethylsilyl lodide), or an inorganic acid (e.g. hydrogen chloride) or a mixture thereof (e.g. hydrogen bromide acetic acid) at 0-90°C.

Hydrogenolysis, for example, may be carried out in a solvent (e.g. tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, diethyl ether, methanol, ethanol), in the presence of a catalyst (e.g. palladium on carbon, palladium, palladium hydroxide, palladium acetate, palladium black, platinum black, nickel or Raney-nickel), at ordinary or elevated pressure of hydrogen gas at 0-80°C.

(g) In the compound of the present invention of the formula (I), R⁴ and R⁵ are CONR¹²R¹³, that is the compound of the formula (I-G):

 R^{2-2} NH R^{3-2} E^4 $(R^{4-3})_p$ (I-G) E^1 E^2 E^3 $(R^{7-3})_p$

wherein R^{4-3} and R^{5-3} each independently, is CONR¹² R^{13} , and R^{1-2} , R^{2-2} , R^{3-2} , R^{6-3} and R^{7-3} each is the same meaning as R^1 , $R^2 \, R^3$, R^6 and R^7 , with the proviso that at least one of R^{1-2} , R^{2-2} , R^{3-2} , R^{6-3} and R^{7-3} is hydroxy, -COOH, amino or a group including them, the other symbols are as hereinbefore defined; may be prepared by amidation the compound in which at least one of R^4 and R^5 is -COOH or a group including it in the compound of the formula (I-F), with the compound of the formula (X):

NHR¹²R¹³

(X)

wherein all the symbols are as hereinbefore defined.

[0048] Amidation is known, for example, it may be carried out by the same method as hereinbefore described.

[0049] As will be apparent to those skilled in the art, t-butyl or benzyl may be used as protecting groups for carboxyl, and t-butyl, benzyl, t-butyldimethylsilyl, trimethylsilyl may be used as protecting groups for hydroxy, but other groups which may be removed easily and selectively are also preferred. For example, the groups described in T.W. Greene, Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis, Wiley, New York, 1991, may be used.

[0050] Benzyloxycarbonyl, t-butoxycarbonyl may be used as protecting groups for amino, but other groups which may be removed easily and selectively are also preferred.

[0051] t-Butyl or benzyl may be used as protecting groups for hydroxylamine, but other groups which may be removed easily and selectively are also preferred. For example, -C(CH₃)₂-OCH₃ may be used.

The desired compound of the present invention may be easily prepared using these protecting groups.

[0053] The compound of the formula (II), (III), (IV-1), (IV-2), (V-1), (V-2), (VI), (VII), (IX), (XI), (XI-a), (XI-b), (XI-a), (XI-b), (XI-a), (X

[0054] For example, the compound of the formula (II), (V-1), (V-2), (VI), (VIII), (XI), and (XII) may be prepared by using a reaction depicted in following schemes.

25 [0055] Symbols in each schemes mean as follows, the other symbols are as hereinbefore defined.

L: OTf, halogen atom,

Tf: trifluoromethansulfonyl,

M:-B(OH)2, -Sn(C1-4 alkyl)3,

30 R⁴²: a general protecting groups of amine,

R⁴³: a general protecting groups of hydroxy,

Tf₂O: trifluoromethansulfonic acid anhydrous,

HC(SMe)₃: tris(methylthio)methane,

NBS: N-bromosuccinimide.

TMSCN: trimethylsilylcyanide,

HClaq: an aqueous solution of hydrochloric acid,

MsCI: methanesulfonyl chloride,

TsCI: p-toluenesulfonyl chloride,

A⁴⁻¹: -CH₂-O-, -CH₂-NR³³-, -CH₂-S-,

A⁶: -NR³⁰CO-, -O-CH₂-, -S-CH₂-, -NR³¹CHR³²⁻¹-, vinylene, ethynylene,

NaSH: sodium bisulfate, MeI: methyl iodide, MeOH: methanol.

45

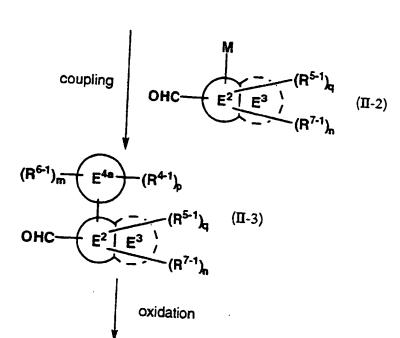
35

40

5

10

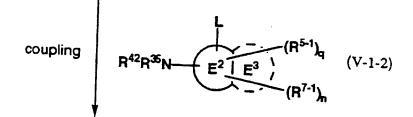
$$(R^{6-1})_m$$
 $(R^{4-1})_p$ (II-1)

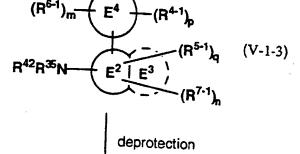


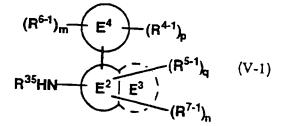
(II)

5

 $(R^{6-1})_{m}$ E^{4} $(R^{4-1})_{p}$ (V-1-1)







OH
$$E^{2} \downarrow E^{3} \downarrow (R^{7-1})_{h}$$

$$(V-2-1)$$

$$CISO_{3}H$$

$$CIO_{2}S - E^{2} \downarrow E^{3} \downarrow (R^{7-1})_{h}$$

$$(V-2-2)$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & (R^{6-1})_{m} & (E^{4})_{p} \\ \hline (V-1-1)_{n} & B(OH)_{2} \\ \hline (V-2-4) & & coupling \end{array}$$

$$(R^{6-1})_m$$
 E^4 $(R^{4-1})_p$ deprotection $(R^{6-1})_m$ E^4 $(R^{4-1})_p$ $(R^{5-1})_q$ $(R^{7-1})_m$ $(V-2-5)$ $(V-2)$

Scheme 4-1

5

(R⁶⁻²)_m (II-3)

15

10

1)HC(SMe)₃ 1)HC(SMe)₃ 20 reduction 2)NBS, R36-1-OH 1)TMSCN 2)NBS, R³⁶⁻¹-OH 3)R³⁷⁻¹R³⁸⁻¹NH 2)HClaq

25

30 Ŗ³²⁻¹ (VI-1) HO-CH-

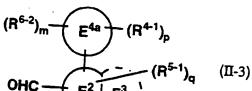
35

MsCl or halogenation TsCI

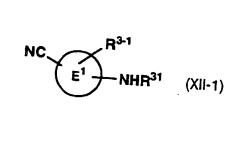
40

45 (VI) 50

Scheme 4-2



(R⁷⁻²),



Scheme 5-1

. 5

$$R^{44}$$
 E^{2} E^{3} (R^{5-1})

(VIII-1-1)

NC
$$E^{1}$$
 A^{4-1} E^{2} E^{3} $(R^{5-1})_{q}$ $(R^{7-2})_{q}$

$$(R^{6-2})_{m} - (R^{4-1})_{p}$$

$$B(OH)_{2}$$

$$(V-1-1)$$

$$(R^{6-2})_{m} - (E^{4})_{p}$$

$$R^{3-1} - (R^{5-1})_{q}$$

$$E^{2} = E^{3} \cdot (R^{5-1})_{q}$$

$$(VIII-1-4)$$

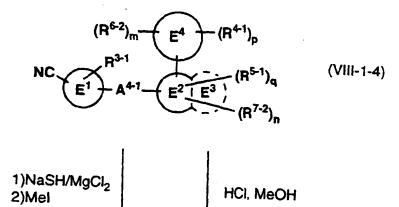
Scheme 5-2

OHC
$$E^{1}$$
 O
 E^{2}
 E^{3}
 $(R^{5-1})_{q}$
 $(VIII-1-5)$

OHC
$$E^{1}$$
 O E^{4a} $(R^{4-1})_{p}$ $(VIII-1-7)$ $(R^{7-2})_{n}$ $(VIII-1-7)$

(R⁶⁻²)_m
$$= (R^{4-1})_p$$
NC $= (R^{5-1})_q$ (VIII-1-4a)

Scheme 5-3



HCI, MeOH

(VIII-1)

$$(R^{5-2})_m$$
 E^{4a} $(R^{4-1})_p$ $(II-3)$ E^2 E^3 $(R^{7-2})_p$

$$(R^{6-2})_{m} = (R^{4-1})_{p}$$

$$R^{3-1} = (R^{5-1})_{q} = (VIII-2-3)$$

$$R^{7-2} = (R^{7-2})_{q} = (VIII-2-3)$$

$$H_3C$$
 R^{41}
 R^{3-1}
 R^{3-1}

(XI-1)

B(OH)₂ (XI-2-1)

$$(R^{6-2})_{m} = (R^{4-1})_{p}$$

$$R^{3-1} = (R^{5-1})_{q} = (XI-3)$$

$$R^{7-2})_{n} = (XI-3)$$

NC
$$E^{1}$$
 A^{5} E^{2} E^{3} $(R^{5-1})_{q}$ $(XI-1)$

$$(R^{6-2})_{m-1}$$
 $(R^{4-1})_p$
 $(XI-2-2)$
 $(R^{6-2})_{m-1}$

$$(R^{6-2})_{m-1} = \begin{pmatrix} (CH_2)_1 o t_2 \\ (R^{4-1})_p \\ (R^{3-1})_q \end{pmatrix}$$

$$R^{3-1} = \begin{pmatrix} (R^{5-1})_q \\ (R^{7-2})_n \end{pmatrix}$$

$$(XI-4)$$

CHO $(R^{6-2})_{m-1} \xrightarrow{E^{4b}} (R^{4-1})_{p}$ NC $E^{1} \xrightarrow{A^{5}} E^{2} \xrightarrow{I} E^{3} \xrightarrow{I} (R^{7-2})_{p}$ (XI-5)

HCI

NC $= \frac{(R^{6-2})_{m-1}}{R^{3-1}}$ $= \frac{(R^{4-1})_p}{(R^{5-1})_q}$ $= \frac{(XI-5)}{(R^{7-2})_n}$

NC
$$E^{1}$$
 A^{6} E^{2} E^{3} $(R^{5-1})_{q}$ $(XI-6)$

amidation

$$(R^{6-2})_{m-1} - (R^{4-1})_{p}$$
NC
$$E^{1} - A^{6} - (R^{5-1})_{q} - (R^{7-2})_{p}$$

$$R^{18} - (R^{4-1})_{p}$$

$$(XI-3a)$$

10

20

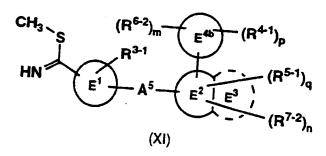
15

25

30

35

40



[0056]

The starting materials in each scheme are known per se or may be prepared by known methods.

[0057]

The reaction in each scheme are carried out by known methods.

[0058] The other starting materials and reagents in the present invention are known per se or may be prepared by known methods.

Pharmacological Activities

(1) FVIIa inhibitory activity

50 [0059] 10 μl of the compound of the present invention in 10 % DMSO were added to 65 μl of the buffer solution including FVIIa (ADI#407, final 10 nM), tissue factor (ADI#4500, final 10 nM) and calcium chloride. The mixture was incubated for 10 minutes at 37 °C, then 25 μl of 2 mM H-D-lle-Pro-Arg-pNA (Chromogenix S-2288) was added (total volume 100 μl). The absorbance was measured at 405 nm at regular time intervals, and an initial velocity was calculated. The control value was measured with 10% of DMSO. Inhibitory activity was expressed as a 50% inhibition of control (IC50).

[0060] The final concentration of calcium chloride and S-2288 were 2 mM and 0.5 mM respectively. The buffer solution consisted of 50 mM tris-hydrochloric acid buffer (pH 7.5) containing 0.2 % PEG6000 and 150 mM sodium chloride.

[0061] These results are shown in Table 28.

Table 28

Compound IC50 (µM) Example 19(47) 0.012 Example 46 0.013

(2) Anticoagulant effect on the prothrombin time (PT) and the activated partial thromboplastin time (APTT)

PT is assayed by addition of tissue factor and indicates the coagulant activity of the extrinsic pathway, and APTT is assayed by addition of negative charged substances and indicates the coagulant activity of the intrinsic pathway.

[0063] The assay method was as follows.

Purified human plasma (verify reference plasma, organon technica) and the compound of the present inven-[0064] tion in 10% DMSO solution were mixed at the rate of 9:1.

(a) PT determination

20

5

[0065] An automatic coagulation determination device (Sysmex CA5000) was used for the measurement of blood coagulation time, using the plasma described above and thromboplastin C (Dade).

The control value was determined by adding solvent without the compound of the present invention. The concentration of the compound of the present invention at which the coagulation time prolonged two time of the control (PTCT2), was calculated.

(b) APTT determination

An automatic coagulation determination device (Sysmex CA5000) was used for the measurement of blood [0067] coagulation time, using the plasma described above, datefy APTT (Dade) and 20 mM calcium chloride.

The control value was determined by adding solvent without the compound of the present invention. The concentration of the compound of the present invention at which the coagulation time prolonged two time of the control (APTTCT2), was calculated, and an extension rate (%) of APTT on PTCT2 were estimated. [0069]

An extension rate of APTT on PTCT2 of the compound of the present invention was not effective.

Industrial Applicability

Toxicity

35

The toxicity of the compounds of the present invention is very low and therefore the compounds may be considered safe for pharmaceutical use.

Utility

[0071] The formula (I) of amidino derivatives, their non-toxic salts and hydrates have an inhibitory activity for a blood coagulation factor VIIa and are useful for treatment and / or prevention of several angiopathologic diseases due to the hypercoagulability, such as disseminated intravascular coagulation, coronary thrombosis (e.g. acute myocardial infarction, unstable angina), cerebral infarction, cerebral embolism, transient ischemic attack, diseases caused by cerebrovascular disorders, pulmonary vascular diseases (e.g. pulmonary infarction, pulmonary embolism), deep venous thrombosis, peripheral arterial obstruction, thrombosis after artificial vascular transplantation and artificial valve transplantation, post-operative thrombosis, reobstruction and restenosis after coronary artery bypass operation, reobstruction and restenosis after PTCA (percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty) or PTCR (percutaneous transluminal coronary recanalization), thrombosis by extracorporeal circulation and procoagulative diseases such as glomerlonephriitis.

Application for Pharmaceuticals

For the purpose above described, the compounds of formulae (I) of the present invention, non-toxic salts, [0072]

acid addition salts or hydrates thereof may be normally administered systemically or locally, usually by oral or parenteral administration.

[0073] The doses to be administered are determined depending upon, for example, age, body weight, symptom, the desired therapeutic effect, the route of administration, and the duration of the treatment. In the human adult, the doses per person are generally from 1 mg to 1000 mg, by oral administration, up to several times per day, and from 0.1 mg to 100 mg, by parenteral administration (preferably intravenous administration), up to several times per day, or continuous administration from 1 to 24 hours per day from vein.

[0074] As mentioned above, the doses to be used depend upon various conditions. Therefore, there are cases in which doses lower than or greater than the ranges specified above may be used.

[0075] The compounds of the present invention may be administered in the form of, for example, solid forms for oral administration, liquid forms for oral administration, injections, liniments or suppositories for parenteral administration.

[0076] Solid forms for oral administration include compressed tablets, pills, capsules, dispersible powders, and granules. Capsules include hard capsules and soft capsules.

[0077] In such solid forms, one or more of the active compound(s) may be admixed with vehicles (such as lactose, mannitol, glucose, microcrystalline cellulose, starch), binders (such as hydroxypropyl cellulose, polyvinylpyrrolidone or magnesium metasilicate aluminate), disintegrants (such as cellulose calcium glycolate), lubricants (such as magnesium stearate), stabilizing agents, and solution adjuvants (such as glutamic acid or aspartic acid) and prepared according to methods well known in normal pharmaceutical practice. The solid forms may, if desired, be coated with coating agents (such as sugar, gelatin, hydroxypropyl cellulose or hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose phthalate), or be coated with two or more films. And further, coating may include containment within capsules of absorbable materials such as gelatin.

[0078] Liquid forms for oral administration include pharmaceutically acceptable solutions, suspensions and emulsions, syrups and elixirs. In such forms, one or more of the active compound(s) may be dissolved, suspended or emulized into diluent(s) commonly used in the art (such as purified water, ethanol or a mixture thereof). Besides such liquid forms may also comprise some additives, such as wetting agents, suspending agents, emulsifying agents, sweetening agents, flavoring agents, aroma, preservative or buffering agent.

[0079] Injections for parenteral administration include sterile aqueous, suspensions, emulsions and solid forms which are dissolved or suspended into solvent(s) for injection immediately before use. In injections, one or more of the active compound(s) may be dissolved, suspended or emulized into solvent(s). The solvents may include distilled water for injection, physiological salt solution, vegetable oil, propylene glycol, polyethylene glycol, alcohol, e.g. ethanol, or a mixture thereof.

[0080] Injections may comprise some additives, such as stabilizing agents, solution adjuvants (such as glutamic acid, aspartic acid or POLYSORBATE80 (registered trade mark)), suspending agents, emulsifying agents, soothing agent, buffering agents, preservative. They may be sterilized at a final step, or may be prepared and compensated according to sterile methods. They may also be manufactured in the form of sterile solid forms which may be dissolved in sterile water or some other sterile diluent(s) for injection immediately before use.

[0081] Other forms for parenteral administration include liquids for external use, ointments and endermic liniments, inhalations, sprays, suppositories and pessaries for vaginal administration which comprise one or more of the active compound(s) and may be prepared by methods known per se. Sprays may comprise additional substances other than diluents, such as stabilizing agents (such as sodium sulfate), isotonic buffers (such as sodium chloride, sodium citrate or citric acid). For preparation of such sprays, for example, the method described in the United States Patent No. 2,868,691 or 3,095,355 may be used.

Best Mode for Carryring Out the Invention

[0082] The following Reference Examples and Examples illustrate the present invention, but do not limit the present invention.

[0083] The solvents in the parentheses show the developing or eluting solvents and the ratios of the solvents used are by volume in chromatographic separations or TLC.

50 [0084] The solvents in the parentheses in NMR show the solvents used in measurement.

55

Reference Example 1

Benzyl 2-trifluoromethylsulfonyloxy-5-formylbenzate

[0085]

F S O

20

15

10

[0086] Potassium bicarbonate (3.3 g) and benzyl bromide (3.9 ml), successively, were added to a solution of 2-hydroxy-5-formylbenzoic acid (5 g) in dimethylformamide (80 ml) under an atmosphere of argon at room temperature. The mixture was stirred for 14 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was poured into water (150 ml). The solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated. To a solution of the residue (5.9 g) in methylene chloride (25 ml), pyridine (9.3 ml) and trifluoromethanesulfonic acid anhydrous (7.7 ml), successively, were added under an atmosphere of argon at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was poured into water (60 ml). The solution was extracted with ethyl acetate (150 ml). The extract was washed with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (hexane : ethyl acetate = 5 : 1) to give the present compound (6.23 g) having the following physical data.

35 TLC: Rf 0.33 (Hexane: Ethyl acetate = 5:1);
NMR (CDCl₃): δ 10.1 (1H, s), 8.57 (1H, d, J = 2.2 Hz), 8.16 (1H, dd, J = 2.2, 8.4 Hz), 7.52-7.38 (6H, m), 5.45 (2H, s).

40

45

50

Reference Example 2

3-benzyloxycarbonyl-4-trifluoromethylsulfonyloxybenzoic acid

5 **[0087]**

O OH F S O

20

15

10

[0088] To the mixed solution of the compound prepared in Reference Example 1 (1.86 g)in t-butanol - acetonitrile-water (27 ml; 6:1:2), 2-methyl -2-butene (2.3 ml), sodium dihydrogenphosphate (690 mg) and sodium chloride (1.9 g), successively, were added. The mixture was stirred for 20 minutes at room temperature. The reaction mixture was poured into ice-water. The solution was extracted with ethyl acetate (60 ml, 2-times). The extract was washed with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated. The residue (1.94 g) was used to the next reaction without being purified.

TLC : Rf 0.23 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 9 : 1 : 0.1).

Reference Example 3

Page 10 Authority 1 March 2019

Benzyl 2-trifluoromethylsulfonyloxy-5-((2,2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl) benzoate

[0089]

= 2.2

40

45

30

35

55

50

[0090] Oxalyi chloride (0.21 ml) and dimethylformamide (1 drop) were added to a solution of the compound (808 mg) prepared in Reference Example 2 in methylene chloride (8 ml) under an atmosphere of argon at 0 °C. The mixture

.. .. : .

was stirred for 3 minutes at 0 °C, and stirred for 1 hour at room temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was distilled off an azeotropic mixture with toluene (5 ml, 2 times). The residue was dissolved into methylene chloride (8 ml), and cooled to 0 °C. Triethylamine (0.5 ml) and 2,2-dimethylpropylamine (0.24 ml) were added to the solution. The mixture was stirred for 5 minutes at 0°C, stirred for 10 minutes at room temperature. The reaction mixture was poured into ice-water (30 ml). The solution was extracted with ethyl acetate (30 ml, 2 times). The extract was washed with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (hexane : ethyl acetate = 5 : 1) to give the present compound (857 mg) having the following physical data.

NMR (CDCl₃): δ 8.39 (1H, d, J = 2.6 Hz), 8.08 (1H, dd, J = 2.6, 8.4 Hz), 7.50-7.37 (6H, m), 6.16 (1H, brs), 5.44 (2H, s), 3.28 (2H, d, J = 6.4 Hz), 0.98 (9H, s).

Reference Example 4

Benzyl 2'-formyl-4-((2,2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0091]

20

25

35

30

[0092] 2-formylphenylboric acid (269 mg), tripotassium phosphate (569 mg) and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0) (62 mg), successively, were added to a solution of the compound prepared in Reference Example 3 (847 mg) in dimethylformamide (7 ml). The mixture was stirred for 30 minutes at 100 °C. The reaction mixture was poured into ice-water (30 ml). The solution was extracted with ethyl acetate (30 ml, 2 times). The extract was washed with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (hexane : ethyl acetate = 3 : 1) to give the present compound (770 mg) having the following physical data.

45

TLC : Rf 0.27 (Hexane : Ethyl acetate = 3 : 1) ; NMR (CDCl₃) : δ 9.76 (1H, s), 8.41 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 8.02 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.0 Hz), 7.87 (1H, dd, J = 1.6, 7.8 Hz), 7.57-7.25 (6H, m), 7.20-7.16 (1H, m), 7.10-7.05 (2H, m), 6.27 (1H, brs), 5.04 (2H, s), 3.32 (2H, d, J = 6.2 Hz), 1.01 (9H, s).

50

Reference Example 5

2'-benzyloxycarbony-4'-((2,2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid

[0093]

10

15

20

30

35

40

45

50

[0094] The title compound having the following physical data was obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 2, using a compound prepared in Reference Example 4.

TLC : Rf 0.38 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 9 : 1 : 0.1).

Example 1 St the 7 mi

reac reac

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2,2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic aeid

[0095] Fater ent c

[0096] Dicyclohexylcarbodiimide (513 mg), pyridine (7 ml) and 4-amidinoaniline (345 mg), successively, were added to a solution of the compound prepared in Reference Example 5 (740 mg) in dimethylformamide (7 ml). The mixture was stirred over night. The reaction mixture was filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = $9:1:0.1 \rightarrow 8:2:0.1$) to give the present compound (835 mg) having the following physical data.

TLC: Rf 0.38 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.1);

NMR (CD₃OD): $\hat{0}$ 8.32 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.97 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 7.6 Hz), 7.70-7.52 (7H, m), 7.43 (1H, d, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.30-7.26 (4H, m), 7.18-7.13 (2H, m), 5.13 (2H, s), 3.20 (2H, s), 0.95 (9H, s).

Example 2

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2,2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0097]

10

15

20

H₂N OH OH OH OH

25

[0098] 10% palladium carbon (80 mg) was added to a solution of the compound prepared in Example 1 (814 mg) in methanol (15 ml) under an atmosphere of argon at room temperature. Hydrogen substitution was done, and the mixture was stirred for 20 minutes at room temperature. The reaction mixture was filtered through celite (registered trade mark). 1N methanesulfonic acid in methanol (1.45 ml) was added to the filtrate, and the mixture was concentrated. The residue was crystallized with ether to give the present compound (820 mg) having the following physical data.

35

TLC : Rf 0.19 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.6 (1H, s), 9.18 (2H, br s), 8.91 (2H, br s), 8.56 (1H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 8.31 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.99 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.2 Hz), 7.74-7.69 (5H, m), 7.59-7.53 (2H, m), 7.33 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.31-7.26 (1H, m), 3.12 (2H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 2.38 (3H, s), 0.90 (9H, s).

40

45

50

Reference Example 6

Methoxymethyl 2'-benzyloxycarbonyl-4'-methyl-2-biphenylcarboxylate

⁵ [0099]

O CH₃

20

30

35

15

10

[0100] Isopropylethylamine (488 μ I) was added to a solution of 2'-benzyloxycarbonyl-4'-methyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid (880 mg) in methylene chloride (8 mI) which was prepared by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 4 \rightarrow Reference Example 5, using benzyl 2-trifluoromethylsulfonyloxy-5-methylbenzoate. The mixture was cooled to 0 °C, and methoxy chloride (212 μ I) was added to a solution. The mixture was stirred for 30 minutes. Water was added to the reaction mixture, and the solution was extracted with chloroform. The extract was washed with 1N hydrochloric acid and a saturated aqueous solution of sodium chloride, successively, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated to give the present compound (993 mg) having the following physical data.

TLC: Rf 0.41 (Hexane: Ethyl acetate = 8:2); NMR (CDCl₃): δ 7.98 (1H, dd, J = 8.0, 1.5 Hz), 7.86 (1H, s), 7.52-7.05 (10H, m), 5.18 (1H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 5.12 (1H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 5.04 (2H, s), 3.22 (3H, s); 2.43 (3H, s).

Example 3

Methoxymethyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methyl-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0101]

40

H₂N O CH₃

50

45

[0102] The present compound having the following physical data was obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Example 2 (without a procedure of conversion to salt thereof) → Example 1, using the compound prepared in Reference Example 6.

TLC: Rf 0.51 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1).

Example 4

5 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0103]

10

15

20

30

35

45

50

55

H₂N O OH

[0104] A solution of the compound prepared in Example 3 (340 mg) in 90% aqueous solution of trifluoroacetic acid (3 ml) was stirred for 2 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was distilled off an azeotropic mixture with toluene, and was crystallized with a mixed solution of methanol and ether. The crystals was dissolved with a little of methanol. Methanesulfonic acid (53 µl), and ethyl acetate was added to the solution. The mixture was stirred for 14 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered to give the present compound (182 mg) having the following physical data.

TLC : Rf 0.16 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 13.2-12.2 (1H, broad), 10.40 (1H, s), 9.14 (2H, brs), 8.87 (2H, brs), 7.80 (1H, d, J = 8 Hz), 7.74 (2H, d, J = 9 Hz), 7.67 (2H, d, J = 9 Hz), 7.49 (1H, td, J = 8 Hz, 2 Hz), 7.47 (1H, s), 7.43-7.33 (2H, m), 7.20 (1H, d, J = 8 Hz, 2 Hz), 7.13 (1H, d, J = 8 Hz), 2.43 (3H, s), 2.35 (3H, s).

Reference Example 7

Benzyl 2-(3-methoxymethoxycarbonylnaphthalen-2-yl)benzoate

40 [0105]

[0106] Benzyl bromide (160 µl) and potassium carbonate (202 mg) were added to a solution of 2-(3-(methoxymeth-

oxycarbonyl)naphthalen-2-yl)benzoic acid (410 mg) which was prepared by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 4 → Reference Example 5 using methoxymethyl 2-trifluoromethylsulfonyloxy-3-naphthalenecarboxylate, in dimethylformamide (5 ml). The mixture was stirred for 22 hours at room temperature. Water was added to the reaction mixture, and the solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and a saturated aqueous solution of sodium chloride, successively, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (hexane : ethyl acetate = 8 : 2) to give the title compound (498 mg) having the following physical data.

TLC : Rf 0.53 (Hexane : Ethyl acetate = 7 : 3) ; NMR (CDCl₃) : δ 8.54 (1H, s), 8.10 (1H, dd, J = 8.0, 1.5 Hz), 7.94 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.80 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.64-7.53 (4H, m), 7.46 (1H, td, J = 8.0, 1.5 Hz), 7.32 (1H, dd, J = 8.0, 1.5 Hz), 7.17-7.01 (3H, m), 6.95-6.90 (2H, m), 5.24 (1H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 5.18 (1H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 5.05 (1H, d, J = 12Hz), 4.95 (1H, d, J = 12Hz), 3.26 (3H, s).

Reference Example 8

3-(2-benzyloxycarbonylphenyl)-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid

[0107]

10

15

20

25

30

35

45

50

55

но

[0108] 1N Hydrochloric acid (2.3 ml) was added to a solution of the compound prepared in Reference Example 7 (490 mg) in dioxane (7 ml). The mixture was stirred for 5.5 hours at 50 °C. Water was added to the reaction mixture, and the solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was crystallized with hexane to give the title compound (423 mg) having the following physical data.

TLC : Rf 0.16 (Hexane : Ethyl acetate = 1 : 1); NMR (CDCl₃) : δ 8.51 (1H, s), 8.08 (1H, dd, J = 8.0, 1.5 Hz), 7.91 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.78 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.65-7.42 (5H, m), 7.28 (1H, dd, J = 8.0, 1.5 Hz), 7.16-6.90 (5H, m), 5.05 (1H, d, J = 12 Hz), 4.95 (1H, d, J = 12 Hz).

Example 5

Benzyl 2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)naphthalen-2-yl)benzoate

[0109]

20

15

10

[0110] The present compound having the following physical data was obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Example 1, using the compound prepared in Reference Example 8.

25

TLC : Rf 0.62 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.18 (1H, s), 8.10-7.82 (3H, m), 7.78-7.52 (8H, m), 7.46 (1H, dd, J = 8 Hz, 2 Hz), 7.41 (1H, d, J = 8 Hz), 7.18-6.90 (5H, m), 5.06 (2H, s).

30 Example 6

2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)naphthalen-2-yl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0111]

35

40

45

50

[0112] The present compound having the following physical data was obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Example 2, using the compound prepared in Example 5.

55

TLC : Rf 0.64 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 12.4-12.9 (1H, broad), 10.67 (1H, s), 9.20 (2H, s), 8.98 (2H, s), 8.28 (1H, s), 8.16-7.92 (2H, m), 7.87 (1H, d, J = 8 Hz), 7.79 (1H, s), 7.77 (4H, s), 7.70-7.50 (3H, m), 7.44 (1H, t, J = 8 Hz), 7.34 (1H, d, J = 8 Hz), 2.36 (3H, s).

Example 7-7(115)

[0113] The following compounds were obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 4 (using 2-formylphenylboric acid or a corresponding derivatives) → Reference Example 5 → Example 1 (using 4-amidinoaniline or a corresponding derivatives), using the compound prepared in Reference Example 3 or a corresponding derivatives.

Example 7

10 t-Butyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0114]

15

20

25

30

35

45

50

H₂N O CH₃

TLC : Rf 0.27 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.66-7.81 (2H, m), 7.69 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.50-7.60 (2H, m), 7.57 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.48 (1H, dt, J = 1.8,7.6 Hz), 7.39 (1H, dt, J = 1.8,7.6 Hz), 7.22-7.27 (2H, m), 1.34 (9H, s).

Example 7(1)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0115]

TLC : Rf 0.57 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.85 (1H, dd, J = 8 Hz, 2 Hz), 7.68-7.62 (3H, m), 7.57-7.13 (13H, m), 5.13 (2H, s).

Example 7(2)

Benzyl 3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-biphenylcarboxylate

5 **[0116]**

10

15

H₂N NH

*2*5

TLC : Rf 0.54 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; $NMR(CD_3OD): \delta~8.12~(1H,~d,~J=8Hz),~7.91-7.68~(8H,~m),~7.55-7.40~(3H,~m),~7.38-7.28~(2H,~m),~7.26-7.16~(3H,~m),~5.28~(2H,~s).$

30 Example 7(3)

Benzyl 4-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-biphenylcarboxylate

NH

[0117]

*3*5

40

H₂N O

50

45

TLC : Rf 0.51 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.24 (1H, d, J = 2 Hz), 7.96 (1H, dt, J = 8 Hz, 2 Hz), 7.91-7.64 (7H, m), 7.56-7.41 (3H, m), 7.36-7.29 (2H, m), 7.24-7.16 (3H, m), 5.29 (2H, s).

Example 7(4)

Benzyl 3'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

5 [0118]

20

25

30

10

15

TLC : Rf 0.57 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.04 (2H, d, J = 9 Hz), 7.97-7.80 (3H, m), 7.85 (2H, d, J = 9 Hz), 7.64 (1H, td, J = 8Hz, 2 Hz), 7.55-7.43 (4H, m), 7.24-7.18 (3H, m), 7.11-7.06 (2H, m), 5.09 (2H, s).

Example 7(5)

Benzyl 2,3-dihydro-2,2-dimethyl-5-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-6-benzofurancarboxylate

[0119]

 $H_{3}C$ $H_{2}N$ $H_{2}N$

45

 50 TLC : Rf 0.44 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 20 : 2 : 1); NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.72-7.39 (7H, m), 7.35-7.12 (6H, m), 7.08 (1H, s), 7.07 (1H, s), 5.12 (2H, s), 3.02 (2H, s), 1.43 (3H, brs), 1.38 (3H, brs).

Example 7(6)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-biphenylcarboxylate

5 **[0120]**

NH H₂N

20

25

35

15

10

TLC : Rf 0.61 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.17 (1H, s), 7.95 (1H, d, J = 8 Hz), 7.76-7.46 (10H, m), 7.45-7.30 (5H, m), 5.30 (2H, s).

Example 7(7)

Dibenzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2,3-biphenyldicarboxylate

30 [0121]

NH H₂N

45

TLC : Rf 0.65 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.67 (1H, s), 9.50-8.95 (3H, broad), 7.91 (1H, dd, J = 8Hz, 2 Hz), 7.82-7.68 (5H, m), 7.46 (4H, m), 7.45-7.30 (5H, m), 7.30-7.16 (4H, m), 7.02-6.90 (2H, m), 5.24 (2H, s), 5.00-4.65 (2H, broad).

55

Example 7(8)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0122]

20

25

35

40

10

15

TLC : Rf 0.61 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.72-7.62 (4H, m), 7.58-7.45 (4H, m), 7.42-7.22 (7H, m), 7.11-7.02 (1H, m), 5.22 (1H, d, J = 11 Hz), 5.15 (1H, d, J = 11 Hz), 1.98 (3H, s).

Example 7(9)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5-methoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylate

30 [0123]

H₂N H₃C O

45

TLC : Rf 0.32(Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.74 (1H, s), 9.07 (3H, br.s), 7.80 (1H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.74 (2H, d, J = 9.4 Hz), 7.70 (2H, d, J = 9.4 Hz), 7.62 (1H, dd, J = 2.2,7.0 Hz), 7.47-7.54 (2H, m), 7.23-7.32 (4H, m), 7.03-7.07 (2H, m), 6.96 (1H, dd, J = 2.6,8.8 Hz), 6.82 (1H, d, J = 2.6 Hz), 4.99 (2H, s), 3.80 (3H, s).

50

Example 7(10)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-methoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0124]

10

15

20

H₂N NH O CH₃

TLC : Rf 0.30 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.67 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.63 (1H, m), 7.54 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.45-7.49 (2H, m), 7.36 (1H, d, J = 2.6 Hz), 7.25-7.30 (4H, m), 7.06-7.23 (4H, m), 5.14 (2H, s), 3.81 (3H, s).

Example 7(11)

30 Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-biphenylcarboxylate

[0125]

35

40

45

50

55

NH H₂N

TLC : Rf 0.41 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.01 (2H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.70 (4H, s), 7.68-7.50 (6H, m), 7.46-7.32 (5H, m), 5.33 (2H, s).

Example 7(12)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylate

5 [0126]

20

25

15

10

TLC : Rf 0.34 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.67 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.67 (1H, m), 7.52 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.38-7.50 (4H, m), 7.28-7.34 (3H, m), 7.04-7.20 (4H, m), 5.15 (1H, d, J = 12.0 Hz), 5.08 (1H, d, J = 12.0 Hz), 3.63 (3H, s).

Example 7(13)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-benzyloxy-2-biphenylcarboxylate

30 [0127]

35

45

TLC : Rf 0.41 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.67 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.63 (1H, m), 7.54 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.14-7.49 (16H, m), 5.12 (2H, s), 5.10 (2H, s).

55

Example 7(14)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5-benzyloxy-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0128]

H₂N H

20

10

15

TLC : Rf 0.43 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.50 (1H, s), 9.21 (1.5H, s), 8.96 (1.5H, s), 7.81 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.76 (4H, s), 7.65 (1H, m), 7.48-7.55 (2H, m), 7.24-7.40 (9H, m), 7.03-7.08 (3H, m), 6.93 (1H, d, J = 2.6 Hz), 5.15 (2H, s), 5.00 (2H, s).

Example 7(15)

30 Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5-methyl-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0129]

35

45

TLC: Rf 0.44 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 9.11 (2H, s), 8.87 (2H, s), 7.61 (4H, t, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.52 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 8.0 Hz), 7.45 (1H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.42 (1H, t, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.38 (1H, t, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.20 - 7.03 (5H, m), 7.01 (1H, brs), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 4.87 (2H, s), 2.22 (3H, s).

55

Example 7(16)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-methyl-2-biphenylcarboxylate

5 [0130]

10

15

20

25

H₂N NH O CH₃

TLC : Rf 0.44 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 9.15 (2H, brs), 8.89 (2H, s), 7.66 (4H, brs), 7.60 - 7.47 (2H, m), 7.45 (1H, brt, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.31 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.26 - 7.02 (5H, m), 7.02 - 6.90 (2H, m), 4.93 (2H, s), 2.26 (3H, s).

Example 7(17)

30 Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-benzyloxy-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0131]

35

NH H_2N H_3N H_4N H_4N

TLC : Rf 0.43 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.67 (1H, m), 7.66 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.45-7.56 (2H, m), 7.53 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.13-7.39 (12H, m), 7.09 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.82 (1H, d, J = 6.8 Hz), 5.15 (2H, s), 4.86 (2H, s).

55

Example 7(18)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methyl-5-chloro-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0132]

20

25

10

15

TLC : Rf 0.42 (Chloroform : Methanol = 4 : 1) ; NMR (CDCl₃) : $\frac{\delta}{2}$ 9.29 (1H, s), 8.80 (2H, s), 8.59 (2H, s), 7.72 (2H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.49 (1H, s), 7.40 (2H, d, J = 82 Hz), 7.4-7.1 (9H, m), 6.94 (1H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 5.10 (2H, s), 2.36 (3H, s).

Example 7(19)

30 Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-methoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0133]

35

40

45

 50 TLC: Rf 0.27 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (CD₃OD): δ 7.67 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.66 (1H, m), 7.43-7.55 (2H, m), 7.52 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.27-7.40 (4H, m), 7.16-7.22 (3H, m), 7.03 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.80 (1H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 5.15 (2H, s), 3.84 (3H, s).

Example 7(20)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methyl-4-methoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylate

5 [0134]

10

15

20

H₂N NH O CH₃

25

30

TLC: Rf 0.34 (Chloroform: Methanol = 4:1);

NMR (CDCl₃): δ 8.95 (2H, brs), 8.44 (1H, brs), 7.72 (2H, brs), 7.45 (1H, s), 7.4-7.3 (6H, m), 7.17 (2H, d, J = 6.4 Hz), 7.07 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.96 (1H, s), 6.90 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 5.17 (2H, s), 3.74 (3H, s), 2.40 (3H, s).

Example 7(21)

Benzyl 2-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-1-naphthalenecarboxylate

35 [0135]

H₂N NH NH O

50

55

45

TLC: Rf 0.34 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2);

NMR (d $_6$ -DMSO) : δ 10.62 (1H, s), 9.09 (3H, br.s), 7.98-8.05 (2H, m), 7.78-7.90 (2H, m), 7.73 (4H, s), 7.57-7.63 (4H, m), 7.46 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.35 (1H, m), 7.26-7.29 (3H, m), 7.08-7.12 (2H, m), 5.16 (2H, br.s).

Example 7(22)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-methyl-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0136]

10

15

20 TLC: Rf 0.56 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 9.09 (2H, brs), 8.82 (1H, s), 8.33 (2H, brs), 7.82 - 7.60 (3H, m), 7.52 - 7.03 (12H, m), 6.98 (1H, dd, J = 1.0, 8.5 Hz), 5.15 (1H, d, J = 10 Hz), 5.03 (1H, d, J = 10 Hz), 2.40 (3H, s).

Example 7(23)

 $Benzyl\ 3\hbox{-}(2\hbox{-}(4\hbox{-amidinophenylcarbamoyl}) phenyl)\hbox{-}7\hbox{-methoxy-}2\hbox{-naphthalenecarboxylate}$

[0137]

30

35

40

45

50

TLC: Rf 0.48 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 10:3:0.2);

NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.53 (1H, br.s), 9.08 (3H, br.s), 8.33 (1H, s), 7.89 (1H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.7-7.4 (10H, m), 7.4-10H, m, 7.4-10H, m 7.2 (4H, m), 7.2-7.0 (2H, m), 5.06 (2H, br.s), 3.87 (3H, s).

Example 7(24)

Benzyl 3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-5-methoxy-2-naphthalenecarboxylate

5 [0138]

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

TLC : Rf 0.42 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 10:3:0.2); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.56 (1H, s), 9.06 (3H, br.s), 8.38 (1H, s), 8.02 (1H, s), 7.8-7.4 (10H, m), 7.3-7.2 (3H, m), 7.2-7.0 (3H, m), 5.07 (2H, s), 3.94 (3H, s).

Example 7(25)

Dibenzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2, 4-biphenyldicarboxylate

[0139]

H₂N NH NH O

TLC : Rf 0.45 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.2) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.50 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 8.18 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 7.67 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.61 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.10-7.54 (15H, m), 5.37 (2H, s), 5.11 (2H, s).

Example 7(26)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-dimethylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylate

5 **[0140]**

10

15

20

TLC : Rf 0.30 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.90 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.50-7.70 (8H, m), 7.42 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.25-7.31 (4H, m), 7.12-7.16 (2H, m), 5.12 (2H, s), 3.09 (3H, s), 2.92 (3H, s).

Example 7(27)

Benzyl 3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-6-methoxy-2-naphthalenecarboxylate

[0141]

35

TLC: Rf 0.51 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 10:3:0.2).

55

50

Example 7(28)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-methylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0142]

10 NH 15 0

TLC: Rf 0.24 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (CD₃OD): δ 8.32 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.96 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.0 Hz), 7.67 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.65 (1H, m), 25 7.58 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.49-7.55 (2H, m), 7.42 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.24-7.30 (4H, m), 7.13-7.18 (2H, m), 5.16 (2H, s), 2.91 (3H, s).

Example 7(29)

Benzyl 3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-8-methoxy-3-naphthalenecarboxylate

[0143]

35

40

30

20

Ö

50

45

TLC: Rf 0.43 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 10:3:0.2); NMR (d₆-DMSO): ô 10.57 (1H, s), 9.3-8.8 (3H, br), 8.62 (1H, s), 7.80 (1H, s), 7.8-7.4 (10H, m), 7.4-7.2 (3H, m), 7.2-7.0 (3H, m), 5.07 (2H, br.s), 3.98 (3H, s).

Example 7(30)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3,4-dimethoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0144]

H₂N O CH₃

20

25

10

15

TLC: Rf 0.70 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (CD₃OD): δ 7.71-7.62 (3H, m), 7.54 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.50 (1H, td, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.43 (1H, td, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.33-7.16 (6H, m), 7.06 (1H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.94 (1H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 5.17 (2H, s), 3.80 (3H, s), 3.77 (3H, s).

Example 7(31)

Benzyl 6-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-1,2-methylenedioxybenzene -5-carboxylate

[0145]

*3*5

50

45

TLC : Rf 0.70 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1) : NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.69 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.62-7.55 (3H, m), 7.51-7.41 (2H, m), 7.31-7.22 (4H, m), 7.22-7.10 (3H, m), 6.72 (1H, s), 6.03 and 6.00 (2H, brs), 5.08 (2H, s).

Example 7(32)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-nitro-2-biphenylcarboxylate

5 [0146]

20

25

10

15

TLC : Rf 0.62 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.32 (1H, d, J = 2.5 Hz), 8.19 (1H, dd, J = 8.5 Hz, 2.5 Hz), 8.01-7.96 (1H, m), 7.71 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.63 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.60 (1H, td, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.48 (1H, td, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.44 (1H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.33 (1H, dd, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.24-7.66 (5H, m), 5.06 and 5.04 (2H, s).

Example 7(33)

30 Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((benzyloxycarbonylmethyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0147]

35

H₂N H

50

55

45

TLC : Rf 0.40 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.37 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 8.00 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 7.67 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.66 (1H, m), 7.59 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.50-7.55 (2H, m), 7.44 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.25-7.37 (9H, m), 7.13-7.18 (2H, m), 5.20 (2H, s), 5.14 (2H, s), 4.16 (2H, s).

Example 7(34)

 $Benzyl\ 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((1-benzyloxycarbonyl-2-phenylethyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate$

[0148]

TLC : Rf 0.44 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (CD $_3$ OD) : δ 8.23 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.86 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,7.8 Hz), 7.67 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.66 (1H, m), 7.59 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.49-7.54 (2H, m), 7.39 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.27-7.29 (8H, m), 7.18-7.20 (8H, m), 5.15 (2H, s), 5.13 (2H, s), 4.83 (1H, dd, J = 6.2,9.2 Hz), 3.27 (1H, dd, J = 62,13.8 Hz), 3.10 (1H, dd, J = 9.2,13.8 Hz).

Example 7(35)

Dibenzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylphosphorate

³⁵ [0149]

25

30

40

45

50

55

H₂N P O

TLC : Rf 0.80 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.96-7.84 (1H, m), 7.68-7.20 (21H, m), 4.90-4.82 (4H, m).

Example 7(36)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-fluoro-2-biphenylcarboxylate

5 [0150]

10

20

25

35

TLC: Rf 0.35 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2);

NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.58-7.72 (6H, m), 7.47-7.55 (2H, m), 7.22-7.34 (6H, m), 7.11-7.16 (2H, m), 5.12 (2H, s).

Example 7(37)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-benzylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylate

30 [0151]

45

50 TLC : Rf 0.22 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) :

NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.37 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 8.00 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 7.65-7.69 (3H, m), 7.59 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.50-7.55 (2H, m), 7.42 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.24-7.34 (9H, m), 7.13-7.17 (2H, m), 5.13 (2H, s), 4.56 (2H, s).

Example 7(38)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-phenethylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylate

⁵ [0152]

10

15

20

TLC : Rf 0.55 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7 : 3 : 0.3) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.28 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.92 (1H, dd, J = 2.0,8.0 Hz), 7.66-7.70 (3H, m), 7.59 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.49-7.54 (2H, m), 7.41 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.13-7.30 (11H, m), 5.13 (2H, s), 3.58 (2H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 2.89 (2H, t, J = 7.0 Hz).

30 Example 7(39)

 $Benzyl\ 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((1E)-2-methoxycarbonylethenyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate$

[0153]

35

45

50

TLC : Rf 0.32 (Chloroform : Methanol = 4 : 1) ; NMR (CDCl₃+CD₃OD) : δ 7.97 (1H, s), 7.8-7.5 (6H, m) 7.6-7.4 (2H, m), 7.4-7.2 (7H, m), 7.11 (1H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 6.46 (1H, d, J = 16.2 Hz), 5.24 (2H, d, J = 5.6 Hz), 3.80 (3H, s).

Example 7(40)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

5 [0154]

15 H₂N NH O CH₃

TLC : Rf 0.62 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 10 : 3 : 0.2) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.47 (1H, br.s), 9.11 (3H, br.s), 7.8-7.4 (3H, m), 7.73 (4H, like s), 7.4-7.1 (7H, m), 7.1-7.0 (2H, m), 5.01 (2H, s), 4.12 (2H, t, J = 4.4 Hz), 3.64 (2H, t, J = 4.4 Hz), 3.33 (3H, s).

Example 7(41)

30 Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0155]

25

35 CH₃
CH₃
What CH₃
CH₃
What CH₃
CH₃
What C

TLC : Rf 0.26 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.33 (1H, d, J = 1.6 Hz), 7.97 (1H, dd, J = 1.6,8.0 Hz), 7.65-7.70 (3H, m), 7.59 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.50-7.54 (2H, m), 7.42 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.26-7.29 (4H, m), 7.15-7.18 (2H, m), 5.14 (2H, s), 3.18 (2H, d, J = 6.8 Hz), 1.92 (1H, m), 0.95 (6H, d, J = 6.8 Hz).

50

Example 7(42)

 $Benzyl\ 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methoxy-4-((1-methoxycarbonyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate$

[0156]

TLC : Rf 0.31 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.30 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.97 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 7.68 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.59 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.42 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.25-7.30 (3H, m), 7.14-7.20 (4H, m), 7.06 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 5.14 (2H, s), 4.47 (1H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.74 (3H, s), 2.25 (1H, m), 1.02 (3H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 1.00 (3H, d, J = 7.0 Hz).

Example 7(43)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-trifluoromethyloxy-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0157]

25

30

40

45

50

55

H₂N NH O O

TLC : Rf 0.38 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.73-7.11 (16H, m), 5.11 (2H, s).

Example 7(44)

Benzyl 2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)naphthalen-2-yl)-5-((1-methoxycarbonyl-2-methylpropyl)carbanoyl)benzoate

0 [0158]

15

20

25

30

35

TLC : Rf 0.34 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.39 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 8.21 (1H, s), 8.00-8.07 (2H, m), 7.88 (1H, m), 7.75 (1H, s), 7.71 (4H, s), 7.62-7.66 (2H, m), 7.53 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 6.92-7.13 (5H, m), 5.06 (2H, s), 4.50 (1H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 3.75 (3H, s), 2.27 (1H, m), 1.04 (3H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.02 (3H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

40

45

50

Example 7(45)

Benzyl 3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-8-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-naphthalenecarboxylate

⁵ [0159]

TLC : Rf 0.32 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 10:3:0.2) : NMR-(d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.58 (1H, s), 9.09 (3H, br.s), 8.65 (1H, s), 7.79 (1H, s), 7.75-7.65 (5H, m), 7.65-7.4 (5H, m), 7.3-7.2 (3H, m), 7.2-7.0 (3H, m), 5.04 (2H, br.s), 4.4-4.2 (2H, m), 3.8-3.7 (2H, m), 3.32 (3H, s).

Example 7(46)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((isopropylcarbonyl)aminomethyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0160]

35 CH₃
CH₃
O
C
CH₃
O
C
CH₃
O
C
CH₃
O
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C

TLC : Rf 0.32 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.76-7.42 (9H, m), 7.30-7.14 (7H, m), 5.12 (2H, s), 4.38 (2H, s), 2.53-2.40 (1H, m), 1.09 (6H, d, J = 6.8 Hz).

102

50

Example 7(47)

Benzyl 2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)naphthalen-2-yl)-5-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)benzoate

5 [0161]

10

15

20

25

H₂N CH₃

TLC : Rf 0.35 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.38 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.22 (1H, s), 8.00-8.06 (2H, m), 7.90 (1H, m), 7.76 (1H, s), 7.71 (4H, s), 7.62-7.69 (3H, m), 7.53 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 6.91-7.13 (4H, m), 5.06 (2H, s), 3.21 (2H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 1:94 (1H, m), 0.97 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

Example 7(48)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methoxy-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate [0162]

40

45

50

55

TLC: Rf 0.38 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8: 2: 0.2); NMR (CD₃OD): δ 8.29 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.94 (1H, dd, J = 2.0,8.0 Hz), 7.67 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.58 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.40 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.25-7.30 (3H, m), 7.15-7.19 (4H, m), 7.05 (1H, dd, J = 2.6, 8.8 Hz), 5.14 (2H, s), 3.89 (3H, s), 3.18 (2H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 1.91 (1H, m), 0.95 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

Example 7(49)

10 Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-isopropylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0163]

15

20

25

30

35

45

50

H₂N CH₃
CH₃

TLC : Rf 0.19 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.30 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.96 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 7.6 Hz), 7.70-7.50 (7H, m), 7.41 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.29-7.26 (4H, m), 7.18-7.12 (2H, m), 5.14 (2H, s), 4.19 (1H, quintet, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.24 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

Example 7(50)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((3-methylbutyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

40 [0164]

H₂N CH₃

TLC : Rf 0.34 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.1); NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.31 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.96 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.0 Hz), 7.69-7.50 (7H, m), 7.42 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.29-7.26 (4H, m), 7.18-7.12 (2H, m), 5.13 (2H, s), 3.43-3.29 (2H, m), 1.75-1.60 (1H, m), 1.60-1.45 (2H, m), 0.95 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

Example 7(51)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-ethylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylate

10 [0165]

5

20

25

H₂N CH₃

30 TLC : Rf 0.29 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.32 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.97 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.0 Hz), 7.69-7.50 (7H, m), 7.42 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.29-7.26 (4H, m), 7.17-7.15 (2H, m), 5.13 (2H, s), 3.45-3.35 (2H, m), 1.21 (3H, t, J = 7.4 Hz).

Example 7(52)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-butylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0166]

40

55

H₂N NH O CH₃

TLC: Rf 0.36 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.1);

NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.31 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.97 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.0 Hz), 7.70-7.50 (7H, m), 7.42 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.29-7.25 (4H, m), 7.18-7.12 (2H, m), 5.13 (2H, s), 3.40-3.32 (2H, m), 1.65-1.30 (4H, m), 0.96 (3H, t, J = 7.4 Hz).

5 Example 7(53)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methyl-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0167]

10

15

20

25

30

35

45

50

55

TLC : Rf 0.33 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.31 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.95 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 7.67 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.59 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.47 (1H, m), 7.39 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.35 (1H, m), 7.25-7.31 (3H, m), 7.11-7.17 (3H, m), 5.13 (2H, s), 3.18 (2H, d, J = 6.8 Hz), 2.46 (3H, s), 1.91 (1H, m), 0.95 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

Example 7(54)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((cyclohexylmethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

‡0 **[0168]**

TLC : Rf 0.38 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.1); NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.31 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.97 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.0 Hz), 7.69-7.50 (7H, m), 7.42 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.29-7.26 (4H, m), 7.18-7.15 (2H, m), 5.13 (2H, s), 3.20 (2H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 1.85-1.40 (6H, m), 1.40-0.90 (5H, m).

Example 7(55)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoy))-4-((5-(t-butoxycarbonylamino) pentyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0169]

20 NH O CH₃
20 H₂N O CH₃

TLC : Rf 0.43 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.32 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.97 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.0 Hz), 7.70-7.50 (7H, m), 7.42 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.29-7.25 (4H, m), 7.18-7.13 (2H, m), 5.13 (2H, s), 3.40-3.32 (2H, m), 3.03 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.70-1.30 (6H, m), 1.41 (9H, s).

Example 7(56)

30

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbarnoyl)-4-((1-methylpropyl)carbarnoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0170]

55 H_2N H_2N H_2N H_3 H_4N H_4N

TLC : Rf 0.33 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.31 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.97 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 8.0 Hz), 7.70-7.50 (7H, m), 7.42 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.29-7.25 (4H, m), 7.18-7.13 (2H, m), 4.01 (1H, sextet, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.66-1.51 (2H, m), 1.21 (3H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 0.94 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz).

Example 7(57)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((tetrahydropyran-4-ylmethyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0171]

15

20

25

30

35

H₂N H

TLC : Rf 0.48 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.31 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.97 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.69-7.65 (3H, m), 7.60 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.57-7.47 (2H, m), 7.42 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.29-7.23 (4H, m), 7.17-7.12 (2H, m), 5.12 (2H, brs), 3.93 (2H, dd, J = 11 Hz, 2.5 Hz), 3.38 (2H, td, J = 11 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 3.26 (2H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 1.96-1.80 (1H, m), 1.65 (2H, dd, J = 13 Hz, 1.0 Hz), 1.40-1.24 (2H, m).

50

45

Example 7(58)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-benzyloxycarbonyloxypropyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

5 [0172]

10

15

20

H₂N NH O CH₃

25

30

TLC : Rf 0.52 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.31 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.92 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.0 Hz), 7.68-7.51 (7H, m), 7.41 (1H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.28-7.25 (9H, m), 7.17-7.14 (2H, m), 5.12 (2H, s), 5.07 (2H, s), 5.07-4.90 (1H, m), 3.61 (1H, dd, J = 4.0, 14.0 Hz), 3.47 (1H, dd, J = 7.4, 14.0 Hz), 1.30 (3H, d, J = 6.4 Hz).

Example 7(59)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidino-2-benzyloxyphenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0173]

40

45

55

50

TLC : Rf 0.71 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.43 (1H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 8.24 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.86 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.69-7.65 (1H, m), 7.51-7.42 (2H, m), 7.38-7.29 (5H, m), 7.27 (1H, d, J = 1.5 Hz), 7.25-7.16 (5H, m), 7.13-7.09 (1H, m), 7.02-7.10 (1H, m), 7.13-7.09 (1H, m), 7.13-7.09 (1H, m), 7.02-7.10 (1H, m), 7.13-7.09 (1H, m), 7.13-

6.98 (2H, m), 5.06 (1H, d, J = 12 Hz), 5.01 (1H, d, J = 12 Hz), 4.94 (1H, d, J = 12 Hz), 4.86 (1H, d, J = 12 Hz), 3.18 (2H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 1.98 - 1.84 (1H, m), 0.95 (6H, d, J = 6.5 Hz).

Example 7(60)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(N-methyl-N-(2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0174]

10

15

. 5

25

30

20

TLC: Rf 0.43 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.1);

NMR (CD₃OD): δ 7.87 (1H, br s), 7.71-7.41 (9H, m), 7.31-7.26 (4H, m), 7.15-7.13 (2H, m), 5.13 (2H, s), 3.40-3.31 (2H, m, each of rotamers), 3.30-3.05 (2H, m, each of rotamers), 3.05 (3H, s, each of rotamers), 2.89 (3H, s, each of rotamers), 2.20-1.80 (1H, m), 0.98 (3H, d, J = 6.6 Hz, each of rotamers), 0.65 (3H, d, J = 6.6 Hz, each of rotamers).

35

40

45

50

Example 7(61)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methyl-1-(N-methyl-N-benzyl oxycarbonylaminomethyl)propyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0175]

15 NH CH₃

TLC : Rf 0.54 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 10 : 3 : 0.2) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.68 (1H, br.s), 9.4-8.8 (3H, br), 8.5-8.2 (1H, br), 8.24 (1H, br.s), 8.1-7.9 (1H, br), 7.8-7.6 (5H, m), 7.56 (2H, m), 7.40 (1H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.4-7.1 (9H, m), 7.1-7.0 (2H, m), 5.03 (2H, s), 4.97 (2H, s), 4.2-4.0 (1H, br), 3.7-3.2 (2H, m), 2.9-2.7 (3H, m), 1.75 (1H, m), 1.0-0.8 (6H, m).

Example 7(62)

 $\label{prop:local-prop} \mbox{Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinopheny)carbamoyl)-4-((2-hydroxy-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate} \mbox{ } \mbox{Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinopheny)carbamoyl)-4-((2-hydroxy-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate} \mbox{ } \mbox{ }$

[0176]

45

50

55

25

TLC: Rf 0.40 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.1);

NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.35 (1H, d, J = 2.2 Hz), 8.01 (1H, dd, J = 2.2, 8.0 Hz), 7.70-7.61 (5H, m), 7.55-7.50 (2H, m), 7.44 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.30-7.20 (4H, m), 7.18-7.13 (2H, m), 5.13 (2H, s), 3.40 (2H, s), 1.22 (6H, s).

Example 7(63)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidino-2-methylphenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0177]

5

10

15

20

25

30

40

50

55

H₂N CH₃ CH₃

TLC : Rf 0.61 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1);
NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.35 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.99 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.76-7.70 (1H, m), 7.69 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.76-7.70 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz

8.0 Hz), 7.58-7.48 (4H, m), 7.45 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.30-7.21 (4H, m), 7.21-7.10 (2H, m), 5.14 (2H, s), 3.19 (2H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 1.95 (3H, s), 2.02-1.81 (1H, m), 0.95 (6H, d, J = 6.5 Hz).

Example 7(64)

35 Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((cyclopropylmethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0178]

TLC : Rf 0.27 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.34 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.98 (1H, dd, J = 2.0,8.0 Hz), 7.50-7.70 (7H, m), 7.42 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.25-7.30 (4H, m), 7.14-7.19 (2H, m), 5.14 (2H, s), 3.23 (2H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 1.09 (1H, m), 0.47-0.56 (2H, m),

0.23-0.30 (2H, m).

Example 7(65)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((1-(methylcarbamoyl)-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0179]

15 NH O CH₃

NH O CH₃

NH O CH₃

NH O CH₃

TLC: Rf 0.36 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.1); NMR (CD₃OD): δ 8.33 (1H, d, J = 1.5 Hz), 8.01 (1H, dd, J = 1.5, 7.8 Hz), 7.68-7.65 (4H, m), 7.61-7.58 (2H, m), 7.53-7.50 (2H, m), 7.44 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.28-7.26 (3H, m), 7.17-7.14 (2H, m), 5.13 (2H, s), 4.27 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 2.75 (3H, s), 2.14 (1H, sextet, J = 8.1 Hz), 1.01-0.97 (6H, m).

Example 7(66)

25

30

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((cyclopentylmethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0180]

TLC : Rf 0.30 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.32 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.96 (1H, dd, J = 2.0,8.0 Hz), 7.67 (2H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.59 (2H

8.4 Hz), 7.50-7.55 (2H, m), 7.41 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.25-7.29 (4H, m), 7.13-7.18 (3H, m), 5.14 (2H, s), 3.29 (2H, d, J = 6.8 Hz), 2.21 (1H, m), 1.56-1.79 (6H, m), 1.27-1.31 (2H, m).

Example 7(67)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((cyclobutylmethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0181]

5

10

15

25

30

50

55

0 20

TLC : Rf 0.31 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.31 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.95 (1H, dd, J = 2.0,8.0 Hz), 7.67 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.59 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz) 9.2 Hz), 7.49-7.54 (2H, m), 7.41 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.24-7.29 (4H, m), 7.13-7.17 (3H, m), 5.13 (2H, s), 3.39 (2H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 2.61 (1H, m), 1.76-2.11 (6H, m).

Example 7(68)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)sulfamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0182]

40 NH 45 Ö

TLC: Rf 0.43 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.1);

NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.30 (1H, d, J = 1.5 Hz), 7.91 (1H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.65-7.60 (5H, m), 7.60-7.50 (3H, m), 7.30-7.50

7.20 (4H, m), 7.20-7.10 (2H, m), 5.12 (2H, s), 2.63 (2H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.70-1.60 (1H, m), 0.83 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

Example 7(69)

Methoxymethyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5-chloro-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0183]

10

H₂N O O CH₃

20

25

15

TLC: Rf 0.55 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1).

Example 7(70)

 $Methoxymethyl\ 3\hbox{-}(2\hbox{-}(4\hbox{-amidinophenylcarbamoyl}) phenyl)\hbox{-}2\hbox{-naphthalene carboxylate}$

30 [0184]

35

40

45

50

TLC : Rf 0.46 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.56 (1H, s), 9.2-8.9 (3H, s), 8.50 (1H, s), 8.12 (1H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 7.97 (1H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 7.83 (1H, s), 7.8-7.4 (10H, m), 5.16 (2H, br), 3.18 (3H, s).

Example 7(71)

 $t\text{-Buty!}\ 2^t\text{--}(3\text{-amidinophenylcarbamoyl})\text{-}2\text{-biphenylcarboxylate}\quad.$

[0185]

10

15

20

TLC : Rf 0.39 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.07 (1H, s), 7.81 (1H, dd, J = 1.6,7.8 Hz), 7.73 (1H, m), 7.50-7.58 (2H, m), 7.44-7.50 (3H, m), 7.36-7.41 (2H, m), 7.23-7.28 (2H, m), 1.32 (9H, s).

25 Example 7(72)

t-Butyl 2-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)cinnamate

[0186]

30

35

40

TLC : Rf 0.43 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.76-7.30 (13H, m), 6.28 (1H, d, J = 16 Hz), 1.43 (9H, s).

55

Example 7(73)

t-Butyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)biphenyl-2-yloxyacetate

[0187]

10

15

20

30

35

40

45

55

H₂N O CH₃

NH
O CH₃

TLC : Rf 0.52 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.75-7.43 (8H, m), 7.33-7.21 (2H, m), 7.01 (1H, td, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.0 Hz), 6.84 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 4.47 (2H, s), 1.40 (9H, s).

25 Example 7(74)

Methoxymethyl 3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-methylphenyl)-2-naphthalenecarboxylate

[0188]

H₂N O O CH

TLC : Rf 0.27 (Chloroform : Methanol = 4 : 1) ; 50 NMR (CDCl₃) : δ 9.38 (1H, s), 8.68 (2H, brs), 8.35 (3H, s), 7.80 (1H, dd, J = 7.0, 2.2 Hz), 7.7-7.6 (2H, m), 7.56 (2H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.5-7.4 (2H, m), 7.37 (2H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.22 (1H, dd, J = 7.6, 2.0 Hz), 7.05 (1H, d, J = 7.6 Hz), 5.37 (1H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 5.30 (1H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 3.35 (3H, s), 2.35 (3H, s).

Example 7(75)

Methoxymethyl 1-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-2-naphthalenecarboxylate

5 **[0189**]

20

15

10

TLC : Rf 0.65 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1).

Example 7(76)

Methoxymethyl 2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxynaphthalen-2-yl)benzoate [0190]

30

35

40

25

45

 50 TLC: Rf 0.51 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 10:3:0.2); NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 10.74 (1H, br.s), 9.4-9.0 (3H, br), 8.16 (1H, s), 8.0-7.7 (3H, m), 7.79 (4H, like s), 7.63 (1H. m), 7.6-7.2 (4H, m), 5.07 (2H, br.s), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.03 (3H, s).

Example 7(77)

Methoxymethyl 3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-methoxyphenyl)-2-naphthalenecarboxylate

[0191]

10

15

20

H₂N O CH₃

25

30

35

TLC : Rf 0.55 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.44 (1H, s), 7.96 (1H, dd, J = 7.0 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.87 (1H, dd, J = 7.0 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.79 (1H, s), 7.65-7.50 (6H, m), 7.31 (1H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.25 (1H, d, J = 2.5 Hz), 7.15 (1H, dd, J = 8.5 Hz, 2.5 Hz), 5.32 (2H, s), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.36 (3H, s).

Example 7(78)

Methoxymethyl 3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-propoxyphenyl)-2-naphthalenecarboxylate

[0192]

H₂N O CH₃

55

50

45

TLC: Rf 0.65 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.44 (1H, s), 7.96 (1H, dd, J = 7.0 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.87 (1H, dd, J = 7.0 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.79 (1H, s), 7.65-7.50 (6H, m), 7.30 (1H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.24 (1H, d, J = 2.5 Hz), 7.14 (1H, dd, J = 8.5 Hz, 2.5 Hz), 5.32 (2H, s), 4.06 (2H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 3.36 (3H, s), 1.86 (2H, sextet, J = 7.0 Hz), 1.09 (3H, t, J = 7.0 Hz).

5 Example 7(79)

Methoxymethyl 2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-7-methoxynaphthalen-2-yl)benzoate

[0193]

10

15

20

25

30

TLC : Rf 0.71 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 10:3:0.2) .

Example 7(80)

 $Methoxymethyl\ 2\hbox{-}(3\hbox{-}(4\hbox{-amidinophenylcarbamoyl})\hbox{-}5\hbox{-methoxynaphthalen-}2\hbox{-yl}) benzo atendo at the control of th$

³⁵ [0194]

50

55

40

45

TLC : Rf 0.54 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 10:3:0.2) : NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.80 (1H, s), 9.3-9.1 (3H, br), 8.44 (1H, s), 7.88 (1H, dd, J = 1.4, 7.4 Hz), 7.79 (4H, s), 7.3 (6H, m), 7.10 (1H, m), 5.07 (2H, br.s), 4.03 (3H, s).

Example 7(81)

Methoxymethyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-nitro-2-biphenylcarboxylate

⁵ [0195]

H₂N NH O CH₃

20

25

10

15

TLC : Rf 0.46 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.71 (1H, d, J = 2.5 Hz), 8.41 (1H, dd, J = 8.5 Hz, 2.5 Hz), 7.81-7.52 (8H, m), 7.37 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 5.23 (2H, s), 3.22 (3H, s).

Example 7(82)

Methoxymethyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-methylsulfonylamino-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0196]

35

30

45

 50 TLC: Rf 0.44 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 10.49 (1H, brs), 10.2-9.8 (1H, broad), 9.3-8.9 (3H, broad), 7.80-7.22 (11H, m), 5.10 (2H, s), 3.12 (3H, s). 2.99 (3H, s).

55

 \mathcal{H}^{λ}

Example 7(83)

Methoxymethyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-chloro-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0197]

NH 0

20

25

30

35

40

15

10

TLC: Rf 0.29 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2);

NMR (CD₃OD): δ 7.88 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.71 (4H, s), 7.68 (1H, m), 7.52-7.61 (3H, m), 7.30-7.35 (2H, m), 5.22

(2H, s), 3.24 (3H, s).

Example 7(84)

Methyl 2'- (4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate hydrochloride

[0198]

0 • HCI

45

TLC : Rf 0.45 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.52 (1H, s), 9.29 (2H, brs), 9.12 (2H, brs), 7.82-7.25 (12H, m), 3.51 (3H, s).

50

Example 7(85)

Ethyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate methanesulfonate

5 [0199]

15 H₂N O CH₃

• CH₃SO₃H

25

30

TLC : Rf 0.23 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.56 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, s), 8.85 (2H, s), 8.66 (1H, br.t, J = 6.2 Hz), 8.24 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.03 (1H, dd, J = 2.0,8.0 Hz), 7.74 (4H, s), 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 2.0,8.0 Hz), 7.61 (1H, dt, J = 2.0,8.0 Hz), 7.55 (1H, dt, J = 2.0,8.0 Hz), 7.41 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.32 (1H, dd, J = 2.0,8.0 Hz), 4.00 (2H, q, J = 6.6 Hz), 3.10 (2H, t, J = 6.2 Hz), 2.36 (3H, s), 1.86 (1H, m), 0.91 (3H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 0.89 (6H, d, J = 6.4 Hz).

Example 7(86)

35 Methyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)biphenyl-2-ylacetate

[0200]

40

45

H₂N NH O CH₃

50

TLC : Rf 0.57 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.76-7.64 (3H, m), 7.59-7.51 (4H, m), 7.42-7.35 (2H, m), 7.29-7.16 (3H, m), 4.09 (1H, d, J = 17 Hz), 3.74 (1H, d, J = 17 Hz), 3.52 (3H, s).

Example 7(87)

Ethyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5-nitro-2-biphenylcarboxylate

5 [0201]

20

25

35

40

45

15

10

TLC : Rf 0.29 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.27 (1H, dd, J = 2.2, 8.4 Hz), 8.19 (1H, d, J = 2.2 Hz), 7.78-7.59 (7H, m), 7.38 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.4 Hz), 4.11 (2H, q, J = 7.4 Hz), 1.02 (3H, t, J = 7.4 Hz).

Example 7(88)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(N-methyl-N-(t-butoxycarbonyl)aminomethyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

30 [0202]

H₂N H O CH₃
CH₃
CH₃
CH₃
CH₃

50

TLC : Rf 0.40 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (CD₃OD) : $\hat{0}$ 7.76 (1H, br.s), 7.62-7.68 (3H, m), 7.40-7.56 (5H, m), 7.27-7.33 (5H, m), 7.14-7.19 (2H, m), 5.13 (2H, s), 4.44 (2H, br.s), 2.73 (3H, br.s), 1.36 (9H, br.s).

Example 7(89)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinopnenylcarbamoyl)-4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylate

5 [0203]

10

15

20

TLC : Rf 0.63 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 10 : 3 : 0.2) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.51 (1H, s), 9.14 (3H, br.s), 7.9-7.6 (5H, m), 7.6-7.4 (2H, m), 7.4-7.1 (7H, m), 7.1-7.0 (2H, m), 5.01 (2H, s), 4.84 (2H, s), 4.13 (2H, q, J = 7.0 Hz), 1.16 (3H, t, J = 7.0 Hz).

Example 7(90)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((1-methoxycarbonyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate [0204]

35

40

45

50

30

55

TLC : Rf 0.41 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.34 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 8.00 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 7.59-7.71 (5H, m), 7.50-7.55 (2H, m), 7.43 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.26-7.29 (4H, m), 7.13-7.18 (2H, m), 5.13 (2H, s), 4.47 (1H, d, J = 6.8 Hz), 3.74 (3H, s), 2.25

(1H, m), 1.02 (3H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 1.00 (3H, d, J = 7.0 Hz).

Example 7(91)

10

15

20

30

35

45

50

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(2-(methoxymethoxy)ethoxy)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0205]

H₂N O CH₃

TLC : Rf 0.53 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 10 : 3 : 0.2) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.47 (1H, s), 9.12 (3H, br.s), 7.8-7.6 (4H, m), 7.7-7.5 (1H, m), 7.6-7.4 (2H, m), 7.3-7.1 (7H, m), 7.1-6.9 (2H, m), 5.01 (2H, s), 4.59 (2H, s), 4.2-4.0 (2H, m), 3.8-3.7 (2H, m), 3.24 (3H, s).

Example 7(92)

Benzyl 3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-5-methoxymethoxy-2-naphthalenecarboxylate [0206]

40 NH O O O O O

TLC : Rf 0.74 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 10 : 3 : 0.2) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.64 (1H, s), 9.11 (3H, br.s), 8.42 (1H, s), 8.06 (1H, s), 7.8-7.6 (6H, m), 7.6-7.4 (4H, m), 7.1 (4H, m), 7.2-7.0 (2H, m), 5.38 (2H, s), 5.08 (2H, s), 3.33 (3H, s).

Example 7(93)

Benzyl 3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-8-methoxymethoxy-2-naphthalenecarboxylate

[0207]

0

20

25

10

TLC: Rf 0.39 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 10:2:0.1); NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 10.59 (1H, s), 9.09 (3H, br.s), 8.66 (1H, s), 7.81 (1H, s), 7.71 (5H, like s), 7.7-7.5 (4H, m), 7.44 (1H, m), 7.3-7.1 (4H, m), 7.1-7.0 (2H, m), 5.44 (2H, s), 5.07 (2H, s), 3.43 (3H, s).

Example 7(94)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(N-(t-butoxycarbonyl)-N-(2-methylpropyl)aminomethyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0208]

35 40 0

50

55

45

TLC: Rf 0.51 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.1); $NMR\;(CD_{3}OD): \delta\;7.76-7.39\;(9H,\,m),\;7.31-7.15\;(7H,\,m),\;5.13\;(2H,\,s),\;4.46\;(2H,\,br\,s),\;2.96\;(2H,\,d,\,J=7.2\;Hz),\;1.95-124\;(2H,\,s),\;2.96\;(2H,\,d,\,J=7.2\;Hz),\;2.96\;(2H,\,d,\,J=7.2\;$ 1.80 (1H, m), 1.43-1.30 (9H, m), 0.82 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

Example 7(95)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyi)-4-((2-methoxycarbonylethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

5 **[0209**]

10 NH NH O CH₃

TLC: Rf 0.49 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (CD₃OD): δ 8.30 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.95 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.68 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.66 (1H, dd, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.58-7.46 (2H, m), 7.42 (1H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.30-7.23 (4H, m), 7.10 (2H, m), 5.12 (2H, s), 3.66 (3H, s), 3.62 (2H, t, J = 9.0 Hz), 2.64 (2H, t, J = 9.0 Hz).

30 Example 7(96)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((3-ethoxycarbonylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0210]

35

40

45

50

55

TLC : Rf 0.54 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.32 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.96 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.68 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.66 (1H, dd, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.58 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.58-7.46 (2H, m), 7.42 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.30-7.22 (4H, m), 7.18-7.12 (2H, m), 5.13 (2H, s), 4.07 (2H, q, J = 7.0 Hz), 3.40 (2H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 2.38 (2H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 1.90 (2H, quint, J = 7.0 Hz), 1.20 (3H, t, J = 7.0 Hz).

Example 7(97)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((1-t-butoxycarbonylpyperidin-4-ylmethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0211]

10

15

20

25

30

35

50

55

NH 0

TLC: Rf 0.52 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.1); NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.31 (1H, d, J = 1.5 Hz), 7.97 (1H, dd, J = 1.5, 7.8 Hz), 7.69-7.59 (5H, m), 7.53-7.50 (2H, m), 7.43 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.28-7.26 (4H, m), 7.16-7.14 (2H, m), 5.13 (2H, s), 4.07 (2H, d, J = 12.9 Hz), 3.27-3.23 (2H, m), 2.74 (2H, m), 1.90-1.70 (3H, m), 1.45 (9H, s), 1.20-1.05 (2H, m).

Example 7(98)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylsulfinylethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0212]

40 45 0

TLC: Rf 0.64 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : \hat{o} 10.63 (1H, s), 9.4-9.0 (3H, br), 9.03 (1H, br.t), 8.26 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.04 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 8.04 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 8.04 (1H, dd, J = 2.0), 8.04 (1H, dd, J =

8.0 Hz), 7.8-7.6 (5H, m), 7.6-7.4 (2H, m), 7.42 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.4-7.2 (4H, m), 7.1-7.0 (2H, m), 5.04 (2H, s), 3.62 (2H, m), 3.06 (1H, dt, J = 13.0, 6.0 Hz), 2.87 (1H, dt, J = 13.0, 6.0 Hz), 2.58 (3H, s).

Example 7(99)

 $Benzyl\ 2\hbox{-}(4\hbox{-}(4\hbox{-amidinophenylcarbamoyl}) pyridin-3\hbox{-}yl)-5\hbox{-}((2\hbox{-methylpropyl}) carbamoyl) benzoate$

[0213]

10

15

H₂N H CH₃ CH₃

25

30

20

TLC: Rf 0.45 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (CD₃OD): δ 8.63 (1H, d, J = 5.0 Hz), 8.50 (1H, s), 8.43 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.04 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.72 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.65 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.60 (1H, d, J = 5.0 Hz), 7.48 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.30-7.22 (3H, m), 7.22-7.13 (2H, m), 5.11 (2H, s), 3.19 (2H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.02-1.81 (1H, m), 0.95 (6H, d, J = 6.5 Hz).

Example 7(100)

35 Ethyl 2-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)pyridin-3-yl)benzoate

[0214]

40

H₂N O CH₃

50

55

TLC : Rf 0.50 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 10 : 3 : 0.2) ;

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.96 (1H, br.s), 9.18 (3H, br.s), 8.73 (1H, d, J = 4.4 Hz), 8.0-7.8 (1H, m), 7.92 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.80 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.8-7.6 (2H, m), 7.62 (1H, d, J = 7.2 Hz), 7.50 (1H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 7.29 (1H, d, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.93 (2H, q, J = 7.4 Hz), 0.88 (3H, t, J = 7.4 Hz).

Example 7(101)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-propylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylate

⁵ [0215]

10

15

20

35

50

H₂N CH₃

TLC : Rf 0.38 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.32 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.97 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.0 Hz), 7.69-7.50 (8H, m), 7.42 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.29-7.26 (3H, m), 7.18-7.15 (2H, m), 5.13 (2H, s), 3.35-3.29 (2H, m), 1.62 (2H, sextet, J = 7.2 Hz), 0.96 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz).

Example 7(102)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((3-hydroxy-2,2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate [0216]

TLC : Rf 0.38 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.33 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.98 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 8.0 Hz), 7.70-7.58 (6H, m), 7.55-7.50 (2H, m), 7.43 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.29-7.26 (3H, m), 7.17-7.10 (2H, m), 5.13 (2H, s), 3.29-3.24 (4H, m), 0.92 (6H, s). Example 7(103)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((1,2,2-trimethylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0217]

10

15

20

25

30

45

50

55

TLC : Rf 0.33 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.28 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.93 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 7.66-7.69 (3H, m), 7.61 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.66-7.69 (3H, m), 7.61 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz) Hz), 7.50-7.54 (2H, m), 7.41 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.25-7.29 (4H, m), 7.14-7.17 (2H, m), 5.13 (2H, s), 4.05 (1H, q, J = 7.0 Hz), 1.16 (3H, d, J = <math>7.0 Hz), 0.96 (9H, s).

Example 7(104)

 ${\sf Benzyl[2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-pentylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylate}$

[0218]

TLC: Rf 0.32 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2);

NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.31 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.96 (1H, dd, J = 2.0,8.0 Hz), 7.66-7.68 (3H, m), 7.61 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz) Hz), 7.50-7.54 (2H, m), 7.42 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.26-7.28 (4H, m), 7.14-7.17 (2H, m), 5.13 (2H, s), 3.35 (2H, t, J) = 7.0 Hz), 1.59-1.63 (2H, m), 1.33-1.38 (4H, m), 0.90-0.95 (3H, m).

Example 7(105)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-hexylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylate

5 [0219]

TLC : Rf 0.48 (Chioroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.32 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.97 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.0 Hz), 7.70-7.49 (8H, m), 7.42 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.29-7.26 (3H, m), 7.18-7.13 (2H, m), 5.13 (2H, s), 3.39-3.30 (2H, m), 1.70-1.50 (2H, m), 1.50-1.20 (6H, m), 0.90 (3H, t, J = 6.6 Hz).

Example 7(106)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((1, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0220]

25

30

50

55

40 H_2N H_2N H_3 H_4N H_4N

TLC : Rf 0.45 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.31 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.96 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.0 Hz), 7.70-7.50 (8H, m), 7.41 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.29-7.26 (3H, m), 7.18-7.13 (2H, m), 5.14 (2H, s), 3.91 (1H, m), 1.80 (1H, sextet, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.18 (3H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 0.95 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

Example 7(107)

Methyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(((1S)-1-hydroxymethyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0221]

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

H₂N O CH₃

TLC : Rf 0.49 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) : NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.63 (1H, s), 9.3-8.8 (3H, br), 8.24 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 8.22 (1H, br.d, J = 9.3 Hz), 8.06 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 7.8 Hz), 7.75 (4H, like s), 7.68 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 7.8 Hz) 7.60 (1H, dt, J = 1.8, 7.8 Hz), 7.54 (1H, dt, J = 1.8, 7.8 Hz), 7.40 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.31 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 7.8 Hz), 4.60 (1H, t, J = 6.0 Hz), 3.81 (1H, m), 3.54 (3H, s), 3.6-3.4 (2H, m), 1.90 (1H, like sextet, J = 6.9 Hz), 0.90 (3H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 0.87 (3H, d, J = 6.9 Hz).

Example 7(108)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((3, 3-dimethylbutyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0222]

TLC: Rf 0.28 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (CD₃OD): δ 8.32 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.95 (1H, dd, J = 2.0,8.0 Hz), 7.65-7.69 (3H, m), 7.60 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.49-7.53 (2H, m), 7.40 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.24-7.28 (4H, m), 7.13-7.16 (2H, m), 5.12 (2H, s), 3.35-3.41 (2H, m), 1.50-1.55 (2H, m), 0.97 (9H, s).

Example 7(109)

 $Methyl\ 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(((1R)-1-hydroxymethyl-2-methylpropyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate$

[0223]

10

15

20

H₂N OH H₃C CH₃ O CH₃

TLC : Rf 0.49 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.63 (1H, br.s), 9.3-8.8 (3H, br), 8.24 (1H, d, J = 1.5 Hz), 8.22 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 8.06 (1H, dd, J = 1.5, 8.0 Hz), 7.75 (4H, like s), 7.68 (1H, dd, J = 1.5, 8.0 Hz), 7.60 (1H, dt, J = 1.5, 8.0 Hz), 7.40 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.32 (1H, dd, J = 1.5, 8.0 Hz), 4.61 (1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 3.81 (1H, m), 3.54 (3H, s), 3.6-3.4 (2H, m), 1.90 (1H, like sextet, J = 6.8 Hz), 0.90 (3H, d, J = 6.8 Hz), 0.86 (3H, d, J = 6.8 Hz).

Example 7(110)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(((1S)-1-methoxycarbonyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

35 [0224]

40

45

50

55

TLC: Rf 0.45 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.1);

NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.32 (1H, d, J = 1.4 Hz), 8.00 (1H, dd, J = 1.4, 8.0 Hz), 7.70-7.58 (5H, m), 7.55-7.49 (2H, m),

7.43 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.30-7.25 (4H, m), 7.17-7.12 (2H, m), 5.12 (2H, s), 4.46 (1H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 3.73 (3H, s), 2.24 (1H, sextet, J = 7.0 Hz), 1.01 (6H, dd, J = 3.6, 7.0 Hz).

Example 7(111)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(((1R)-1-methoxycarbonyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate [0225]

10

15

25

- 30 TLC : Rf 0.48 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.1); NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.32 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.99 (1H, dd, J = 2.1, 8.1 Hz), 7.69-7.50 (7H, m), 7.43 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.29-7.25 (4H, m), 7.16-7.13 (2H, m), 5.12 (2H, s), 4.46 (1H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.73 (3H, s), 2.24 (1H, sextet, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.01 (6H, dd, J = 5.1, 6.9 Hz).
- 35 Example 7(112)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(3-methylbutoxy)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0226]

40

45

50

TLC : Rf 0.51 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.69-7.41 (7H, m), 7.34-7.04 (9H, m), 5.12 (2H, s), 4.01 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.88-1.59 (3H, m), 0.94 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

5 Example 7(113)

Benzyl 2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)pyridin-4-yl)-5-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)benzoate

[0227]

10

15

20

25

35

40

45

50

55

H₂N H CH₃
CH₃

 30 TLC : Rf 0.33 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1); NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.77 (1H, s), 8.63 (1H, dd, J = 5.0 Hz), 8.43 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.04 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.70 (4H, s), 7.43 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.38 (1H, d, J = 5.0 Hz), 7.30-7.12 (5H, m), 5.11 (2H, s), 3.19 (2H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 2.02-1.81 (1H, m), 0.95 (6H, d, J = 6.5 Hz).

Example 7(114)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methoxy-4-((1, 2, 2-trimethylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0228]

10

15

20

H₂N H O CH₃ CH

25

30

35

TLC : Rf 0.67 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (CD $_3$ OD) : δ 8.77 (1H, d, J = 2.5 Hz), 8.25 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.18 (1H, dd, J = 8.5 Hz, 2.5 Hz), 8.02 (1H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.93 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.42 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.27-7.17 (5H, m), 7.26-7.09 (2H, m), 7.08 (1H, dd, J = 8.5 Hz, 2.5 Hz), 5.10 (2H, s), 4.05 (1H, q, J = 7.0 Hz), 3.89 (3H, s), 1.15 (3H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 0.95 (9H, s).

Example 7(115)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(((1S)-1-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0229]

. -

45

50

H₂N H OH OH

TLC: Rf 0.32 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.1);

NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.33 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.99 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 7.8 Hz), 7.70-7.49 (7H, m), 7.42 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.29-7.25 (4H, m), 7.18-7.13 (2H, m), 5.13 (2H, s), 4.04 (1H, dd, J = 3.6, 9.2 Hz), 3.87 (1H, dd, J = 3.6, 11.8 Hz), 3.61 (1H, dd, J = 9.0, 11.8 Hz), 0.98 (9H, s).

Example 8 - Example 8(7)

[0230] The following compounds were obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 7 → Reference Example 8 → Example 1, using a compound prepared in Reference Example 5 or a corresponding compound, with the proviso that, the compound of Example 8(6) was obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 3 instead of Example 1.

Example 8

Benzyl 2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)naphthalen-2-yl)-5-methylbenzoate

[0231]

20

25

30

35

H₂N H

TLC : Rf 0.20 (Chloroform : Methanol = 4 : 1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.16 (1H, s), 8.1-8.0 (1H, m), 7.9-7.8 (1H, m), 7.7-7.6 (8H, m), 7.39 (1H, dd, J = 6.6, 1.8 Hz), 7.29 (1H, d, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.2-7.0 (3H, m), 6.94 (2H, dd, J = 7.6, 1.0 Hz), 5.06 (2H, s), 2.39 (3H, s).

40 Example 8(1)

Benzyl 2-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)naphthalen-1-yl)benzoate

[0232]

45

50

55

H₂N NH O O

TLC : Rf 0.75 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 :1) ; NMR (CD $_3$ OD) : δ 8.03-7.92 (3H, m), 7.69-7.46 (8H, m), 7.42-7.10 (6H, m), 6.93-6.89 (2H, m), 5.02 (1H, d, J = 12 Hz), 4.95 (1H, d, J = 12 Hz).

Example 8(2)

Benzyl 2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)naphthalen-2-yl)-5-methoxybenzoate

[0233]

10

15

20

25

30

TLC : Rf 0.58 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.14 (1H, s), 8.02-7.97 (1H, m), 7.88-7.83 (1H, m), 7.73-7.58 (7H, m), 7.41 (1H, d, J = 2.5 Hz), 7.33 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.16-6.87 (6H, m), 5.05 (2H, s), 3.82 (3H, s).

35

40

45

--

Example 8(3)

Benzyl 2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)naphthalen-2-yl)-5-propoxybenzoate

5 [0234]

10

15

20

H₂N O CH₃

25

30

35

TLC: Rf 0.58 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (CD₃OD): δ 8.14 (1H, s), 8.03-7.97 (1H, m), 7.89-7.83 (1H, m), 7.73-7.58 (7H, m), 7.39 (1H, d, J = 2.5 Hz), 7.32 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.16-6.87 (6H, m), 5.05 (2H, s), 3.96 (2H, t, J = 7.9 Hz), 1.79 (2H, sextet, J = 7.0 Hz), 1.03 (3H, t, J = 7.0 Hz).

Example 8(4)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-chloro-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0235]

H₂N NH O CI

50

55

TLC: Rf 0.24 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2);

NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.90 (1H, dd, J = 1.6,7.8 Hz), 7.67 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.55-7.61 (3H, m), 7.39-7.52 (3H, m), 7.28-7.33 (4H, m), 7.20 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.14-7.17 (2H, m), 5.13 (2H, s).

Example 8(5)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-((E)-2-methoxycarbonylethenyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0236]

10

15

H₂N NH O O O CH₃

25

30

40

45

20

TLC : Rf 0.19 (Chloroform : Methanol = 4 : 1) ; NMR (CDCl₃) : δ 9.25 (1H, s), 8.82 (2H, br s), 8.56 (2H, br s), 7.81 (1H, s), 7.9-7.7 (1H, m), 7.69 (2H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.5-7.1 (13H, m), 7.07 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 6.48 (1H, d, J = 16.2 Hz), 5.11 (2H, s), 3.75 (3H, s).

Example 8(6)

 $Benzyl\ 2'-(4-(N^1-t-but oxy carbonylamidino) phenyl carbamoyl)-3'-benzyl oxy-2-biphenyl carboxylate$

35 [0237]

H₃C CH₃ O NH NH O NH

5**5**

50

TLC : Rf 0.53 (Hexane : Ethyl acetate = 1 : 1) ; NMR (CDCl₃) : δ 9.80-9.00 (1H, broad), 8.37 (1H, s), 7.77 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.62 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.47-7.15 (15H, m), 7.09 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.02 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 6.72 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 5.21 (1H, d, J = 12 Hz), 5.20

(2H, s), 5.10 (1H, d, J = 12 Hz), 1.53 (9H, s).

Example 8(7)

Benzyl 2-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)benzothiophen-3-yl)benzoate

[0238]

10

15

20

25

TLC : Rf 0.72 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.09 (1H, dd, J = 8.0, 1.5 Hz), 7.93 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz) 7.77-7.58 (4H, m), 7.56-7.41 (4H, m), 7.34 (1H, td, J = 7.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.26-7.08 (3H, m), 6.97-6.90 (2H, m), 5.02 (1H, d, J = 12 Hz), 4.95 (1H, d, J = 12 Hz).

Example 9 — Example 9(31)

30 [0239] The following compounds were obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 6 → Example 2 → Example 1, using a compound prepared in Reference Example 5 or a corresponding compound.

Example 9

35 Methoxymethyl 2-(2, 3-dihydro-2, 2-dimethyl-6-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl) benzofuran-5-yl)benzoate

[0240]

40

45

55

50

TLC : Rf 0.33 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 20 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.83 (1H, d, J = 8 Hz), 7.69 (2H, d, J = 9 Hz), 7.58 (2H, d, J = 9 Hz), 7.51 (1H, t, J = 8 Hz), 7.38

(1H, t, J = 8 Hz), 7.31 (1H, d, J = 8 Hz), 7.05 (1H, s), 6.95 (1H, s), 5.28 (2H, s), 3.30 (3H, s), 3.10 (2H, s), 1.50 (6H, s).

Example 9(1)

Methoxymethyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6'-methyl-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0241]

10

15

H₂N O CH₃

20

25

TLC: Rf 0.47 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1).

Example 9(2)

 $Methoxymethyl\ 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5'-methyl-2-biphenylcarboxylate$

30 [0242]

35 H₂N O CH

45

TLC : Rf 0.47 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1) .

50

Example 9(3)

 $Methoxymethyl\ 2'-\dot(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-isopropyl-2-biphenylcarboxylate$

[0243]

20

10

15

TLC: Rf 0.43 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1).

25 Example 9(4)

Methoxymethyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-t-butyl-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0244]

30

35

40

45

TLC: Rf 0.41 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1).

50

Example 9(5)

Methoxymethyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-ethyl-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0245]

20

25

35

40

15

10

TLC : Rf 0.13 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 9:1:0.1) .

Example 9(6)

Methoxymethyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylate

30 [0246]

45

50

TLC: Rf 0.43 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1).

Example 9(7)

Methoxymethyl 2-(5, 6, 7, 8-tetrahydro-3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl) naphthalen-2-yl)benzoate

[0247]

H₂N O CH

20

10

15

TLC: Rf 0.25 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1).

25 Example 9(8)

Methoxymethyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-cyano-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0248]

30

35

45

TLC: Rf 0.12 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1).

50

Example 9(9)

Methoxymethyl 2-(6-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)indan-5-yl)benzoate

5 [0249]

20

15

10

TLC : Rf 0.24 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1) .

25 Example 9(10)

 $Methoxymethyl\ 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5'-methoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylate$

[0250]

30

35

40

TLC : Rf 0.25 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.89 (1H, dd, J = 1.4,8.0 Hz), 7.69 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.67 (1H, d, J = 8.6 Hz), 7.60 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.57 (1H, dt, J = 1.4,8.0 Hz), 7.44 (1H, dt, J = 1.4,8.0 Hz), 7.34 (1H, dd, J = 1.4,8.0 Hz), 7.05 (1H, dd, J = 2.6, 8.6 Hz), 6.80 (1H, d, J = 2.6 Hz), 5.27 (2H, br.s), 3.87 (3H, s), 3.29 (3H, s).

50

Example 9(11)

Methoxymethyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6'-methoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0251]

H₂N CH₃

20

25

10

15

TLC : Rf 0.27 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.91 (1H, dd, J = 1.4,7.6 Hz), 7.68 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.59 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.51 (1H, dt, J = 1.4,7.6 Hz), 7.47 (1H, d, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.38 (1H, dt, J = 1.4,7.6 Hz), 7.16-7.28 (3H, m), 5.32 (2H, s), 3.72 (3H, s), 3.35 (3H, s).

Example 9(12)

Methoxymethyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5'-chloro-4-methyl-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0252]

35

40

30

45

TLC : Rf 0.27 (Chloroform : Methanol = 4 : 1) ; NMR (CDCl₃) : δ 9.46 (1H, s), 8.70 (2H, s), 8.58 (2H, s), 7.72 (2H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.62 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.44 (2H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.4-7.2 (2H, m), 7.12 (1H, s), 7.09 (1H, d, J = 8.6 Hz), 5.27 (2H, d, J = 3.6 Hz), 3.32 (3H, s), 2.30 (3H, s).

55

Example 9(13)

Methoxymethyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methoxy-4-methyl-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0253]

10

15

20

TLC: Rf 0.34 (Chloroform: Methanol = 4:1); 25 NMR (CDCl₃): δ 9.34 (1H, s), 8.76 (2H, brs), 8.55 (2H, brs), 7.75 (2H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.59 (1H, d, J = 1.4 Hz), 7.43 (2H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.21 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.20 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.4 Hz), 7.09 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.02 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.03 (1H, d, J= 8.4 Hz), 6.93 (1H, dd, J = 8.4,2.4 Hz), 5.29 (2H, d, J = 6.2 Hz), 3.81 (3H, s), 3.33 (3H, s), 2.36 (3H, s).

Example 9(14)

Methoxymethyl 2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-8-methoxynaphthalen-2-yl)benzoate

[0254]

35

40

45

50

55

TLC : Rf 0.52 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 10:3:0.2); NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 10.79 (1H, s), 9.4-8.9 (3H, br), 8.24 (1H, s), 7.97 (1H, s), 7.88 (1H, dd, J = 1.0, 7.6 Hz), 7.79

(4H, like s), 7.7-7.3 (5H, m), 7.10 (1H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 5.08 (2H, br.s), 3.97 (3H, s), 3.05 (3H, s).

Example 9(15)

 $Methoxymethyl\ 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-dimethylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylate$

⁵ [0255]

10

15

20

H₂N O CH₃
CH₃

25

TLC : Rf 0.30 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.96 (1H, dd, J = 1.6,7.8 Hz), 7.56-7.74 (7H, m), 7.35-7.51 (3H, m), 5.25 (2H, s), 3.30 (3H, s), 3.16 (3H, br.s), 3.13 (3H, br.s).

30 Example 9(16)

Bis(methoxymethyl) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2, 4'-biphenyldicarboxylate

[0256]

35

H₂N O CH₃

50

55

45

TLC : Rf 0.27 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.33 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,7.8 Hz), 7.98 (1H, dd, J = 1.4,7.8 Hz), 7.73 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.67 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.62 (1H, dt, J = 1.4,7.8 Hz), 7.48 (1H, dt, J = 1.4,7.8 Hz), 7.47 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.37 (1H, dd, J = 1.4,7.8 Hz), 5.53 (2H, s), 5.24 (2H, s), 3.57 (3H, s), 3.29 (3H, s).

Example 9(17)

Methoxymethyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylate

5 [0257]

10

15

20

TLC: Rf 0.20 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (CD₃OD): δ 8.15 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 8.00 (1H, dd, J = 1.4,8.0 Hz), 7.96 (1H, dd, J = 1.4,8.0 Hz), 7.73 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.67 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.60 (1H, dt, J = 1.4,8.0 Hz), 7.47 (1H, dt, J = 1.4,8.0 Hz), 7.42 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.36 (1H, dd, J = 1.4,8.0 Hz), 5.23 (2H, s), 3.26 (3H, s), 2.98 (3H, s).

30 Example 9(18)

Methoxymethyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methylaminomethyl-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0258]

35

40

45

50

55

TLC : Rf 0.26 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (CD $_3$ OD) : δ 7.90 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,7.8 Hz), 7.53-7.73 (6H, m), 7.39-7.48 (2H, m), 7.33 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,7.8 Hz), 7.29 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 5.26 (2H, s), 4.56 (2H, s), 3.29 (3H, s), 2.92 (3H, s), 1.50 (9H, s).

Example 9(19)

Methoxymethyl 2-(6-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-1, 2-methylenedioxy benzen-5-yl)benzoate

[0259]

H₂N O CH

20

25

30

10

15

TLC : Rf 0.53 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.86 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.68 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.56 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.54 (1H, td, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.40 (1H, td, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.32 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.15 (1H, s), 6.74 (1H, s), 6.09 (2H, s), 5.29 (2H, s), 3.36 (3H, s).

Example 9(20)

Methoxymethyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-(2-methoxymethoxyethoxy)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0260]

35

40

45

50

55

TLC : Rf 0.66 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 10:2:0.1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.51 (1H, s), 9.3-8.9 (3H, br.d), 7.9-7.6 (5H, m), 7.56 (1H, dt, J = 1.6, 7.4 Hz), 7.4-7.1 (4H, m), 5.11 (2H, br.s), 4.65 (2H, s), 4.24 (2H, t, J = 5.0 Hz), 3.83 (2H, t, J = 5.0 Hz), 3.29 (3H, s), 3.16 (3H, s).

Example 9(21)

 $Methoxymethyl\ 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-fluoro-2-biphenylcarboxylate$

[0261]

20

25

10

15

TLC : Rf 0.29 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.92 (1H, dd, J = 1.6,7.8 Hz), 7.71 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.63 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.56 (1H, m), 7.40-7.49 (2H, m), 7.30-7.37 (3H, m), 5.26 (2H, s), 3.31 (3H, s).

Example 9(22)

Methoxymethyl 2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-8-methoxymethoxy naphthalen-2-yl)benzoate

[0262]

35

40

50

45

TLC: Rf 0.49 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 10:3:0.2).

Example 9(23)

 $Methoxymethyl\ 2''-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-biphenylcarboxylate$

[0263]

10

15

20

25

30

50

H₂N O CH₃

TLC: Rf 0.70 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 10.50 (1H, s), 9.3-8.9 (3H, br), 7.81 (1H, dd, J = 1.4, 7.8 Hz), 7.74 (4H, like s), 7.56 (1H, dt, J = 1.4, 7.4 Hz), 7.42 (1H, dt, J = 1.4, 7.4 Hz), 7.35-7.10 (4H, m), 5.11 (2H, br.s), 4.21 (2H, t, J = 4.4 Hz), 3.69 (2H, t, J = 4.4 Hz), 3.32 (3H, s), 3.16 (3H, s).

Example 9(24)

Methoxymethyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-trifluoromethoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0264]

TLC : Rf 0.31 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.95 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 7.4 Hz), 7.74-7.14 (10H, m), 5.25 (2H, s), 3.29 (3H, s). Example 9(25)

Methoxymethyl 2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5-(2-methoxyethoxy) naphthalen-2-yl)benzoate

[0265]

10 H₂N O CH₃
15 H₃C O O

TLC : Rf 0.45 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 10 : 3 : 0.2) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.77 (1H, s), 9.3-9.0 (3H, s), 8.40 (1H, s), 8.0-7.7 (6H, m), 7.7-7.4 (5H, m), 7.12 (1H, m), 5.09 (2H, br.s), 4.35 (2H, t, J = 5.0 Hz), 3.83 (2H, t, J = 5.0 Hz), 3.36 (3H, s), 3.06 (3H, s).

Example 9(26)

30 Methoxymethyl 2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5-methoxymethoxy naphthalen-2-yl)benzoate

[0266]

25

35

40

45

50

H₂N O CH₃

TLC : Rf 0.57 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 10 : 3 : 0.2) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.81 (1H, s), 9.3-9.0 (3H, br), 8.44 (1H, s), 7.78 (4H, like s), 8.0-7.6 (3H, m), 7.7-7.4 (3H, m), 7.42 (1H, br.d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.22 (1H, br.d, J = 6.4 Hz), 5.49 (2H, s), 5.09 (2H, br.s), 3.49 (3H, s), 3.05 (3H, s).

Example 9(27)

 $Methoxymethyl\ 2'-\dot(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-((methoxycarbonylmethyl)\ carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate$

5 [0267]

10

15

20

TLC : Rf 0.21 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.20 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 8.06 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,7.8 Hz), 7.97 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,7.8 Hz), 7.72 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.67 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.61 (1H, dt, J = 1.8,7.8 Hz), 7.48 (1H, dt, J = 1.8,7.8 Hz), 7.37 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,7.8 Hz), 5.23 (2H, s), 4.18 (2H, s), 3.77 (3H, s), 3.27 (3H, s).

30 Example 9(28)

Methoxymethyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-((1-methoxycarbonyl-2-phenylethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

35 [0268]

55

TLC: Rf 0.37 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2);

NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.06 (1H, d, J = 1.6 Hz), 7.95 (1H, dd, J = 1.6,7.6 Hz), 7.94 (1H, dd, J = 1.6,7.6 Hz), 7.72 (2H, dd, J = 1.6,7.6 Hz), 7.95 (1H, dd, J

d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.66 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.60 (1H, dt, J = 1.6, 7.6 Hz), 7.46 (1H, dt, J = 1.6, 7.6 Hz), 7.35 (1H, dd, J = 1.6, 7.6 Hz), 7.20-7.29 (5H, m), 5.22 (2H, s), 4.92 (1H, m), 3.75 (3H, s), 3.23 (3H, s), 3.09-3.39 (2H, m).

5 Example 9(29)

Methoxymethyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0269]

10

15

25

20

TLC : Rf 0.50 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 10 : 3 : 0.2) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.51 (1H, s), 9.3-8.9 (3H, br), 7.9-7.6 (5H, m), 7.57 (1H, dt, J = 1.4, 7.4 Hz), 7.42 (1H, dt, J = 1.4, 7.4 Hz), 7.4-7.1 (3H, m), 7.12 (1H, dd, J = 2.6, 8.4 Hz), 5.11 (2H, s), 4.91 (2H, s), 4.19 (2H, q, J = 7.4 Hz), 3.14 (3H, s), 1.22 (3H, t, J = 7.4 Hz).

35

40

45

50

Example 9(30)

Methoxymethyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-((1-methoxycarbonyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0270]

TLC: Rf 0.33 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2);

NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.18 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 8.06 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,7.8 Hz), 7.97 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,7.8 Hz), 7.73 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.67 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.61 (1H, dt, J = 1.8,7.8 Hz), 7.48 (1H, dt, J = 1.8,7.8 Hz), 7.43 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.36 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,7.8 Hz), 5.25 (2H, s), 4.56 (1H, m), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.29 (3H, s), 2.30 (1H, m), 1.06 (3H, d, J = 6.8 Hz), 1.04 (3H, d, J = 6.8 Hz).

Example 9(31)

A mixture of Methoxymethyl 2-(6-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-1-benzyloxymethylbenzoimidazol-5-yl)benzoate and Methoxymethyl 2-(5-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-1-benzyloxymethylbenzoimidazol-6-yl)benzoate

[0271]

10

15

20

25

and

35

30

TLC: Rf 0.23 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2);

NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.46 (0.5H, s), 8.43 (0.5H, s), 8.03 (0.5H, s), 7.98 (0.5H, s), 7.93 (0.5H, dd, J = 1.2,7.5 Hz), 7.90 (0.5H, dd, J = 1.2,7.5 Hz), 7.71 (1H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.70 (1H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.66 (1H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.63 (1H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.59 (0.5H, dt, J = 1.2,7.5 Hz), 7.58 (0.5H, dt, J = 1.2,7.5 Hz), 7.57 (0.5H, s), 7.52 (0.5H, s), 7.46 (0.5H, dt, J = 1.2,7.5 Hz), 7.44 (0.5H, dt, J = 1.2,7.5 Hz), 7.41 (0.5H, dd, J = 1.2,7.5 Hz), 7.40 (0.5H, dd, J = 1.2,7.5 Hz), 7.30 (2.5H, s), 7.25 (2.5H, s), 5.85 (1H, s), 5.78 (1H, s), 5.24 (1H, br.s), 5.18 (1H, br.s), 4.60 (1H, s), 4.55 (1H, s), 3.22 (1.5H, s), 3.15 (1.5H, s).

45

40

50

Example 10

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-((1-methoxycarbonyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0272]

10

15

20

25

30

35

45

50

55

NH H₂N

O

NH

O

NH

O

O

O

CH₃SO₃H

CH₃

O

CH₃

[0273] The present compound having the following physical data was obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Example 4, using a compound prepared in Example 9(30).

TLC : Rf 0.42 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.17 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 8.02 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,7.8 Hz), 7.92 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,7.8 Hz), 7.71 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.62 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.54 (1H, dt, J = 1.8,7.8 Hz), 7.44 (1H, dt, J = 1.8,7.8 Hz), 7.36 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.28 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,7.8 Hz), 4.55 (1H, d, J = 6.4 Hz), 3.77 (3H, s), 2.70 (3H, s), 2.29 (1H, m), 1.06 (3H, d, J = 6.4 Hz), 1.04 (3H, d, J = 6.4 Hz).

Example 11

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-((1-carboxy-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0274]

10

15

$$H_2N$$
 H_3C
 CH_3SO_3H
 CH_3
 O
 CH_3
 O
 CH_3
 O

25

20

[0275] 2N aqueous solution of sodium hydroxide (1.5 ml) was added to a solution of the compound prepared in Example 10 (710 mg) in methanol (10 ml). The mixture was stirred for 12 hours at room temperature. 2N hydrochloric acid was added to the reaction mixture, and the solution was concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3

Trifluoroacetic acid: dimethylformamide = 1: 99). 1N methanesulfonic acid (1.0 ml) was added to the purified compound to give the present compound (652 mg) having the following physical data.

40

35

TLC : Rf 0.11 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.69 (1H, s), 9.26 (2H, s), 9.05 (2H, s), 8.67 (1H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 8.25 (1H, s), 8.05 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 7.88 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 7.79 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.75 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.55 (1H, dt, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 7.44 (1H, dt, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 7.35 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.25 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 4.36 (1H, m), 2.37 (3H, s), 2.25 (1H, m), 1.02 (3H, d, J = 6.8 Hz), 1.00 (3H, d, J = 6.8 Hz).

45

50

Reference Example 9

2'-methoxymethoxycarbonyl-4-acetoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid

[0276]

10

15

20

35

40

50

55

HO CH₃

[0277] 2'-methoxymethoxycarbonyl-4-hydroxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid (606 mg) which was prepared by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 4 → Reference Example 5 → Reference Example 6 → Example 2 (without a procedure of conversion to salt thereof), using benzyl 2-trifluoromethylsulfonyloxy-5-benzyloxy-benzoate, was dissolved into acetic acid anhydrous (1 ml) and pyridine (2 ml). The solution was stirred for 12 hours at room temperature. Water (100 ml) was added to the reaction mixture, and the solution was extracted with ethyl acetate (2 times). The extract was washed with a saturated aqueous solution of ammonium chloride, a saturated aqueous solution of sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated to give the title compound (700 mg) having the following physical data.

TLC : Rf 0.31 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 9 : 1 : 0.1) ; NMR (CDCl₃) : δ 8.06 (1H, dd, J = 1.4,7.6 Hz), 7.82 (1H, d, J = 2.8 Hz), 7.55 (1H, dt, J = 1.4,7.6 Hz), 7.44 (1H, dt, J = 1.4,7.6 Hz), 7.19-7.36 (3H, m), 5.24 (1H, d, J = 6.2 Hz), 5.14 (1H, d, J = 6.2 Hz), 3.22 (3H, s), 2.33 (3H, s).

Reference Example 9(1)

2'-methoxymethoxycarbonyl-5-acetoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid

[0278]

[0279] The title compound having the following physical data was prepared by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 9, using 2'-methoxymethoxycarbonyl-5-hydroxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid which was

prepared by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 4 \rightarrow Reference Example 5 \rightarrow Reference Example 6 → Example 2 (without a procedure of conversion to salt thereof), using benzyl 2-trifluoromethylsulfonyloxy-

5 TLC: Rf 0.38 (Chloroform: Methanol = 20:1); NMR (CDCl₃): δ 8.11 (1H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 8.06 (1H, dd, J = 1.4,7.6 Hz), 7.54 (1H, dt, J = 1.4,7.6 Hz), 7.44 (1H, dt, D), 7.44 (1H, dt J = 1.4, 7.6 Hz), 7.23 (1H, dd, J = 1.4, 7.6 Hz), 7.19 (1H, dd, J = 2.2, 8.8 Hz), 6.98 (1H, d, J = 2.2 Hz), 5.22 (1H, d, J = 2.2, 8.8 Hz) = 6.0 Hz), 5.18 (1H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 3.24 (3H, s), 2.29 (3H, s).

Reference Example 10

Methyl 2'-benzyloxycarbonyl-4'-nitro-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0280]

15

20

25

30

To a solution of 2'-benzyloxycarbonyl-4'-nitro-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid (2.8 g) which was prepared by the [0281] same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 4 → Reference Example 5, using Benzyl 2-trifluoromethylsulfonyloxy-5-nitrobenzoate, in ether-ethyl acetate (1:1, 40 ml), diazomethane (30 ml) was added. Acetic acid was added to the reaction mixture, and the solution was concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (hexane : ethyl acetate = 5 : 2) to give the title compound (2.57 g) having the following physical data.

TLC: Rf 0.51 (Hexane: Ethyl acetate = 5:2);

J = 1.6, 7.6 Hz, 7.43 (1H, dt, J = 1.6, 7.6 Hz), 7.37 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.27-7.32 (3H, m), 7.12-7.16 (3H, m), 5.09 (2H, s), 3.60 (3H, s).

45

40

50

Reference Example 11

2'-benzyloxycarbonyl-4'-amino-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid

⁵ [0282]

HO O

20

10

15

[0283] To a solution of 2'-benzyloxycarbonyl-4'-nitro-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid (2.08 g) which was prepared by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example $4 \rightarrow$ Reference Example 5, using Benzyl 2-trifluoromethylsulfonyloxy-5-nitrobenzoate, in concentration hydrochloric acid - ethanol (5 : 3, 8 ml), a solution of Tin (II) chloride dihydrate (3, 7 g) in ethanol (5 ml) was added. The mixture was stirred for 1 hour at room temperature. 2N aqueous solution of sodium hydroxide was added to the reaction solution, the solution was extracted with ethyl acetate (2 times). The extract was washed with water, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 9:1:0.1 \rightarrow 8:2:0.2) to give the title compound (1.07 g) having the following physical data.

30

TLC : Rf 0.57 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (CDCl₃): δ 7.86 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,7.8 Hz), 7.42 (1H, dt, J = 1.8,7.8 Hz), 7.31 (1H, dt, J = 1.8,7.8 Hz), 7.24-7.27 (4H, m), 7.06-7.15 (3H, m), 6.95 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 6.77 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,7.8 Hz), 5.03 (2H, s).

35 Reference Example 12

2'-methoxycarbonyl-4-amino-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid

[0284]

40

45

HO O CH₃

55

50

[0285] To a mixed solution of the compound prepared in Reference Example 10 (2.5 g) in methanol-ethyl acetate (4:1, 10 ml), 20% palladium hydroxide on carbon (160 mg) was added. The mixture was stirred for 1 hour under an atmosphere of hydrogen gas. The reaction mixture was filtered through celite (registered trade mark). The filtrate was

concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 9:1 : 0.1 \rightarrow 7:3:0.3) to give the title compound (1.15 g) having the following physical data.

TLC : Rf 0.24 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 9 : 1 : 0.1) ; NMR (CD $_3$ OD) : δ 7.82 (1H, dd, J = 1.4,7.6 Hz), 7.49 (1H, dt, J = 1.4,7.6 Hz), 7.34 (1H, dt, J = 1.4,7.6 Hz), 7.27 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.23 (1H, dd, J = 1.4,7.6 Hz), 6.89 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 6.85 (1H, dd, J = 2.0,8.0 Hz), 3.59 (3H, s).

Reference Example 13

10 2'-methoxycarbonyl-4-bromo-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid

[0286]

15

5

HO CH₃

25

20

[0287] To a solution of the compound prepared in Reference Example 12 (550 mg) in 48 % aqueous solution of hydrogen bromide (2.7 ml), an aqueous solution (1.4 ml) of sodium nitrate (140 mg) was added at 5 - 10 °C. Copper bromide (160 mg) was added to the reaction mixture, and the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes at 50 °C. Water (50 ml) was added to the reaction mixture, and the solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was washed with hexane to give the title compound (585 mg) having the following physical data.

35

TLC : Rf 0.63 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 9:1:0.1); NMR (CDCl₃): δ 8.16 (1H, d, J = 2.2 Hz), 8.00 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,7.4 Hz), 7.67 (1H, dd, J = 2.2,8.4 Hz), 7.54 (1H, dt, J = 1.8,7.4 Hz), 7.44 (1H, dt, J = 1.8,7.4 Hz), 7.16 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,7.4 Hz), 7.05 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 3.67 (3H, s).

40

45

50

55

__1078917A1 | >

. 19-34 O. C. Marie

Reference Example 13(1)

2'-benzyloxycarbonyl-4'-bromo-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid

5 [0288]

10

15

20

HO Br

[0289] The title compound was obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 13, using the compound prepared in Reference Example 11.

7LC : Rf 0.48 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 9 : 1 : 0.1) ; NMR (CDCl₃) : δ 8.15 (1H, d, J = 2.2 Hz), 7.96 (1H, dd, J = 1.6,7.8 Hz), 7.61 (1H, dd, J = 2.2,8.2 Hz), 7.48 (1H, dt, J = 1.6, 7.8 Hz), 7.36 (1H, dt, J = 1.6,7.8 Hz), 7.24-7.27 (3H, m), 7.08-7.13 (3H, m), 7.03 (1H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 5.02 (2H, s).

30 Example 12 — Example 12(3)

[0290] The following compounds were obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Example 1, using the compound prepared in Reference Example 9 — Reference Example 9(1), and Reference Example 13 — Reference Example 13(1).

Example 12

Methoxymethyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-acetoxy-2-biphenyl carboxylate

40 [0291]

35

45

50

55

H₂N O CH₃

TLC : Rf 0.40 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.92 (1H, dd, J = 1.4,7.6 Hz), 7.71 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.62 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.57 (1H, dd, J = 1.4,7.6 Hz), 7.34-7.49 (5H, m), 5.24 (2H, br.s), 3.26 (3H, s), 2.33 (3H, s).

Example 12(1)

Methoxymethyl 2'-(4-amidinophenyicarbamoyl)-5'-acetoxy-2-biphenyl carboxylate

[0292]

5

10

15

20

H₂N NH O CH₃

25

TLC: Rf 0.25 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (CD₃OD): δ 7.92 (1H, dd, J = 1.4,7.8 Hz), 7.61-7.74 (5H, m), 7.57 (1H, dt, J = 1.4,7.8 Hz), 7.45 (1H, dt, J = 1.4,7.8 Hz), 7.35 (1H, dd, J = 1.4,7.8 Hz), 7.27 (1H, dd, J = 2.4,8.4 Hz), 7.08 (1H, d, J = 2.4 Hz), 5.25 (2H, s), 3.27 (3H, s), 2.30 (3H, s).

Example 12(2)

35

Methoxymethyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-bromo-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0293]

40

45

55

50

TLC : Rf 0.25 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.85 (1H, dd, J = 1.4,7.8 Hz), 7.82 (1H, d, J = 2.2 Hz), 7.72 (1H, dd, J = 2.2,8.4 Hz), 7.71 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.63 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.56 (1H, dt, J = 1.4,7.8 Hz), 7.43 (1H, dt, J = 1.4,7.8 Hz), 7.34 (1H, dd, J = 1.4,7.8 Hz), 7.35 (1H, dd, J = 1.4,7.8 Hz), 7.45 (1H, dd, J = 1.4,7.8 Hz

= 1.4,7.8 Hz), 7.21 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 3.69 (3H, s).

Example 12(3)

5 Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-bromo-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0294]

10

15

H₂N H

20

7LC : Rf 0.25 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.97 (1H, d, J = 2.2 Hz), 7.60-7.73 (6H, m), 7.48-7.53 (2H, m), 7.22-7.29 (5H, m), 7.10-7.15 (2H, m), 5.10 (2H, s).

Example 13

30

 $Methyl\ 2'-(4-(N^2-t-but oxy carbonylamidino) phenylcarbamoyl)-3'-methoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylate$

[0295]

35

45

50 [0296] The present compound having the following physical data was obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference ExampLe 4 → Reference Example 5 → Reference Example 10 → Reference Example 12 → Reference Example 3, using benzyl 2-trifluoromethylsulfonyloxy-6-methoxybenzoate.

TLC: Rf 0.63 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 9:1:0.1);

NMR (CDCl₃): δ 8.81 (1H, s), 7.67-7.75 (1H, m), 7.68 (2H, d, J = 8.6 Hz), 7.28-7.46 (4H, m), 7.33 (2H, d, J = 8.6 Hz), 6.99 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.69 (1H, d, J = 7.6 Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.84 (3H, s), 1.53 (9H, s).

Sanda Trade Land

Example 14 — Example 14(2)

[0297] The following compounds having the following physical data were obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 4 → Reference Example 5 → Reference Example 7 → Reference Example 8 → Reference Example 5 → Reference Example 3 (using a corresponding derivative instead of 2, 2-dimethylpropylamine) → Example 2 → Example 1, using methyl 5-(1,3-dioxoran-2-yl)-2-trifluoromethylsulfonyloxybenzoate.

Example 14

15

20

25

30

35

Methyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((1-dimethylaminomethyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate [0298]

H₂N CH₃

H₃C CH₃

CH₃

O CH₃

TLC : Rf 0.28 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.72 (1H, s), 9.35-9.1 (3H, br), 8.73 (1H, d, J = 9.4 Hz), 8.29 (1H, s), 8.19 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.78 (4H, like s), 7.71 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.7-7.5 (2H, m), 7.42 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.29 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 4.21 (1H, br), 3.54 (3H, s), 3.6-3.2 (2H, br), 2.78 (3H, s), 2.77 (3H, s), 1.84 (1H, m), 0.92 (3H, d, J = 7.4 Hz), 0.88 (3H, d, J = 7.4 Hz).

40

45

50

Example 14(1)

Methyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((1-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0299]

10

15

20

30

40

45

NH H₂N

O

CH₃

O

CH₃

25

TLC: Rf 0.28 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.73 (1H, s), 9.4-9.1 (3H, br), 8.73 (1H, d, J = 7.4 Hz), 8.30 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.20 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 8.0 Hz), 7.9-7.6 (5H, m), 7.7-7.5 (2H, m), 7.41 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.29 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 8.0 Hz), 4.17 (1H, br), 3.54 (3H, s), 3.6-3.3 (4H, br), 3.2-3.0 (2H, br), 2.0-1.7 (5H, m), 0.92 (3H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 0.88 (3H, d, J = 8.0 Hz).

Example 14(2)

Methyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((1-hydroxymethyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

35 **[0300]**

50

55

TLC: Rf 0.49 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.62 (1H, br.s), 9.11 (3H, s), 8.25 (1H, s), 8.21 (1H, br), 8.06 (1H, dd, J = 1.5, 7.8 Hz), 7.75 (4H, like s), 7.69 (1H, br.d, J = 7.2 Hz), 7.60 (1H, dt, J = 1.5, 7.2 Hz), 7.54 (1H, dt, J = 1.5, 7.2 Hz), 7.40 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.31 (1H, br.d, J = 7.2 Hz), 4.60 (1H, br), 4.09 (1H, br), 3.81 (1H, m), 3.54 (3H, s), 3.51 (1H, m), 1.91 (1H, like sextet, J = 6.6 Hz), 0.90 (3H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 0.87 (3H, d, J = 7.0 Hz).

Reference Example 14

Methyl 2-(6-benzyloxycarbonylbenzofuran-5-yl)benzoate

[0301]

CH.

20

15

10

[0302] To a solution of 2-(6-benzyloxycarbonylbenzofuran-5-yl)benzoic acid (1.12 g) which was prepared by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 4 → Reference Example 5, using benzyl 5-trifluorometh-ylsulfonyloxy-6-benzofurancarboxylate, in dimethylformamide (12 ml), methyl iodide (205 μl) and potassium carbonate (455 mg) was added. The mixture was stirred for 14 hours at room temperature. Water was added to the reaction mixture, and the solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and a saturated aqueous solution of sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated to give the title compound (1.16 g) having the following physical data.

TLC: Rf 0.49 (Hexane: Ethyl acetate = 8:2); NMR (CDCl₃): δ 8.24 (1H, d, J = 1.0 Hz), 7.93 (1H, dd, J = 8.0, 1.5 Hz), 7.77 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.49 (1H, td, J = 8.0, 1.5 Hz), 7.38 (1H, s), 7.37 (1H, td, J = 8.0, 1.5 Hz), 7.32-7.14 (6H,m), 6.79 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 1.0 Hz), 5.09 (2H, s), 3.55 (3H, s).

Reference Example 14(1)

Methyl 2-(5-benzyloxycarbonylbenzofuran-6-yl)benzoate

[0303]

40

45

35

30

О СН3

50

[0304] The title compound having the following physical data was obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 14, using 2-(5-benzyloxycarbonylbenzofuran-6-yl)benzoic acid.

TLC : Rf 0.50 (Hexane : Ethyl acetate = 8 : 2) ; NMR (CDCl₃) : δ 8.35 (1H, s), 7.94 (1H, dd, J = 8.0, 1.5 Hz), 7.68 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.50 (1H, td, J = 8.0, 1.5 Hz),

7.37 (1H, td, J = 8.0, 1.5 Hz), 7.33-7.13 (7H, m), 6.85 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 1.0 Hz), 5.07 (2H, s), 3.56 (3H, s).

Example 15 — Example 15(1)

5 [0305] The following compounds were obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Example 2 → Example 1, using the compounds prepared in Reference Example 14 — Reference Example 14(1).

Example 15

Methyl 2-(6-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)benzofuran-5-yl)benzoate

[0306]

15

20

25

H₂N O CH

- 30 TLC: Rf 0.60 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (CD₃OD): δ 7.95 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.85 (1H, d, J = 1.0 Hz), 7.82 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.70 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.61 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.54 (1H, td, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.50 (1H, s), 7.40 (1H, td, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.37 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 6.94 (1H, dd, J = 2.0 Hz 1.0 Hz), 3.67 (3H, s).
- 35 Example 15(1)

Methyl 2-(5-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)benzofuran-6-yl)benzoate

[0307]

40

45

50

55

TLC : Rf 0.60 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1); NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.96 (1H, s), 7.90 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.83 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.70 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.61 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.54 (1H, td, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.40 (1H, td, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.40 (1H, d, J = 1.0 Hz),

7.38 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.00 (1H, dd, J = 2.0 Hz, 1.0 Hz), 3.67 (3H, s).

Reference Example 15

10

15

20

25

35

40

45

50

55

Benzyl 2'-hydroxymethyl-4-((2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0308]

HO CH₃
CH₃
CH₃
CH₃

[0309] To a solution of the compound prepared in Reference Example 4 (1.65 g) in methanol (20 ml), sodium borohydride (174 mg) was added at -50 °C. The mixture was stirred for 15 minutes at -50 °C. Acetone was added to a reaction solution, and was diluted with ethyl acetate (80 ml). The solution was washed with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium chloride (40 ml, 2 times), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated to give the present compound (1.65 g) having the following physical data.

TLC: Rf 0.40 (Hexane: Ethyl acetate = 1:1).

Reference Example 16

Benzyl 2'-bromomethyl-4-((2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0310]

O H CH₃
CH₃
CH₃

[0311] A solution of the compound prepared in Reference Example 15 (1.65 g) in methylene chloride (15 ml), carbon tetrabromide (2.55 g) and triphenylphosphine (1.51 g) were added at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 15 minutes

at room temperature. A saturated aqueous solution of sodium bicarbonate (50 ml) was added to the mixture, and the solution was extracted with ethyl acetate (50 ml, 2 times). The extract was washed with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium chloride (100 ml), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (hexane: ethyl acetate = 3:1) to give the title compound (1.45 g) having the following physical data.

TLC: Rf 0.56 (Hexane: Ethyl acetate = 1:1).

Example 16

 $Benzyl\ 2'-(4-(N^2-benzyloxycarbonylamidino)phenylaminomethyl)-4-((2,\ 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate$

[0312]

15

10

[0313] The compound prepared in Reference Example 16 (900 mg), potassium carbonate (301 mg), sodium iodide (273 mg) and 4-(N²-benzyloxycarbonyamidino)aniline (587 mg) were dissolved into dimethylformamide (20 ml). The mixture was stirred fro 65 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (100 ml), and washed with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium chloride (150 ml; three times). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (Chloroform: Ethyl acetate = 3:1). The obtained solid was washed with ether to give the present compound (667 mg) having the following physical data.

TLC : Rf 0.83 (Chloroform : Methanol = 10 : 1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 9.4-8.4 (2H, br), 8.57 (1H, br), 8.37 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 8.09 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.0 Hz), 7.72 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.49 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.4-7.2 (11H, m), 7.2-7.1 (2H, m), 7.05 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 6.57 (1H, br), 6.41 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 5.12 (2H, s), 5.05 (2H, s), 3.98 (2H, br.s), 3.12 (2H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 0.90 (9H, s).

Example 17 — Example 17(10)

[0314] The following compounds were obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 15 → Reference Example 16, using a corresponding derivatives instead of the starting compound in Reference Example 15.

Example 17

 $Benzyl\ 2'-(4-(N^2-benzyloxycarbonylamidino)phenylaminomethyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate$

5 **[0315]**

NH₂
NH₂
NH₃

20

25

TLC : Rf 0.68 (Chloroform : Ethyl acetate = 8 : 2) ; NMR (CDCl₃) : δ 9.7-9.2 (1H, broad), 7.95 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.62-7.05 (19H, m), 6.25 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 5.19 (2H, s), 5.13 (1H, d, J = 12 Hz), 5.03 (1H, d, J = 12 Hz), 4.37 (1H, t, J = 5.0 Hz), 4.04 (2H, d, J = 5.0 Hz).

Example 17(1)

 $Benzyl\ 2\hbox{-}(3\hbox{-}(4\hbox{-}(N^2\hbox{-}benzyloxycarbonylamidino}) phenylaminomethyl)\ naphthalen-2\hbox{-}yl) benzoate$

[0316]

35 40 NH₂

45

 50 TLC : Rf 0.18 (Toluene : Ethyl acetate = 6 : 1) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 9.4-8.4 (2H, br), 8.0-6.8 (23H, m), 6.46 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 5.12 (1H, d, J = 12.8 Hz), 5.05 (2H, s), 5.03 (1H, d, J = 12.8 Hz), 4.11 (2H, d, J = 4.8 Hz).

Example 17(2)

Benzyl 2'-(4-(N²-benzyloxycarbonylamidino)phenylaminomethyl)-4'-methoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylate

5 [0317]

10 NH₂ O O O O CH₃

TLC: Rf 0.56 (Chloroform: Ethyl acetate = 8:2);

NMR (CDCl₃): δ 9.8-9.2 (1H, broad), 7.92 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.60 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.52-7.10 (13H, m), 7.01 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 2.5 Hz), 6.81 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 2.5 Hz), 6.27 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 5.19 (2H, s), 5.13 (1H, d, J = 12 Hz), 5.06 (1H, d, J = 12 Hz), 4.38 (1H, brt, J = 7.0 Hz), 4.00 (2H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 3.81 (3H, s).

30 Example 17(3)

 $Benzyl\ 2-(3-(4-(N^2-benzyloxycarbonylamidino)phenylaminomethyl)\ naphthalen-2-yl)-5-((2-methylpropyl)carbonyl)benzoate$

35 [0318]

25

TLC: Rf 0.41 (Hexane: Ethyl acetate = 2:3);

NMR (CDCl₃): δ 8.22 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.74-7.90 (4H, m), 7.42-7.58 (8H, m), 7.31-7.36 (3H, m), 7.08-7.23 (3H, m), 6.89-6.92 (2H, m), 6.21-6.25 (3H, m), 5.19 (2H, s), 5.05 (1H, d, J = 12.0 Hz), 5.00 (1H, d, J = 12.0 Hz), 4.31 (1H, br.t, J = 5.2 Hz), 4.19 (2H, br.d, J = 5.2 Hz), 3.28 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.90 (1H, m), 0.97 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

5 Example 17(4)

10 [0319]

TLC: Rf 0.37(Hexane: Ethyl acetate = 2:3);

NMR (CDCl₃): δ 8.21 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.84 (1H, dd, J = 2.0,8.0 Hz), 7.52 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.41-7.46 (2H, m), 7.24-7.36 (7H, m), 7.10-7.15 (2H, m), 6.97 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.88 (1H, d, J = 2.6 Hz), 6.80 (1H, dd, J = 2.6,8.4 Hz), 6.39 (1H, br.t, J = 6.6 Hz), 6.18 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 5.18 (2H, s), 5.12 (1H, d, J = 12.0 Hz), 5.06 (1H, d, J = 12.0 Hz), 4.27 (1H, br.t, J = 5.0 Hz), 3.98 (2H, br.t, J = 5.0 Hz), 3.81 (3H, s), 3.24 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.87 (1H, m), 0.94 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

45

40

35

50

Example 17(5)

 $Benzyl\ 2'-(4-(N^2-benzyloxycarbonylamidino)phenylaminomethyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate$

[0320]

10 CH₃ CH₃
15 NH₂ NH₂

TLC: Rf 0.70 (Chloroform: Ethyl acetate = 1:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 9.3-8.6 (2H, broad), 8.69 (1H, brt, J = 5.5 Hz), 8.37 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.08 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.71 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.48 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.40-7.20 (11H, m), 7.18-7.09 (2H, m), 7.05 (1H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.76 (1H, brt, J = 5.5 Hz), 6.40 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 5.11 (2H, s), 5.05 (2H, s), 3.97 (2H, d, J = 5.5 Hz), 3.10 (2H, t, J = 6.0 Hz), 1.85 (1H, m), 0.88 (6H, d, J = 6.5 Hz).

30 Example 17(6)

Ethyl 2'-(4-(N²-ethoxycarbonylamidino)phenylaminomethyl)-4-((2-methyl propyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate methanesulfonate

35 [0321]

25

45 H₂N CH₃

CH₃

O CH₃

O CH₃

O CH₃

O CH₃

55

TLC : Rf 0.42 (Chloroform : Ethyl acetate = 1 : 1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 11.80 (1H, brs), 10.61 (1H, brs), 9.99 (1H, brs), 8.70 (1H, brt, J = 6.0 Hz), 8.34 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.34 (1H, d, J = 2.

Hz), 8.07 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.60-7.46 (1H, broad), 7.57 (2H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.50 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.38-7.26 (3H, m), 7.07 (1H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.53 (2H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 4.30 (2H, q, J = 7.0 Hz), 4.20-3.96 (4H, m), 3.11 = 7.0 Hz), 2.30 (3H, s), 1.93-1.79 (1H, m), 1.30 (3H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 0.90 (3H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 0.90 (6H, d, J = 7.0 Hz).

Example 17(7)

 $Ethyl\ 2'-(4-(N^2-benzyloxycarbonylamidino)phenylaminomethyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate$

10 [0322]

30 TLC : Rf 0.59 (Chloroform : Ethyl acetate = 1 : 1) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 9.4-8.4 (2H, broad), 8.69 (1H, brt, J = 6.0 Hz), 8.33 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.07 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.73 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.50 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.40-7.24 (8H, m), 7.04 (1H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 6.87 (1H, brt, J = 6.0 Hz), 6.43 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 5.05 (2H, s), 4.10-3.93 (2H, m), 4.02 (2H, q, J = 7.0 Hz), 3.10 (2H, t, J = 6.5 Hz), 1.92-1.78 (1H, m), 0.89 (6H, d, J = 6.5 Hz), 0.89 (3H, t, J = 7.0 Hz).

Example 17(8)

40 [0323]

TLC: Rf 0.68 (Chloroform: Ethyl acetate = 1:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 8.69 (1H, brt, J = 6.0 Hz), 8.33 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.07 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.50 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.39-7.23 (5H, m), 7.04 (1H, dd, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 6.53 (1H, brt, J = 6.0 Hz), 6.41 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.34 (2H, brs), 4.10-3.85 (4H, m), 3.11 (2H, t, J = 6.5 Hz), 1.92-1.79 (1H, m), 1.44 (9H, s), 0.89 (3H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 0.89 (6H, d, J = 6.5 Hz).

Example 17(9)

Ethyl 2'-(4-(N²-t-butoxycarbonylamidino)phenoxymethyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0324]

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

TLC: Rf 0.36 (Hexane: Ethyl acetate = 1:1);

NMR (CDCl₃): δ 9.8-8.8 (1H, broad), 8.28 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.91 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.71 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.53 (1H, dd, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.41 (1H, td, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.37 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.36 (1H, td, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.14 (1H, dd, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 6.77 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.29 (1H, brt, J = 6.5 Hz), 4.81 (2H, s), 4.06 (2H, q, J = 7.0 Hz), 3.31 (2H, t, J = 6.5 Hz), 1.99-1.87 (1H, m), 1.54 (9H, s), 0.99 (6H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 0.96 (3H, t, J = 7.0 Hz).

Example 17(10)

 $Ethyl\ 2'-(4-(N^2-t-but oxy carbonylamidino) phenylthiomethyl)-4-((2-methyl propyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenyl carboxylate$

[0325]

10

15

20

$$H_3C$$
 CH_3
 H_2N
 CH_3
 CH_3
 CH_3
 CH_3
 CH_3
 CH_3
 CH_3

TLC : Rf 0.40 (Hexane : Ethyl acetate = 1 : 1) ; NMR (CDCl₃) : δ 8.26 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.81 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.0 Hz), 7.56 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.42 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.0 Hz), 7.32 (1H, dt, J = 1.8, 8.0 Hz), 7.27 (1H, dt, J = 1.8, 8.0 Hz), 7.23 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.06 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.0 Hz), 7.02 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.46 (1H, br.s), 4.06 (2H, q, J = 7.4 Hz), 3.94 (1H, d, J = 13.2 Hz), 3.86 (1H, d, J = 13.2 Hz), 3.29 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.91 (1H, m), 1.53 (9H, s), 0.97 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 0.96 (3H, t, J = 7.4 Hz).

Example 18

 $Ethyl\ 2'-(4-(N^2-t-butoxycarbonyloxyamidino)phenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate$

35 [0326]

[0327] 4¹-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2'-ethoxycarbonyl-2-biphenyl carboxylic acid (1.0 g) which was prepared by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 4 → Reference Example 5, using ethyl 2-trifluor-omethylsulfonyloxy-5-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)benzoate, was dissolved into ethyl acetate (20 ml). Thionyl chloride (0.22 ml) was dropped into the above solution. The mixture was stirred for 15 minutes at 50 °C. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, and concentrated. A solution of the prepared acyl chloride compound in methylene chloride (10 ml) and triethylamine (0.57 ml) were added to a solution of 4-(N²-t-butoxycarbonyloxyamidino)aniline in

EP 1 078 917 A1

methylene chloride (10 ml) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1 hour at room temperature. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (150 ml), and washed with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium chloride (75 ml, 2 times). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (methylene chloride: methanol = 100: 1) to give the present compound (1.56 g) having the following physical data.

TLC: Rf 0.62 (Chloroform: Methanol = 10:1).

Example 18(1) — Example 18(10)

The following compounds were obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Example 18, using a corresponding derivative instead of the starting compound in Example 18.

Example 18(1)

 $Ethyl\ 2'\cdot (4\cdot (N^2-ethoxycarbonylamidino)phenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate$

[0329]

10

15

20

25

30

40

45

35 TLC: Rf 0.66 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 9:1:0.1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.27 (1H, s), 9.3-8.7 (2H, broad), 7.89 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.77 (1H, dd, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.70-7.48 (6H, m), 7.42 (1H, td, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.34-7.24 (2H, m), 4.04 (2H, q, J = 7.0 Hz), 3.96 (2H, q, J = 7.0

Hz), 1.20 (3H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 0.88 (3H, t, J = 7.0 Hz).

55

Example 18(2)

 $Ethyl\ 2'-(4-(N^2-t-but oxy carbonyloxy a midino) phenyl carbamoyl)-2-biphenyl carboxy late$

[0330]

10

15

20

30

35

40

45

50

55

TLC : Rf 0.46 (Chloroform : Ethyl acetate = 1 : 1) ; NMR (CDCl₃) : δ 8.67 (1H, brs), 7.82-7.76 (2H, m), 7.53-7.35 (6H, m), 7.27-7.22 (3H, m), 7.13-7.09 (1H, m), 5.01 (2H, brs), 4.30-4.22 (2H, m), 1.54 (9H, s), 1.20 (3H, t, J = 7.0 Hz).

Example 18(3)

 $Benzyl\ 2'-(4-(N^2-t-but oxycarbonyloxyamidino) phenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate$

[0331]

TLC : Rf 0.77 (Hexane : Ethyl acetate = 1 : 2) ; NMR (CDCl₃) : δ 8.40 (1H, brs), 7.82 (1H, dd, J = 1.0, 8.0 Hz), 7.72 (1H, dd, J = 1.0, 8.0 Hz), 7.51 - 7.30 (8H, m), 7.25 - 7.17 (2H, m), 7.10 (2H, brd, J = 8.5 Hz), 5.22 (2H, d, J = 12 Hz), 4.95 (2H, brs), 1.57 (9H, s).

Example 18(4)

Ethyl 2'-(4-(N²-ethoxycarbonylamidino)phenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

5 **[0332]**

10

15

20

30

35

40

45

O CH₃

CH₃

CH₃

CH₃

CH₃

25 TLC : Rf 0.62 (Chloroform : Methanol = 10 : 1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.39 (1H, s), 9.2-8.8 (2H, br), 8.65 (1H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 8.23 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.01 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 8.0 Hz), 7.89 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.8-7.4 (5H, m), 7.39 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.29 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 7.0 Hz), 4.05 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.99 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.08 (2H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 1.84 (1H, like septet, J = 7.0H), 1.20 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 0.89 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 0.88 (6H, d, J = 7.0 Hz).

Example 18(5)

Ethyl 2'-(4-(N²-ethoxycarbonylamidino)phenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate methanesulfonate

[0333]

55

50

TLC: Rf 0.62 (Chloroform: Methanol = 10:1);

NMR (d₆-DMSO): 8 12.32 (1H, br), 11.12 (1H, br.s), 10.63 (1H, s), 10.43 (1H, br.s), 8.68 (1H, br.t, J = 6.4 Hz), 8.23

EP 1 078 917 A1

 $\begin{array}{l} (1\text{H},\,d,\,J=1.6\,\,\text{Hz}),\,8.03\,\,(1\text{H},\,dd,\,J=1.6,\,7.9\,\,\text{Hz}),\,7.74\,\,(4\text{H},\,\text{like s}),\,7.8-7.6\,\,(1\text{H},\,m),\,7.7-7.5\,\,(2\text{H},\,m),\,7.41\,\,(1\text{H},\,d,\,J=7.8\,\,\text{Hz}),\,7.31\,\,(1\text{H},\,dd,\,J=1.6,\,7.8\,\,\text{Hz}),\,4.33\,\,(2\text{H},\,q,\,J=6.8\,\,\text{Hz}),\,3.98\,\,(2\text{H},\,q,\,J=6.8\,\,\text{Hz}),\,3.09\,\,(2\text{H},\,t,\,J=6.8\,\,\text{Hz}),\,3.09\,\,(2\text{H}$

Example 18(6)

10 [0334]

5

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

H₂N O CH₃

TLC: Rf 0.69 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 9:1:0.1); NMR (CDCl₃): δ 8.95 (1H, s), 7.80 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.76 (1H, m), 7.34-7.51 (4H, m), 7.33 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.23 (1H, m), 7.12 (1H, m), 5.97 (1H, m), 5.22-5.42 (2H, m), 4.61-4.68 (2H, m), 4.28 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.23 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz).

Example 18(7)

 $Benzyl\ 2'-(4-(N^2-ethoxy carbony lamidino) phenyl carbamoyl)-2-biphenyl carboxy late$

[0335]

H₂N O CH₃

TLC : Rf 0.75 (Chloroform : Methanol = 10 : 1) ; NMR (CDCl₃) : δ 10.0-9.0 (1H, br), 8.5 (1H, s), 7.83 (1H, dd, J = 1.6, 7.4 Hz), 7.8-7.6 (3H, m), 7.6-7.3 (6H, m), 7.3-7.0 (7H, m), 7.0-6.2 (1H, br), 5.24 (1H, d, J = 14.6 Hz), 5.18 (1H, d, J = 14.6 Hz), 4.19 (2H, q, J = 7.4 Hz), 1.33 (3H, t, J = 7.4 Hz).

Example 18(8)

 $Benzyl\,2\text{-}(3\text{-}(4\text{-}(N^2\text{-}benzyloxycarbonylamidino})phenylcarbamoyl)\text{-}5\text{-}methoxybenzofuran\text{-}2\text{-}yl)benzoate$

⁵ [0336]

TLC: Rf 0.45 (Hexane: Ethyl acetate = 1:1);

NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.30 (1H, s), 9.3-8.9 (2H, broad), 7.96 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.91 (1H, dd, J = 7.5 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.76-7.70 (4H, m), 7.64 (1H, td, J = 7.5 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.53 (1H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.41-7.29 (5H, m), 7.25 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.24-7.18 (3H, m), 7.16-7.13 (2H, m), 7.02 (1H, dd, J = 9.0 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 5.10 (4H, s), 3.83 (3H, s).

Example 18(9)

Benzyl 2'-(6-(N²-t-butoxycarbonylamidino)pyridin-3-ylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate [0337]

40

45

25

30

35

55

TLC: Rf 0.49 (Chloroform: Methanol = 10:1);

NMR (CDCl₃): δ 9.25 (1H, br s), 8.69 (1H, s), 8.28 (1H, d, J = 1.6 Hz), 8.23 (1H, d, 6.2 Hz), 8.21 (1H, s), 8.10 (1H, br s), 7.81 (1H, dd, J = 1.6, 7.6 Hz), 7.70-7.71 (2H, m), 7.58-7.42 (2H, m), 7.40-7.20 (6H, m), 7.09-7.04 (2H, m), 6.25 (1H, t, J = \pm 8. Hz), 5.29 (1H, d, J = 11.6 Hz), 5.17 (1H, d, J = 11.6 Hz), 3.26 (2H, t, J = 6.2 Hz), 1.88 (1H, septet, J = 6.2 Hz), 1.54 (9H, s), 0.96 (6H, d, J = 6.2 Hz).

Example 18(10)

Benzyl 2'-(6-(N²-t-butoxycarbonylamidino)pyridin-3-ylcarbamoyl)-4'-methoxy-4-((1, 2, 2-trimethylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0338]

5

20

H₃C

H₃C

CH₃

H₂N

N

H₃C

CH₃

CH

TLC : Rf 0.45 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 9 : 1 : 0.1) ; NMR (CDCl₃) : δ 9.3-9.2 (1H, broad), 8.77 and 8.73 (1H, s), 8.28-8.20 (2H, m), 8.20-8.08 (1H, broad), 7.81-7.70 (2H, m), 7.38-7.20 (7H, m), 6.99-6.92 (2H, m), 5.91 (1H, d, J = 9.5 Hz), 5.31-5.09 (2H, m), 4.08 (1H, dq, J = 9.5 Hz, 7.0 Hz), 3.90 (3H, s), 1.55 (9H, s), 1.14 (3H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 0.95 (9H, s).

40 Example 19 - Example 19(182)

[0339] The following compounds were obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Example 4, Example 2, Example 11 or Reference Example 8, using the compound prepared in Example 7 - Example 7(83), Example 7(86) - Example 7(98), Example 8 - Example 8(6), Example 9 - Example 9(31), Example 12 - Example 12(3), Example 13, Example 14 - Example 14(2), Example 15 - Example 15(1), Example 16, Example 17 - Example 17(5), Example 17(7) - Example 17(8), Example 18, Example 18(2) - Example 18(3), Example 18(7), Example 7(99) - Example 7(113), Example 8(7), Example 17(9), Example 18(8) - Example 18(9), Example 7(114) - Example 7(115), Example 17(10) and

50

Example 19

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

5 [0340]

H₂N OH

CH₃SO₃H

20

25

15

10

TLC : Rf 0.16 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.39 (1H, s), 9.14 (2H, s), 8.79 (2H, s), 7.82 (1H, dd, J = 1.4,7.6 Hz), 7.73 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.64-7.69 (3H, m), 7.48-7.56 (3H, m), 7.40 (1H, dt, J = 1.4,7.6 Hz), 7.23-7.28 (2H, m), 2.35 (3H, s).

Example 19(1)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid hydrochloride

30 [0341]

H₂N OH

45

35

4C

TLC : Rf 0.12 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 13.2-12.2 (1H, broad), 10.46 (1H, s), 9.32 (2H, s), 9.16 (2H, s), 7.84-7.77 (3H, m), 7.72-7.64 (3H, m), 7.60-7.37 (4H, m), 7.28-7.20 (2H, m).

50

Example 19(2)

3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-biphenylcarboxylic acid

[0342]

10

15

20

25

H₂N O

TLC : Rf 0.31 (Ethyl acetate : Acetic acid : Water = 6:1:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO + 1 drop of MeSO₃H) : δ 10.90 (1H, s), 9.20 (2H, s), 9.02 (2H, s), 8.04-7.64 (9H, m), 7.60-7.38 (3H, m).

30 Example 19(3)

4-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-biphenylcarboxylic acid

[0343]

*3*5

50

45

TLC : Rf 0.35 (Ethyl acetate : Acetic acid : Water = 6:1:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO + 1 drop of MeSO₃H) : δ 11.59 (1H, s), 10.05 (2H, s), 9.05 (2H, s), 8.10 (1H, d, J = 2 Hz), 8.00-7.62 (8H, m), 7.58-7.38 (3H, m).

Example 19(4)

3'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxyhc acid methanesulfonate

[0344]

H₂N HO HO CH₃SO₃H

20

25

35

15

10

TLC : Rf 0.25 (Ethyl acetate : Acetic acid : Water = 6 : 1 : 0.5); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 13.0-12.7 (1H, broad), 10.71 (1H, s), 9.23 (2H, s), 8.96 (2H, s), 8.06-7.96 (4H, m), 7.90-7.78 (3H, m), 7.68-7.43 (5H, m), 2.36 (3H, s).

Example 19(5)

2, 3-dihydro-2, 2-dimethyl-5-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl) phenyl)-6-benzofurancarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

30 [0345]

45

40

TLC : Rf 0.40 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 13.0-12.3 (1H, broad), 10.28 (1H, s), 9.16 (2H, s), 8.90 (2H, s), 7.75 (2H, d, J = 9 Hz), 7.66 (2H, d, J = 9 Hz), 7.62 (1H, dd, J = 7 Hz, 2 Hz), 7.57-7.41 (2H, m), 7.22 (1H, dd, J = 7 Hz, 2 Hz), 7.05 (1H, s), 7.04 (1H, s), 3.00 (2H, s), 2.36 (3H, s), 1.40 (6H, s).

Example 19(6)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0346]

20

TLC : Rf 0.34 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.3-12.7 (1H, broad), 10.71 (1H, s), 9.19 (2H, s), 8.98 (2H, s), 8.03 (1H, s), 7.88 (1H, d; J = 8 Hz), 7.80-7.43 (10H, m), 2.38 (3H, s).

• CH₃SO₃H

Example 19(7)

30 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2, 3-biphenyldicarboxylic acid

[0347]

35

H₂N OH OH

45

50 TLC: Rf 0.27 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 6:4:1);
NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 14.0-12.0 (1H, broad), 10.81 (1H, brs), 9.24 (2H, brs), 8.20 (2H, brs), 7.84-7.24 (11H, m).

Example 19(8)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

5 [0348]

10 H₂N H₃C OH OH O CH₃SO₃H

20

TLC : Rf 0.12 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 13.2-12.2 (1H, broad), 10.42 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, brs), 8.91 (2H, brs), 7.75-7.50 (8H, m), 7.39 (1H, d, J = 8 Hz), 7.30 (1H, t, J = 8 Hz), 7.10 (1H, dd, J = 8 Hz, 2 Hz), 2.35 (3H, s), 1.92 (3H, s).

25

35

40

Example 19(9)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5-methoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

30 [0349]

H₂N H₃C O OH

OH

OCH₃SO₃H

45

TLC : Rf 0.29 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.40 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, s), 8.82 (2H, s), 7.82 (1H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.73 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.68 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.66 (1H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.44-7.58 (2H, m), 7.26 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 6.92 (1H, dd, J = 2.2,8.8 Hz), 6.75 (1H, d, J = 2.2 Hz), 3.76 (3H, s), 2.36 (3H, s).

55

Example 19(10)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-methoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

5 [0350]

10

15

20

TLC : Rf 0.31 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7 : 3 : 0.3) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.38 (1H, s), 9.16 (2H, s), 8.87 (2H, s), 7.75 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.69 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.63 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.53 (1H, t, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.48 (1H, t, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.32 (1H, d, J = 2.2 Hz), 7.23 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.17 (1H, d, J = 8.6 Hz), 7.08 (1H, dd, J = 2.2,8.6 Hz), 3.79 (3H, s), 2.35 (3H, s).

30 Example 19(11)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-bipheny)carboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0351]

35

40

45

50

TLC : Rf 0.12 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1) : NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 12.97 (1H, brs), 10.73 (1H, s), 9.18 (2H, brs), 8.95 (2H, brs), 7.91 (2H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.80-7.50 (10H, m), 2.34 (3H, s).

Example 19(12)

2'-(4-amidinophenýlcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

5 [0352]

H₂N H₃C OF OF OF CH₃SO₃H

20

25

30

35

40

10

15

TLC : Rf 0.30 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.34 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, s), 8.83 (2H, s), 7.73 (4H, s), 7.67 (1H, m), 7.45-7.54 (2H, m), 7.36-7.38 (2H, m), 7.11-7.16 (2H, m), 3.56 (3H, s), 2.34 (3H, s).

Example 19(13)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-hydroxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0353]

H₂N OH
OH
OH
OH
OH
OH
OH
OH

50

45

TLC : Rf 0.19 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : $\hat{0}$ 10.25 (1H, s), 9.76 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, s), 8.82 (2H, s), 7.74 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.66 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.60 (1H, dd, J = 2.0,7.6 Hz), 7.50 (1H, dt, J = 2.0,7.6 Hz), 7.45 (1H, dt, J = 2.0,7.6 Hz), 7.21 (1H, dd, J = 2.0,7.6 Hz), 7.19 (1H, d, J = 2.4 Hz), 7.03 (1H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 6.87 (1H, dd, J = 2.4,8.2 Hz), 2.35 (3H, s).

Example 19(14)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5-hydroxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0354]

20

25

15

10

TLC: Rf 0.19 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 10.34 (1H, s), 10.16 (1H, s), 9.14 (2H, s), 8.78 (2H, s), 7.73 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.72 (1H, d, J = 8.6 Hz), 7.67 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.63 (1H, dd, J = 2.4,7.2 Hz), 7.47-7.53 (2H, m), 7.20 (1H, dd, J = 2.4,7.2 Hz), 6.75 (1H, dd, J = 2.4,8.6 Hz), 6.56 (1H, d, J = 2.4 Hz), 2.34 (3H, s).

Example 19(15)

30 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5-methyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0355]

35

40

45

TLC : Rf 0.15 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) : NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.37 (1H, s), 9.13 (2H, brs), 8.80 (2H, brs), 7.72 (2H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.66 (2H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.70 - 7.60 (2H, m), 7.50 (1H, dt, J = 1.5, 8.0 Hz), 7.45 (1H, dt, J = 1.5, 8.0 Hz), 7.20 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 7.5 Hz), 7.16 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 8.0 Hz), 7.01 (1H, s), 5.00 - 3.60 (1H, m), 2.29 (3H, s), 2.27 (3H, s).

Example 19(16)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-methyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

5 [0356]

10 NH OH

15 CH₃SO₃H

TLC : Rf 0.14 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.42 (1H, s), 9.14 (2H, brs), 8.81 (2H, brs), 7.70 (2H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.65 (2H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.66 - 7.60 (1H, m), 7.61 (1H, s), 7.50 (1H, brt, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.45 (1H, brt, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.30 (1H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.20 (1H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.10(1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 4.20 -3.50 (1H, m), 2.31 (6H, s).

Example 19(17)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-hydroxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0357]

25

30

40 H₂N OH OH OH OH OH

 50 TLC : Rf 0.42 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7 : 3 : 0.3) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.36 (1H, s), 9.16 (2H, s), 8.81 (2H, s), 7.74 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.65 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.50-7.65 (3H, m), 7.19-7.30 (2H, m), 6.86 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.61 (1H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 2.33 (3H, s).

Example 19(18)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methyl-5-chloro-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0358]

20

25

30

15

10

TLC : Rf 0.19 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 4 : 1 : 0.1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.2-12.0 (1H, br), 10.50 (1H, s), 9.17 (2H, s), 8.85 (2H, s), 7.82 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.74 (4H, s), 7.5-7.3 (3H, m), 7.26 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.18 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 2.44 (3H, s), 2.35 (3H, s).

Example 19(19)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-methoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0359]

40 H₂N H O OH

45

TLC : Rf 0.28 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.32 (1H, br.s), 9.16 (2H, s), 8.85 (2H, s), 7.75 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.67 (1H, m), 7.64 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.53-7.57 (2H, m), 7.29-7.37 (2H, m), 7.05 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.79 (1H, d, J = 7.6 Hz), 3.83 (3H, s), 2.34 (3H, s).

• CH₃SO₃H

Example 19(20)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methyl-4-methoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0360]

15

25

30

40

50

55

10 NH Ö · CH₃SO₃H

TLC: Rf 0.24 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 4:1:0.1); NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 13.4-12.0 (1H, br), 10.36 (1H, s), 9.14 (2H, s), 8.83 (2H, s), 7.7-7.6 (3H, m), 7.44 (1H, s), 7.4-12.0 (1H, s), 7.4 7.2 (2H, m), 7.2-7.0 (4H, m), 3.78 (3H, s), 2.42 (3H, s), 2.37 (3H, s).

Example 19(21)

2-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-1-naphthalenecarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0361]

OH · CH₃SO₃H

TLC: Rf 0.40 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 10.50 (1H, br.s), 9.12 (2H, s), 8.83 (2H, s), 7.93-8.00 (3H, m), 7.58-7.79 (9H, m), 7.42 (1H, m), 7.37 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 2.35 (3H, s).

Example 19(22)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-methyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

5 [0362]

20

25

15

10

TLC: Rf 0.19 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 4:1:0.1); NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 13.7-12.7 (1H, br), 10.29 (1H, s), 9.16 (2H, s), 8.83 (2H, s), 7.74 (2H, d, J = 8 8 Hz), 7.59 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.8-7.6 (1H, m), 7.6-7.5 (2H, m), 7.4-7.2 (1H, m), 7.25 (2H, d, J = 7 Hz), 7.03 (1H, dd, J = 7.4, 2 Hz), 2.37 (3H, s), 2.34 (3H, s).

Example 19(23)

30 3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-7-methoxy-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0363]

35

40

45

50

55

TLC : Rf 0.61 (Ethyl acetate : Acetic acid : Water = 3:1:0.5); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 12.84 (1H, br.s), 10.40 (1H, s), 9.09 (2H, br.s), 8.78 (2H, br.s), 8.35 (1H, s), 7.84 (1H, d, J = 9.4 Hz), 7.7-7.4 (9H, m), 7.34 (1H, dd, J = 7.2, 1.4 Hz), 7.26 (1H, dd, J = 9.4, 2.4 Hz), 3.87 (3H, s), 2.32 (3H, s).

Example 19(24)

3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-5-methoxy-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

⁵ [0364]

H₂N H₃C O OH
OH
OCH₃SO₃H

20

25

10

15

TLC : Rf 0.29 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 10 : 3 : 0.2) ; NMR (d_5 -DMSO) : δ 12.88 (1H, br.s), 10.49 (1H, s), 9.10 (2H, br.s), 8.79 (2H, br.s), 8.40 (1H, s), 7.94 (1H, s), 7.8-7.4 (9H, m), 7.34 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 6.8 Hz), 7.07 (1H, d, J = 7.4 Hz), 3.91 (3H, s), 2.32 (3H, s).

Example 19(25)

30 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2, 4-biphenyldicarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0365]

35 40 H₂N
OH
OH
OH
OCH₃SO₃H

50

TLC : Rf 0.22 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 6:4:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 13.02 (1H, br.s), 10.54 (1H, s), 9.16 (2H, s), 8.89 (2H, s), 8.38 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.05 (1H, dd, J = 2.0,7.8 Hz), 7.74 (4H, s), 7.73 (1H, dd, J = 2.6,7.8 Hz), 7.53-7.60 (2H, m), 7.37 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.29 (1H, dd, J = 2.6,7.8 Hz), 2.38 (3H, s).

Example 19(26)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-dimethylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0366]

10

15

25

30

20

TLC : Rf 0.46 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.43 (1H, s), 9.16 (2H, s), 8.88 (2H, s), 7.67-7.80 (6H, m), 7.52-7.59 (3H, m), 7.31 (2H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 2.98 (3H, br.s), 2.85 (3H, br.s), 2.37 (3H, s).

Example 19(27)

3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-6-methoxy-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

35 [0367]

H₂N OH

CH₃SO₃H

50

55

45

40

TLC : Rf 0.51 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 10 : 3 : 0.2) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 13.0-12.0 (1H, br), 11.5-10.5 (1H, br), 9.05 (2H, br.s), 8.85 (2H, br.s), 8.29 (1H, s), 7.93 (1H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.7-7.5 (5H, m), 7.6-7.4 (3H, m), 7.4-7.1 (3H, m), 3.84 (3H, s), 2.30 (3H, s).

Example 19(28)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-methylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

5 [0368]

10 NH CH₃
15 NH OH
CH₃SO₃H

TLC: Rf 0.27 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 10.49 (1H, s), 9.16 (2H, s), 8.89 (2H, s), 8.62 (1H, br.q, J = 4.6 Hz), 8.30 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.96 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.2 Hz), 7.76 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.71 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 2.0,7.6 Hz), 7.52-7.58 (2H, m), 7.33 (1H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.28 (1H, dd, J = 2.0,7.6 Hz), 2.79 (3H, br.d, J = 4.6 Hz), 2.39 (3H, s).

30 Example 19(29)

3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-8-methoxy-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0369]

35

40

45

50

H₂N O CH₃

TLC : Rf 0.26 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 10 : 3 : 0.2) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 12.76 (1H, br.s), 10.45 (1H, s), 9.09 (2H, br.s), 8.80 (2H, br.s), 8.68 (1H, s), 7.8-7.5 (10H, m), 7.35 (1H, m), 7.04 (1H, m), 4.00 (3H, s), 2.33 (3H, s).

• CH₃SO₃H

Example 19(30)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3, 4-dimethoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

5 [0370]

10

15

20

H₂N O CH₃

TLC : Rf 0.16 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.7-13.2 (1H, broad), 10.30 (1H, s), 9.16 (2H, brs), 8.89 (2H, brs), 7.76 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.69-7.62 (3H, m), 7.58-7.46 (2H, m), 7.33-7.27 (1H, m), 7.07 (1H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 3.79 (3H, s), 3.77 (3H, s), 2.35 (3H, s).

30 Example 19(31)

6-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-1,2-methylenedioxybenzen-5-carboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0371]

35

40

50

55

45

TLC : Rf 0.22 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 12.8-12.2 (1H, broad), 10.39 (1H, s), 9.16 (2H, brs), 8.88 (2H, brs), 7.76 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.70 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.65-7.60 (1H, m), 7.56-7.42 (2H, m), 7.30 (1H, s), 7.24-7.19 (1H, m), 6.75 (1H, s), 6.10 (2H, s), 2.34 (3H, s).

Example 19(32)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-nitro-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0372]

20

25

30

15

10

TLC: Rf 0.21 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.0-12.5 (1H, broad), 10.77 (1H, s), 9.16 (2H, brs), 8.88 (2H, brs), 8.49 (1H, d, J = 2.5 Hz), 8.39 (1H, dd, J = 8.5 Hz, 2.5 Hz), 7.91 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.76 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.69 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.59 (1H, td, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.58 (1H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.48 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.28 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 2.34 (3H, s).

Example 19(33)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((carboxymethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0373]

35

40

45

50

55

TLC: Rf 0.28 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 6:4:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.54 (1H, s), 9.22 (2H, s), 9.07 (1H, br.t, J = 5.6 Hz), 9.01 (2H, s), 8.35 (1H, d, J = 1.2 Hz), 8.01 (1H, dd, \dot{J} = 1.2,7.6 Hz), 7.70-7.75 (5H, m), 7.50-7.62 (2H, m), 7.36 (1H, d, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.30 (1H, d, J = 7.6 Hz), 3.94 (2H, d, J = 5.6 Hz), 2.42 (3H, s).

Example 19(34)

 $2'-(4-a mid in ophenyl carbamoyl)-4-((1-carboxy-2-phenylethyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenyl carboxylic \ acid \ methane sulfon a term of the carboxy-2-phenylethyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenyl carboxylic \ acid \ methane sulfon a term of the carboxy-2-phenylethyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenyl carboxylic \ acid \ methane sulfon a term of the carboxy-2-phenylethyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenyl carboxylic \ acid \ methane sulfon a term of the carboxy-2-phenylethyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenyl carboxylic \ acid \ methane sulfon a term of the carboxy-2-phenylethyl) carbamoyl \ acid \ methane sulfon a term of the carboxy-2-phenylethyl) \ acid \ methane sulfon a term of the carboxy-2-phenylethyl) \ acid \ methane sulfon a term of the carboxy-2-phenylethyl) \ acid \ methane sulfon a term of the carboxy-2-phenylethyl) \ acid \ methane sulfon a term of the carboxy-2-phenylethyl) \ acid \ methane sulfon a term of the carboxy-2-phenylethyl) \ acid \ methane sulfon a term of the carboxy-2-phenylethyl) \ acid \ methane sulfon a term of the carboxy-2-phenylethyl) \ acid \ methane sulfon a term of the carboxy-2-phenylethyll \ acid \ methane sulfon a term of the carboxy-2-phenylethyll \ acid \ methane sulfon a term of the carboxy-2-phenylethyll \ acid \ methane sulfon a term of the carboxy-2-phenylethyll \ acid \ methane sulfon a term of the carboxy-2-phenylethyll \ acid \ methane sulfon a term of the carboxy-2-phenylethyll \ acid \ methane sulfon a term of the carboxy-2-phenylethyll \ acid \ methane sulfon a term of the carboxy-2-phenylethyll \ acid \ methane sulfon a term of the carboxy-2-phenylethyll \ acid \ methane sulfon a term of the carboxy-2-phenylethyll \ acid \ methane sulfon a term of the carboxy-2-phenylethyll \ acid \ methane sulfon a term of the carboxy-2-phenylethyll \ acid \ methane sulfon \ acid \ acid \ methane sulfon \ acid \$

[0374]

10

15

H₂N OH OH OH OH OH

25

30

35

20

TLC : Rf 0.20 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.53 (1H, s), 9.17 (2H, s), 8.95 (1H, d, J = 5.0 Hz), 8.92 (2H, s), 8.28 (1H, d, J = 1.6 Hz), 7.92 (1H, dd, J = 1.6,8.0 Hz), 7.69-7.74 (5H, m), 7.53-7.58 (2H, m), 7.17-7.35 (7H, m), 4.64 (1H, m), 3.01-3.26 (2H, m), 2.39 (3H, s).

Example 19(35)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylphosphoric acid methanesulfonate

[0375]

40 45 H₂N H₀P OH
CH₃SO₃H

50 °

55

TLC : Rf 0.10 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 11.37 (1H, s), 9.10 (2H, brs), 8.85 (2H, brs), 7.87-7.74 (1H, m), 7.65 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.59 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.60-7.30 (5H, m), 7.26 (1H, dd, J = 6.0 Hz, 3.0 Hz), 7.05-6.97 (1H, m), 2.33 (3H, s).

Example 19(36)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-fluoro-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

5 [0376]

H₂N OH
OCH₃SO₃H

20

25

10

15

TLC : Rf 0.45 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.45 (1H, s), 9.16 (2H, s), 8.84 (2H, s), 7.73 (4H, s), 7.67 (1H, dd, J = 2.6,8.0 Hz), 7.50-7.61 (3H, m), 7.39 (1H, dt, J = 2.6,8.0 Hz), 7.25-7.32 (2H, m), 2.36 (3H, s).

Example 19(37)

30 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-benzylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0377]

40

35

45

50

55

H₂N OH OH OH OH OCH₃SO₃H

TLC: Rf 0.70 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3);

NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.54 (1H, s), 9.26 (1H, br.t, J = 5.8 Hz), 9.17 (2H, s), 8.90 (2H, s), 8.37 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 8.03 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 7.74 (4H, s), 7.71 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 7.53-7.59 (2H, m), 7.24-7.37 (7H, m), 4.48 (2H, d, J = 5.8 Hz), 2.34 (3H, s).

Example 19(38)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-phenylethylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0378]

10 NH OH OH

15 CH₃SO₃H

TLC : Rf 0.56 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7 : 3 : 0.3) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.52 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, s), 8.83 (2H, s), 8.77 (1H, br.t, J = 5.8 Hz), 8.30 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.95 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 7.73 (4H, s), 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 7.52-7.59 (2H, m), 7.19-7.35 (7H, m), 3.50 (2H, m), 2.85 (2H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 2.34 (3H, s).

Example 19(39)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(2-methoxycarbonylethyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

35 [0379]

25

30

45

50

NH O O CH₃
O CH₃
O CH₃
O CH₃

TLC : Rf 0.24 (Chloroform : Methanol = 4 : 1) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 13.0-12.5 (1H, br), 10.41 (1H, s), 9.14 (2H, s), 8.82 (2H, s), 7.8-7.6 (6H, m), 7.6-7.4 (2H, m), 7.38-7.34 (1H, m), 7.25-7.21 (1H, m), 7.14 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 3.56 (3H, s), 2.89 (2H, t, J = 6.8 Hz), 2.64 (2H, t, J = 6.8 Hz), 2.34 (3H, s).

Example 19(40)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

5 **[0380**]

10

15

20

H₂N O CH₃
O CH₃
O CH₃

TLC : Rf 0.42 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.8-12.5 (1H, br), 10.37 (1H, s), 9.13 (2H, br.s), 8.79 (2H, br.s), 7.80-7.55 (5H, m), 7.55-7.40 (2H, s), 7.30 (1H, d, J = 2.4 Hz), 7.80-7.00 (3H, m), 4.11 (2H, t, J = 4.4 Hz), 3.64 (2H, t, J = 4.4 Hz), 3.28 (3H, s), 2.31 (3H, s).

30 Example 19(41)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0381]

35

40

NH

CH₃

CH₃

O

CH₃

O

CH₃

O

CH₃

FO

CH₃

FO

CH₃

TLC : Rf 0.26 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.53 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, s), 8.85 (2H, s), 8.65 (1H, br.t, J = 6.8 Hz), 8.31 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.97 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,7.8 Hz), 7.74 (4H, s), 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,7.8 Hz), 7.52-7.59 (2H, m), 7.33 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz),

EP 1 078 917 A1

7.28 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 7.8 Hz), 3.09 (2H, br.t, J = 6.8 Hz), 2.35 (3H, s), 1.85 (1H, m), 0.89 (6H, d, J = 6.8 Hz).

Example 19(42)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methoxy-4-((1-methoxycarbonyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0382]

10

15

20

30

25

TLC : Rf 0.61 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7 : 3 : 0.3); NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.53 (1H, s), 9.14 (2H, s), 8.82 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 8.77 (2H, s), 8.31 (1H, d, J = 1.6 Hz), 7.99 (1H, dd, J = 1.6,8.0 Hz), 7.74 (4H, s), 7.32 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.24 (1H, m), 7.13, 7.10 (9H, d, J = 1.6 Hz), 7.99

(1H, dd, J = 1.6,8.0 Hz), 7.74 (4H, s), 7.32 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.24 (1H, m), 7.13-7.19 (2H, m), 4.31 (1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 3.89 (3H, s), 3.66 (3H, s), 2.32 (3H, s), 2.18 (1H, m), 0.98 (3H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 0.94 (3H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

40

35

45

50

Example 19(43)

 $\hbox{2'-(4-amidinophenyl carbamoyl)-4-trifluoromethoxy-2-biphenyl carboxylic acid methane sulfon at each of the control of the$

[0383]

NH H₂N
OH
OH
OCH₃SO₃H

TLC : Rf 0.25 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.5 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, br s), 8.84 (2H, br s), 7.74-7.69 (6H, m), 7.59-7.53 (3H, m), 7.38 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.33-7.28 (1H, m), 2.37 (3H, s).

Example 19(44)

2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)naphthalen-2-yl)-5-((1-methoxycarbonyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0384]

10

15

20

25

30

35

55

TLC : Rf 0.48 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 10.78 (1H, s), 9.18 (2H, s), 8.89 (1H, d, J = 7.6 Hz), 8.87 (2H, s), 8.40 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 8.33 (1H, s), 8.01-8.14 (3H, m), 7.74-7.85 (5H, m), 7.64-7.69 (2H, m), 7.46 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 4.34 (1H, t, J = 7.6 Hz), 3.68 (3H, s), 2.35 (3H, s), 2.23 (1H, m), 1.00 (3H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 0.96 (3H, d, J = 7.0 Hz).

Example 19(45)

3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-8-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-naphthaienecarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0385]

TLC : Rf 0.61 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 13.1-12.0 (1H, br), 10.44 (1H, s), 9.09 (2H, brs), 8.80 (2H, brs), 8.67 (1H, s), 7.70 (1H, s), 7.67 (4H, likes), 7.7-7.4 (5H, m), 7.36 (1H, brd, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.05 (1H, brd, J = 5.4 Hz), 4.4-4.2 (2H, m), 3.9-3.7 (2H,-m), 3.36 (3H, s), 2.32 (3H, s).

Example 19(46)

5

10 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((isopropylcarbonyl)aminomethyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate
[0386]

20 H₂N O OH OH

CH₃SO₃H

TLC : Rf 0.54 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.1) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.5 (1H, s), 9.17 (2H, br s), 8.87 (2H, br s), 8.35 (1H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 7.78-7.64 (6H, m), 7.55-7.48 (2H, m), 7.36 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.0 Hz), 7.24-7.16 (2H, m), 4.30 (2H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 2.52-2.41 (1H, m) 2.36 (3H, s), 1.04 (6H, d, J = 7.0 Hz).

1-1-25

40

45

50

Example 19(47)

2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)naphthalen-2-yl)-5-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0387]

CH₃SO₃H

TLC: Rf 0.74 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 10.76 (1H, s), 9.18 (2H, s), 8.86-8.93 (3H, m), 8.68 (1H, br.t, J = 6.6 Hz), 8.36 (1H, s), 8.00-8.14 (3H, m), 7.79 (4H, s), 7.63-7.68 (2H, m), 7.44 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 3.11 (2H, br.t, J = 6.6 Hz), 2.36 (3H, s), 1.88 (1H, m), 0.91 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

Example 19(48)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methoxy-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0388]

5

10 CH₃
CH₃
CH₃
OH
CH₃
CH₃
OH
CH₃
CH₃
CH₃
CH₃
CH₃
CH₃

30 TLC : Rf 0.62 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.51 (1H, s), 9.14 (2H, s), 8.83 (2H, s), 8.63 (1H, br.t, J = 6.6 Hz), 8.28 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.95 (1H, dd, J = 2.0,8.0 Hz), 7.74 (4H, s), 7.30 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.24 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.21 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.14 (1H, dd, J = 2.0,8.0 Hz), 3.89 (3H, s), 3.09 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 2.35 (3H, s), 1.85 (1H, m), 0.89 (6H, d, J = 7.0 Hz).

Example 19(49)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-isopropylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

40 [0389]

45

50

55

NH CH₃
CH₃
OH
CH₃SO₃H

EP 1 078 917 A1

TLC : Rf 0.33 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 :1) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.5 (1H, s), 9.16 (2H, br s), 8.86 (2H, br s), 8.43 (1H, d, J = 7.6 Hz), 8.30 (1H, d, J = 1.6 Hz), 7.97 (1H, dd, J = 1.6, 8.0 Hz), 7.73-7.68 (5H, m), 7.59-7.52 (2H, m), 7.34-7.25 (2H, m), 4.20-4.02 (1H, m), 2.34 (3H, s), 1.17 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

Example 19(50)

10 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((3-methylbutyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0390]

15

20

H₂N CH₃
CH₃
OH
CH₃SO₃H

30

35

25

TLC : Rf 0.42 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.5 (1H, s), 9.14 (2H, br s), 8.83 (2H, br s), 8.61 (1H, t, J = 6.0 Hz), 8.30 (1H, d, J = 1.6 Hz), 7.96 (1H, dd, J = 1.6, 8.0 Hz), 7.73-7.68 (5H, m), 7.62-7.53 (2H, m), 7.35-7.26 (2H, m), 3.34-3.24 (2H, m), 2.37 (3H, s), 1.69-1.53 (1H, m), 1.48-1.37 (2H, m), 0.90 (6H, d, J = 6.2 Hz).

40

45

50

Example 19(51)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-ethylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0391]

10

15

20

H₂N CH₃
OH
OCH₃SO₃H

25

30

35

40

45

TLC : Rf 0.10 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.5 (1H, s), 9.17 (2H, br s), 8.86 (2H, br s), 8.66 (1H, t, J = 5.4 Hz), 8.30 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.97 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 7.6 Hz), 7.73-7.68 (5H, m), 7.59-7.52 (2H, m), 7.35-7.26 (2H, m), 3.36-3.23 (2H, m), 2.36 (3H, s), 1.13 (3H, t, J = 7.0 Hz).

Example 19(52)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-butylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0392]

NH OH OH OH OH OH OH OH

55

50

TLC : Rf 0.26 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.5 (1H, s), 9.16 (2H, brs), 8.85 (2H, brs), 8.63 (1H, t, J = 5.4 Hz), 8.30 (1H, d, J = 1.6 Hz),

 $7.97 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.6, \; 8.2 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.73 - 7.68 \; (5 \; \text{H, m}), \; 7.58 - 7.53 \; (2 \; \text{H, m}), \; 7.35 - 7.26 \; (2 \; \text{H, m}), \; 3.32 - 3.22 \; (2 \; \text{H, m}), \; 1.55 - 3.24$ 1.24 (4H, m), 2.36 (3H, s), 0.90 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz).

Example 19(53)

5

15

20

25

35

40

45

50

55

 $2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methyl-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic \ acid \ methanesulfonate$ [0393]

10 NH 0

TLC : Rf 0.33 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.2); 30 NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 10.51 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, br.s), 8.83 (2H, br.s), 8.63 (1H, t, J = 6.2 Hz), 8.29 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.95 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 7.73 (4H, s), 7.51 (1H, s), 7.38 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.29 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.16 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 3.09 (2H, t, J = 6.2 Hz), 2.45 (3H, s), 2.36 (3H, s), 1.86 (1H, m), 0.89 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

• CH₃SO₃H

Example 19(54)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((cyclohexylmethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0394]

10

15

20

25

30

TLC: Rf 0.40 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 10.5 (1H, s), 9.17 (2H, br s), 8.87 (2H, br s), 8.60 (1H, t, J = 5.4 Hz), 8.30 (1H, d, J = 1.6 Hz), 7.97 (1H, dd, J = 1.6, 8.0 Hz), 7.74-7.69 (5H, m), 7.62-7.50 (2H, m), 7.34-7.26 (2H, m), 3.11 (1H, t, J = 5.8 Hz), 2.36 (3H, s), 1.80-1.40 (6H, m), 1.30-0.75 (5H, m).

Example 19(55)

25 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((5-(t-butóxycarbonylamino)pentyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0395]

40

TLC : Rf 0.39 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 10.5 (1H, d, J = 5.8 Hz), 9.17 (2H, br s), 8.86 (2H, m), 8.65 (1H, t, J = 5.8 Hz), 8.30 (1H, s), 8.00-7.95 (1H, m), 7.74-7.60 (4H, m), 7.60-7.50 (2H, m), 7.35-7.25 (2H, m), 6.75 (1H, br s), 3.40- 3.20 (2H, m), 3.00-2.70 (2H, m), 2.34 (3H, s), 1.60-1.20 (6H, m), 1.36 (9H, s).

Example 19(56)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((1-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

10 [0396]

5

15

20

25

TLC : Rf 0.23 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.5 (1H, s), 9.18 (2H, br s), 8.89 (2H, br s), 8.36 (1H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 8.31 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.98 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.2 Hz), 7.74-7.69 (4H, m), 7.59-7.52 (2H, m), 7.32 (1H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.30-7.26 (1H, m), 4.10-3.90 (1H, m), 2.37 (3H, s), 1.56-1.48 (2H, m), 1.14 (3H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 0.87 (3H, t, J = 7.4 Hz).

35

40

45

50

Example 19(57)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((tetrahydropyran-4-ylmethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0397]

10

15

· CH₃SO₃H

25

20

30

35

TLC: Rf 0.53 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3);

NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 13.3-12.5 (1H, broad), 10.54 (1H, s), 9.19 (2H, s), 8.95 (2H, s), 8.69 (1H, brt, J = 6.0 Hz), 8.30 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.97 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.73 (4H, s), 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.62-7.47 (2H, m), 7.32 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.29-7.24 (1H, m), 3.83 (2H, dd, J = 11 Hz, 2.5 Hz), 3.25 (2H, brt, J = 11 Hz), 3.15 (2H, brt, J = 6.0 Hz), 2.34 (3H, s), 1.90-1.65 (1H, m), 1.58 (2H, brd, J = 13 Hz), 1.30-1.06 (2H, m).

Example 19(58)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-hydroxypropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0398]

40

45

50

NH OH Ö CH₃SO₃H

TLC: Rf 0.38 (Ethyl acetate: Acetic acid: Water = 3:1:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 10.5 (1H, s), 9.17 (2H, br s), 8.87 (2H, br s), 8.61 (1H, t, J = 5.6 Hz), 8.32 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.99 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 7.6 Hz), 7.73-7.68 (5H, m), 7.62-7.52 (2H, m), 7.35-7.26 (2H, m), 4.20-3.60(1H, br s), 3.90-3.70 (1H, m), 3.22 (2H, d, J = 5.6 Hz), 2.36 (3H, s), 1.07 (3H, d, J = 6.2 Hz).

Example 19(59)

2'-(4-amidino-2-hydroxyphenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

0 [0399]

15

20

25

30

TLC: Rf 0.16 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 13.6-13.0 (1H, broad), 10.56 (1H, s), 9.08 (2H, brs), 8.91 (1H, s), 8.81 (2H, brs), 8.67 (1H, brt, J = 5.5 Hz), 8.35 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.20 (1H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.95 (1H, dd, J = 8.5 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.77-7.71 (1H, m), 7.58-7.48 (2H, m), 7.28 (1H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.20-7.11 (2H, m), 7.08 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 3.06 (2H, brt, J = 6.0 Hz), 2.33 (3H, s), 1.93-1.73 (1H, m), 0.87 (6H, d, J = 6.5 Hz).

40

35

45

50

Example 19(60)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(N-methyl-N-(2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0400]

15 H₂N OH OH OH OCH₃SO₃H

25

30

TLC: Rf 0.11 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 10.5 (1H, s), 9.17 (2H, br s), 8.91 (2H, br s), 7.73-7.40 (9H, m), 7.31 (2H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 3.30-2.94 (2H, m, rotamers), 2.94 (3H, s, each of rotamers), 2.84 (3H, s, each of rotamers), 2.39 (3H, s, each of rotamers), 0.91 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz, each of rotamers), 0.62 (6H, m, each of rotamers).

Example 19(61)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methyl-1-(methylaminomethyl)propyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid dimethanesulfonate

[0401]

40

45

50

H₂N CH₃
CH₃
CH₃
OH
OH
OH
OH

TLC: Rf 0.36 (Ethyl acetate: Acetic acid: Water = 3:1:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.0-12.0 (1H, br), 10.62 (1H, s), 9.18 (2H, br.s), 8.96 (2H, br.s), 8.49 (1H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 8.6-8.3 (2H, br), 8.35 (1H, d, J = 1.4 Hz), 8.03 (1H, dd, J = 1.4, 8.0 Hz), 7.8-7.6 (1H, m), 7.75 (4H, like s), 7.55 (2H, m), 7.35 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.25 (1H, dd, J = 1.4, 6.8 Hz), 4.13 (1H, m), 3.3-2.9 (2H, br), 2.53 (3H, br.t, J = 5.0 Hz), 2.36 (6H, s), 1.83 (1H, m), 0.92 (3H, d, J = 6.4 Hz), 0.88 (3H, d, J = 6.4 Hz).

Example 19(62)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-hydroxy-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate [0402]

TLC : Rf 0.10 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.5 (1H, s), 9.16 (2H, br s), 8.85 (2H, br s), 8.47 (1H, t, J = 5.8 Hz), 8.32 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 8.01 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.0 Hz), 7.74-7.69 (5H, m), 7.59-7.53 (2H, m), 7.35-7.26 (2H, m), 3.26 (2H, d, J = 5.8 Hz), 2.35 (3H, s), 1.11 (6H. s).

Example 19(63)

2'-(4-amidino-2-methylphenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

5 [0403]

10

15

20

25

30

TLC: Rf 0.28 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 13.5-12.6 (1H, broad), 9.49 (1H, s), 9.18 (2H, brs), 8.94-(2H, brs), 8.67 (1H, brt, J = 6.0 Hz), 8.30 (1H, d, J = 1.5 Hz), 7.99 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.75-7.70 (1H, m), 7.62-7.50 (5H, m), 7.36 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.27-7.22 (1H, m), 3.08 (2H, brt, J = 6.0 Hz), 2.32 (3H, s), 2.03 (3H, s), 1.96-1.74 (1H, m), 0.87 (6H, d, J = 7.0 Hz).

Example 19(64)

35 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((cyclopropylmethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0404]

TLC: Rf 0.51 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3);

NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.52 (1H, s), 9.16 (2H, s), 8.77 (2H, s), 8.76 (1H, br.t, J = 6.2 Hz), 8.32 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.98 (1H, dd, J = 2.0,8.0 Hz), 7.73 (4H, s), 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 2.0,8.0 Hz), 7.58 (1H, dt, J = 2.0,8.0 Hz), 7.53 (1H, dt, J = 2.0,8.0 Hz), 7.33 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.28 (1H, dd, J = 2.0,8.0 Hz), 3.15 (2H, t, J = 6.2 Hz), 2.35 (3H, s), 1.04 (1H, m), 0.40-0.48 (2H, m), 0.19-0.27 (2H, m).

Example 19(65)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((1-methylcarbamoyl-2-methylpropyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0405]

TLC : Rf 0.15 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 9.07 (4H, br s), 8.37 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 8.06 (1H, s), 7.98 (1H, d, J = 4.6 Hz), 7.74-7.57 (6H, m), 7.48-7.44 (2H, m), 7.07-7.02 (1H, m), 6.98 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 4.15 (1H, t, J = 8.2 Hz), 2.56 (3H, d, J = 4.4 Hz), 2.32 (3H, s) 2.15-1.98 (1H, m), 0.88-0.83(6H, m).

Example 19(66)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((cyclopentylmethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

5 [0406]

10

15

20

NH H₂N
OH
OH
OCH₃SO₃H

25

30

35

TLC : Rf 0.31 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.52 (1H, s), 9.16 (2H, s), 8.83 (2H, s), 8.66 (1H, br.d, J = 6.2 Hz), 8.30 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.97 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 7.73 (4H, s), 7.71-(1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 7.53-7.58 (2H, m), 7.32 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.27 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 3.19 (2H, t, J = 6.2 Hz), 2.35 (3H, s), 2.16 (1H, m), 1.53-1.69 (6H, m), 1.22-1.24 (2H, m).

Example 19(67)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((cyclobutylmethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0407]

45 H₂N OH OH OH OH OH OH OH

55

TLC : Rf 0.27 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1); NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.53 (1H, s), 9.17 (2H, s), 8.87 (2H, s), 8.64 (1H, br.d, J = 6.6 Hz), 8.30 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz),

 $7.96\ (1\text{H},\ \text{dd},\ J=1.8,8.0\ \text{Hz}),\ 7.74\ (4\text{H},\ \text{s}),\ 7.71\ (1\text{H},\ \text{dd},\ J=1.8,8.0\ \text{Hz}),\ 7.53\text{-}7.58\ (2\text{H},\ \text{m}),\ 7.32\ (1\text{H},\ \text{d},\ J=8.0\ \text{Hz}),\ 7.27\ (1\text{H},\ \text{dd},\ J=1.8.8.0\ \text{Hz}),\ 3.30\ (2\text{H},\ t,\ J=6.6\ \text{Hz}),\ 2.58\ (1\text{H},\ \text{m}),\ 2.35\ (3\text{H},\ \text{s}),\ 1.66\text{-}2.00\ (6\text{H},\ \text{m}).$

Example 19(68)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)sulfamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate [0408]

10

15

20

H₂N CH₃
O H CH₃
CH₃
O H CH₃
CH₃

25

- 30 TLC: Rf 0.38 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.1); NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 10.6 (1H, br s), 9.14 (2H, br s), 8.79 (2H, br s), 8.20 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.89 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.2 Hz), 7.80-7.62 (5H, m), 7.62-7.50 (2H, m), 7.45 (1H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.33-7.29 (1H, m), 2.60 -2.40 (2H, m), 2.30 (3H, s), 1.70-1.50 (1H, m), 0.78 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).
- 35 Example 19(69)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5-chloro-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0409]

40

45

55

TLC : Rf 0.25 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1) : NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 13.2-12.4 (1H, broad), 10.50 (1H, s), 9.14 (2H, s), 8.87 (2H, s), 7.90-7.40 (9H, m), 7.40-7.26

(2H, m), 2.35 (3H, s).

Example 19(70)

3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0410]

10

15

H₂N OH

CH₃SO₃H

20

25

TLC : Rf 0.52 (Ethyl acetate : Acetic acid : Water = 3:1:0.5); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : 3:0.44 (1H, s), 9.09 (2H, br.s), 8.78 (2H, br.s), 8.46 (1H, s), 8.07 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.92 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.76 (1H, s), 7.8-7.5 (9H, m), 7.36 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 4.31 (1H, br), 2.35 (3H, s).

Example 19(71)

2'-(3-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

35 [0411]

40

45

H₂N OH NH CH₃SO₃H

50

55

TLC : Rf 0.50 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.37 (1H, s), 9.27 (2H, s), 8.93 (2H, s), 8.05 (1H, s), 7.83 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.63-7.67 (2H, m), 7.48-7.54 (4H, m), 7.37-7.46 (2H, m), 7.22-7.25 (2H, m), 2.35 (3H, s).

Example 19(72)

2-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)cinnamic acid methanesulfonate

[0412]

10

20

25

15

TLC: Rf 0.17 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 12.6-12.0 (1H, broad), 10.68 (1H, s), 9.14 (2H, brs), 8.86 (2H, brs), 7.85-7.59 (8H, m), 7.45-7.24 (5H, m), 6.38 (1H, d, J = 16 Hz), 2.34 (3H, s).

Example 19(73)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)biphenyl-2-yloxyacetic acid methanesulfonate

[0413]

35

40

30

45

TLC : Rf 0.10 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ;

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 13.3-12.6 (1H, broad), 10.42 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, brs), 8.87 (2H, brs), 7.75 (4H, s), 7.65-7.44 (4H, m), 7.28-7.21 (2H, m), 6.98 (1H, t, J = 8.0 Hz), 6.84 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 4.45 (2H, s), 2.35 (3H, s).

55

Example 19(74)

3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-methylphenyl)-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0414]

10

15

20

OH 0 • CH₃SO₃H

TLC: Rf 0.17 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 4:1:0.1); 25 NMR (d₆-DMSO): ô 13.0-12.6 (1H, br), 10.44 (1H, s), 9.09 (2H, s), 8.74 (2H, s), 8.45 (1H, s), 8.06 (1H, d, J = 6.4 Hz), 7.92 (1H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.8-7.5 (5H, m), 7.73 (1H, s), 7.66 (2H, s), 7.40 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.25 (1H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.85 (1H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.858.0 Hz), 2.46 (3H, s), 2.33 (3H, s).

Example 19(75)

1-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0415]

35

45

50

40 0

• CH₃SO₃H

TLC: Rf 0.14 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 13.3-12.7 (1H, broad), 10.50 (1H, s), 9.09 (2H, brs), 8.81 (2H, brs), 7.99-7.95 (2H, m), 7.91-7.81 (2H, m), 7.67-7.51 (7H, m), 7.42 (1H, t, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.26-7.20 (2H, m), 2.33 (3H, s).

Example 19(76)

2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxynaphthalen-2-yl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0416]

10

15

• CH₃SO₃H H₃C

25

20

TLC : Rf 0.38 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 10:3:0.2); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 12.62 (1H, br.s), 10.58 (1H, br.s), 9.14 (2H, br.s), 8.78 (2H, br.s), 8.15 (1H, s), 7.91 (1H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.84 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.74 (4H, like s), 7.71 (1H, s), 7.6-7.2 (5H, m), 3.91 (3H, s), 2.31 (3H, s).

Example 19(77)

 $3\hbox{-}(2\hbox{-}(4\hbox{-amidinophenylcarbamoyl})\hbox{-} 4\hbox{-methoxyphenyl})\hbox{-} 2\hbox{-naphthalenecarboxylic acid methanesulfonate}$

³⁵ [0417]

H₂N OH
OCH₃SO₃H CH₃

55

50

45

TLC : Rf 0.20 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 12.8 (1H, brs), 10.46 (1H, s), 9.10 (2H, brs), 8.82 (2H, brs), 8.43 (1H, s), 8.08-8.03 (1H, m),

7.94-7.88 (1H, m), 7.74-7.52 (7H, m), 7.28 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.24 (1H, d, J = 3.0 Hz), 7.15 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 3.0 Hz), 3.89 (3H, s), 2.33 (3H, s).

Example 19(78)

3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-propoxyphenyl)-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0418]

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

H₂N OH

CH₃SO₃H CH

TLC : Rf 0.18 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 12.8 (1H, brs), 10.45 (1H, s), 9.10 (2H, brs), 8.83 (2H, brs), 8.43 (1H, s), 8.08-8.02 (1H, m), 7.94-7.89 (1H, m), 7.73 (1H, s), 7.67 (4H, s), 7.62-7.56 (2H, m), 7.26 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.23 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2.5 Hz), 4.06 (2H, t, J = 8.0 Hz), 2.34 (3H, s), 1.79 (2H, sextet, J = 8.0 Hz), 1.03 (3H, t, J = 8.0 Hz).

Example 19(79)

2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-7-methoxynaphthalen-2-yl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0419]

50 NH OH OH OCH₃SO₃H OCH₃

TLC : Rf 0.23 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 10:3:0.2) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 12.6-11.9 (1H, br), 10.57 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, br.s), 8.82 (2H, br.s), 8.20 (1H, s), 8.00 (1H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.85 (1H, d, J = 7.4 Hz), 7.9-7.6 (5H, m), 7.55 (1H, m), 7.5-7.3 (2H, m), 7.4-7.1 (2H, m), 3.89 (3H, m), 2.33 (3H, s).

Example 19(80)

10 2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5-methoxynaphthalen-2-yl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0420]

20 H₂N OH

CH₃SO₃H

TLC : Rf 0.41 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 10 : 3 : 0.2) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 12.70 (1H, br), 10.66 (1H, s), 9.16 (2H, br.s), 8.87 (2H, br.s), 8.44 (1H, s), 7.86 (1H, dd, J = 1.4, 7.8 Hz), 7.75 (4H, s), 7.6-7.5 (4H, m), 7.43 (1H, dt. J = 1.4, 7.8 Hz), 7.32 (1H, dd, J = 1.4, 7.8 Hz), 7.09 (1H, m), 4.04 (3H, s), 2.34 (3H, s).

Example 19(81)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-nitro-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0421]

30

35

40

50 H₂N OH OCH₃SO₃H

TLC: Rf 0.13 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.5-12.8 (1H, broad), 10.68 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, brs), 8.87 (2H, brs), 8.56 (1H, d, J = 2.5 Hz), 8.37 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 2.5 Hz), 7.81-7.70 (5H, m), 7.66-7.54 (2H, m), 7.53 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.34-7.29 (1H, m), 2.35 (3H, s).

Example 19(82)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-methylsulfonylamino-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

10 [0422]

15 20

• CH₃SO₃H

Ö

30

35

25

TLC: Rf 0.33 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.40 (1H, s), 9.98 (1H, s), 9.14 (2H, brs), 8.89 (2H, brs), 7.74 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.67 (2H, $d,\ J=9.0\ Hz),\ 7.66-7.60\ (2H,\ m),\ 7.58-7.43\ (2H,\ m),\ 7.32\ (1H,\ dd,\ J=8.0\ Hz,\ 2.0\ Hz),\ 7.23\ (1H,\ dd,\ J=8.0\ Hz,\ 2.0\ Hz)$ Hz), 7.20 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 2.96 (3H, s), 2.34 (3H, s).

Example 19(83)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-chloro-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0423]

45

50

CH₃SO₃H

TLC : Rf 0.49 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 10.52 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, s), 8.86 (2H, s), 7.81 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.74 (4H, s), 7.69 (1H, dd, J = 2.0,7.6 Hz), 7.53-7.62 (3H, m), 7.27 (1H, dd, J = 2.0,7.6 Hz), 7.26 (1H, d, J = 7.6 Hz), 2.33 (3H, s).

5 Example 19(84)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)biphenyl-2-ylacetic acid methanesulfonate

[0424]

10

15

H₂N OH

• CH₃SO₃H

25

30

20

TLC : Rf 0.33 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 12.7-12.4 (1H, broad), 10.26 (1H, s), 9.14 (2H, brs), 8.91 (2H, brs), 7.72-7.65 (3H, m), 7.60-7.48 (4H, m), 7.39-7.32 (2H, m), 7.29-7.08 (3H, m), 3.77 (1H, d, J = 17 Hz), 3.55 (1H, d, J = 17 Hz), 2.33 (3H, s).

Example 19(85)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5-nitro-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

³⁵ [0425]

H₂N O₂N OH
OH
OH
OCH₃SO₃H

50

45

TLC : Rf 0.24 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.6 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, brs), 8.84 (2H, br s), 8.26 (1H, dd, J = 2.6, 8.4 Hz), 8.07-8.02 (2H, m), 7.85-7.58(7H, m), 7.38 (1H, dd, J = 2.2, 7.8 Hz), 2.39 (3H, s).

Example 19(86)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-methylaminomethyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid ditrifluoroacetate

5 [0426]

10

15

20

25

35

40

45

50

55

TLC : Rf 0.57 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.02 (1H, d, J = 1.6 Hz), 7.64-7.70 (6H, m), 7.54 (1H, dt, J = 1.6,7.6 Hz), 7.50 (1H, dt, J = 1.6,7.6 Hz), 7.42 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.23-7.28 (4H, m), 7.10-7.15 (2H, m), 5.11 (2H, s), 4.23 (2H, s), 2.70 (3H, s).

30 Example 19(87)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-2-biphenyl carboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0427]

NH H₂N OH • CH₃SO₃H

TLC : Rf 0.31 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 10:3:0.2); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 13.4-12.4 (1H, br), 10.67 (1H, br.s), 9.21 (2H, br.s), 9.05 (2H, br.s), 7.8-7.5 (5H, m), 7.6-7.4 (2H, m), 7.3-7.0 (4H, m), 4.82 (2H, s), 4.14 (2H, q, J = 7.4 Hz), 2.34 (3H, s), 1.17 (3H, t, J = 7.4 Hz).

Example 19(88)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((1-methoxycarbonyl-2-methylpropyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0428]

10

15

20

25

30

35

45

50

TLC : Rf 0.51 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7 : 3 : 0.3); NMR (CD₃OD): δ 9.04 (2H, br.s), 8.61 (2H, br.s), 8.34 (1H, d, J = 1.6 Hz), 7.96 (1H, dd, J = 1.6,7.8 Hz), 7.64-7.74 (5H, m), 7.53-7.59 (2H, m), 7.38 (1H, d, J = 7.8-Hz), 7.26 (1H, dd, J = 1.6,7.8 Hz), 4.47 (1H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 3.75 (3H, s), 2.71 (3H, s), 2.26 (1H, septet, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.02 (3H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.00 (3H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

Example 19(89)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(2-(methoxymethoxy)ethoxy)-biphenylcarboxylic acid

o [0429]

TLC: Rf 0.54 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 10:3:0.2);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.0-12.0 (1H, br), 10.52 (1H, br.s), 9.3-9.0 (3H, br), 7.76 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.67 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.7-7.5 (1H, m), 7.6-7.4 (2H, m), 7.30 (1H, d, J = 2.6 Hz), 7.3-7.0 (3H, m), 4.60 (2H, s), 4.14 (2H, t, J = 4.4 Hz), 3.76 (2H, t, J = 4.4 Hz), 3.25 (3H, s).

Example 19(90)

3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-5-methoxymethoxy-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid

10 **[0430**]

5

15

20

25

30

40

45

50

55

TLC: Rf 0.50 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d₆-DMSO): § 10.80 (1H, br.s), 9.2-8.9 (3H, br), 8.39 (1H, s), 8.39 (1H, s), 7.95 (1H, s), 7.8-7.6 (6H, m), 7.6-7.4 (3H, m), 7.34 (1H, m), 7.18 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 5.35 (2H, s), 3.30 (3H, s).

Example 19(91)

35 3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-8-methoxymethoxy-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid

[0431]

TLC : Rf 0.62 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.69 (1H, br.s), 9.2-9.0 (3H, br), 8.69 (1H, s), 7.8-7.6 (6H, m), 7.6-7.4 (4H, m), 7.33 (1H, dd, J = 2.2, 7.4 Hz), 7.15 (1H, dd, J = 3.0, 5.4 Hz), 5.45 (2H, s), 3.46 (3H, s).

Example 19(92)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)aminomethyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid dimethanesulfonate

[0432]

10

15

25

20

TLC : Rf 0.37 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.1).

Example 19(93)

30

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methoxycarbonylethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate [0433]

35

40

50

55

45

TLC : Rf 0.43 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 13.1-12.7 (1H, broad), 10.54 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, brs), 8.88 (2H, brs), 8.75 (1H, brt, J = 5.5 Hz), 8.28 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.94 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.72 (4H, s), 7.69 (1H, dd, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.62-7.47 (2H, m), 7.32 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.27 (1H, dd, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 3.59 (3H, s), 3.49 (2H, q, J = 7.0 Hz), 2.59 (2H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 2.34 (3H, s).

Example 19(94)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((3-ethoxycarbonylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

5 [0434]

10

15

20

NH O CH₃SO₃H

25

30

TLC: Rf 0.55 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.1-12.6 (1H, broad), 10.54 (1H, s), 9.16 (2H, brs), 8.91 (2H, brs), 8.68 (1H, brt, J = 5.5 Hz), 8.29 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.96 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.73 (4H, s), 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.62-7.47 (2H, m), 7.32 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.27 (1H, dd, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 4.03 (2H, q, J = 7.0 Hz), 3.33-3.22 (2H, m), 2.34 (3H, s), 2.34 (2H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 1.77 (2H, quint, J = 7.0 Hz), 1.15 (3H, t, J = 7.0 Hz).

Example 19(95)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((1-t-butoxycarbonylpiperidin-4-ylmethyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid
[0435]

45 50

40

TLC: Rf 0.49 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 10.9 (1H, br s), 9.19 (2H, br s), 8.97 (2H, br s), 8.70 (1H, t, J = 6.2 Hz), 8.27 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.94 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.0 Hz), 7.80-7.60 (5H, m), 7.60-7.50 (2H, m), 7.30-7.23 (2H, m), 3.93 (2H, br d, J = 12.0 Hz), 3.16 (2H, br s), 2.80-2.50 (2H, m), 1.80-1.60 (3H, m), 1.39 (9H, s), 1.10-0.99 (2H, m).

Example 19(96)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylthioethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

10 [0436]

15

20

25

30

35

45

50

55

TLC: Rf 0.58 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 10:3:0.2); NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 13.0-12.0 (1H, br), 10.52 (1H, s), 9.14 (2H, br.s), 8.83 (2H, br.s), 8.79 (1H, br.t), 8.29 (1H, s), 7.96 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.72 (4H, like s), 7.8-7.6 (1H, m), 7.6-7.5 (2H, m), 7.33 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.4-7.2 (1H, m), 3.45 (2H, br.q), 2.64 (2H, t, J = 6.8 Hz), 2.34 (3H, s), 2.08 (3H, s).

Example 19(97)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylsulfinylethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

0 [0437]

TLC: Rf 0.24 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 10:3:0.2);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.52 (1H, s), 9.14 (2H, s), 8.96 (1H, br.t, J = 1.4 Hz), 8.88 (2H, s), 8.30 (1H, s), 7.96 (1H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.72 (4H, like s), 7.8-7.6 (1H, m), 7.6-7.5 (2H, m), 7.34 (1H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.28 (1H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 6.0-4.6 (1H, br), 3.8-3.5 (2H, br), 3.06 (1H, dt, J = 13.8, 6.4 Hz), 2.88 (1H, dt, J = 13.8, 6.8 Hz), 2.58 (3H, s), 2.38 (3H, s).

Example 19(98)

 $\hbox{2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)} naphthalen-\hbox{2-yl)-5-methylbenzoic acid methanesulfonate}$

[0438]

10

15

20

25

H₂N OH

CH₃SO₃H

30

35

TLC : Rf 0.27 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 4:1:0.1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 12.6 (1H, brs), 10.7 (1H, s), 9.17 (2H, s), 8.83 (2H, s), 8.25 (1H, s), 8.15-8.05 (1H, m), 8.05-7.95 (1H, m), 7.77 (5H, s), 7.7-7.6 (3H, m), 7.37 (1H, dt, J = 8.2, 1.0 Hz), 7.22 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 2.37 (3H, s), (3H, s).

Example 19(99)

2-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)naphthalen-1-yl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0439]

45

50

H₂N OH

CH₃SO₃H

TLC : Rf 0.20 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 13.0-12.5 (1H, broad), 10.40 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, brs), 8.87 (2H, brs), 8.07 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 8.05 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.96 (1H, dd, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.73 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.72 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.62 (2H, d, J = 9.z), 7.58-7.42 (4H, m), 7.27 (1H, dd, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.21 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 2.33 (3H, s).

Example 19(100)

2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)naphthalen-2-yl)-5-methoxybenzoic acid methanesulfonate

10 [0440]

5

15

20

25

30

TLC : Rf 0.13 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 12.7 (1H, brs), 10.63 (1H, s), 9.17 (2H, brs), 8.91 (2H, brs), 8.24 (1H, s), 8.11-8.05 (1H, m), 8.01-7.95 (1H, m), 7.77 (4H, s), 7.76 (1H, s), 7.65-7.59 (2H, m), 7.36 (1H, d, J = 2.5 Hz), 7.26 (1H, d, J = 8.5 Hz, 2.5 Hz), 3.81 (3H, s), 2.35 (3H, s).

40

35

45

50

Example 19(101)

2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)naphthalen-2-yl)-5-propoxybenzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0441]

10

15

20

H₂N OH

• CH₃SO₃H

25

30

TLC : Rf 0.20 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 12.7 (1H, brs), 10.63 (1H, s), 9.16 (2H, brs), 8.88 (2H, brs), 8.24 (1H, s), 8.10-8.05 (1H, m), 8.00-7.95 (1H, m), 7.77 (4H, s), 7.75 (1H, s), 7.67-7.59 (2H, m), 7.34 (1H, d, J = 2.5 Hz), 7.24 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.12 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 2.5 Hz), 3.98 (2H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 2.34 (3H, s), 1.74 (2H, sextet, J = 7.0 Hz), 0.98 (3H, t, J = 7.0 Hz).

Example 19(102)

25 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-amino-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0442]

40

45

55

50

TLC : Rf 0.22 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.49 (1H, s), 9.21 (2H, brs), 9.03 (2H, brs), 7.81 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.75 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.64 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.56-7.47 (2H, m), 7.44-7.35 (2H, m), 7.31 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.26 (1H, d, J = 9.0 Hz)

8.0 Hz), 2.40 (3H, s).

Example 19(103)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-chloro-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0443]

10

15

H₂N OH

20

TLC : Rf 0.48 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7 : 3 : 0.3) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.56 (1H, s), 9.14 (2H, s), 8.80 (2H, s), 7.85 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,7.6 Hz), 7.73 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.71 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.68 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.61 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,7.6 Hz), 7.54 (1H, dt, J = 1.8,7.6 Hz), 7.29 (1H, d, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.24 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,7.6 Hz), 2.33 (3H, s).

30 Example 19(104)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-(2-methoxycarbonylethyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0444]

35

40

45

50

55

TLC: Rf 0.16 (Chloroform: Methanol = 4:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 12.9-12.6 (1H, br), 10.4 (1H, s), 9.17 (2H, s), 9.0-8.8 (2H, br), 7.79 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.70 (2H, d, J = 6.8 Hz), 7.68 (1H, s), 7.67 (1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.51 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.5-7.3 (1H, m), 7.40 (2H, d, J = 6.8 Hz), 7.22 (1H, d, 7.8 Hz), 7.16 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 3.62 (3H, s), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.6 Hz), 2.75 (2H, t, J = 7.6 Hz), 2.34 (3H, s).

Example 19(105)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3'-benzyloxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid trifluoroacetate

5 **[0445**]

15 H₂N O CF₃COOH

25

30

40

45

TLC : Rf 0.28 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.53 (1H, s), 9.36 (2H, brs), 9.17 (2H, brs), 7.84 (1H, d, J = 8 Hz), 7.74 (2H, d, J = 9 Hz), 7.65 (2H, d, J = 9 Hz), 7.60-7.10 (15H, m), 6.86 (1H, d, J = 8 Hz), 5.20 (2H, s), 5.09 (2H, brs).

Example 19(106)

2-(2, 3-dihydro-2, 2-dimethyl-6-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)benzofuran-5-yl)benzoic acid trifluoroacetate

35 [0446]

H₂N OH
OCF₃COOH CH₃

50

55

TLC : Rf 0.35 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid =10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.59 (1H, brs), 9.19 (2H, s), 9.12 (2H, s), 7.72 (1H, d, J = 7 Hz), 7.71 (2H, d, J = 9 Hz), 7.62 (2H, d, J = 9 Hz), 7.42 (1H, t, J = 7 Hz), 7.33 (1H, t, J = 7 Hz), 7.16 (1H, d, J = 7 Hz), 7.02 (1H, s), 6.94 (1H, s), 3.07 (2H, s), 1.47 (6H, s).

Example 19(107)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6'-methyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

5 [0447]

H₂N O OF CH₃SO₃H

20

15

10

TLC : Rf 0.21 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 13.0-12.5 (1H, broad), 10.36 (1H, s), 9.12 (2H, brs), 8.89 (2H, brs), 7.86 (1H, d, J = 8 Hz), 7.70 (2H, d, J = 9 Hz), 7.60 (2H, d, J = 9 Hz), 7.57-7.35 (5H, m), 7.13 (1H, d, J = 8 Hz), 2.37 (3H, s), 1.96 (3H, s).

25

Example 19(108)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5'-methyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

30 [0448]

H₂N OH

CH₃SO₃H CH₃

45

40

35

TLC : Rf 0.14 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.3-12.3 (1H, broad), 10.30 (1H, s), 9.14 (2H, brs), 8.91 (2H, brs), 7.79 (1H, dd, J = 8 Hz, 2 Hz), 7.73 (2H, d, J = 9 Hz), 7.66 (2H, d, J = 9 Hz), 7.58 (1H, d, J = 8 Hz), 7.51 (1H, td, J = 8 Hz, 2 Hz), 7.40 (1H, td, J = 8 Hz, 2 Hz), 7.31 (1H, d, J = 8 Hz), 7.21 (1H, d, J = 8 Hz), 7.06 (1H, s), 2.38 (6H, s).

55

Example 19(109)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-isopropyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

5 [0449]

10

H₂N

OH

OCH₃SO₃H

H₃C

CH₃

TLC : Rf 0.14 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.3-12.5 (1H, broad), 10.55 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, brs), 9.05 (2H, brs), 7.80-7.60 (5H, m), 7.52-7.32 (4H, m), 7.20 (1H, d, J = 8 Hz), 7.16 (1H, d, J = 8 Hz), 3.02 (1H, septet, J = 7 Hz), 2.38 (3H, s), 1.30 (6H, d, J = 7 Hz).

Example 19(110)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-t-butyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0450]

35

40

45

30

50

55

TLC : Rf 0.14 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.0-12.6 (1H, broad), 10.35 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, brs), 8.97 (2H, brs), 7.82-7.34 (9H, m), 7.24 (1H, d, J = 8 Hz), 7.19 (1H, d, J = 8 Hz), 2.37 (3H, s), 1.38 (9H, s).

Example 19(111)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-ethyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

5 [0451]

H₂N OH

20

15

10

TLC: Rf 0.41 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 12.73 (1H, brs), 10.42 (1H, s), 9.12 (2H; brs), 8.84 (2H, brs), 7.77 (1H, dd, J = 7.6, 1.4 Hz), 7.74 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.65 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.54-7.30 (4H, m), 7.21 (1H, dd, J = 7.6, 1.2 Hz), 7.15 (1H, d, J = 7.6 Hz), 2.73-(2H, q, J = 7.6 Hz), 2.33 (3H, s), 1.26 (3H, t, J = 7.6 Hz).

Example 19(112)

30

25

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0452]

35

40

45

50

55

TLC : Rf 0.61 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 6:4:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 13.2-12.5 (1H, broad), 10.51 (1H, s), 9.26 (2H, brs), 9.05 (2H, brs), 7.88 (1H, dd, J = 8 Hz, 1 Hz), 7.85 (2H, d, J = 9 Hz), 7.77 (2H, d, J = 9 Hz), 7.59 (1H, td, J = 8 Hz, 1 Hz), 7.49 (1H, td, J = 8 Hz, 1 Hz), 7.32 (1H, dd, J = 8 Hz, 1 Hz), 7.30 (1H, d, J = 2 Hz), 7.23 (1H, d, J = 8 Hz), 7.21 (1H, dd, J = 8 Hz, 2 Hz), 3.97 (3H, s), 2.49 (3H, s).

Example 19(113)

2-(5, 6, 7, 8-tetrahydro-3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)naphthalen-2-yl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

5 [0453]

H₂N OH

CH₃SO₃H

20

25

10

TLC: Rf 0.37 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.0-12.6 (1H, broad), 10.32 (1H, s), 9.14 (2H, brs), 8.90 (2H, brs), 7.78 (1H, dd, J = 8 Hz, 2 Hz), 7.73 (2H, d, J = 9 Hz), 7.66 (2H, d, J = 9 Hz), 7.56-7.36 (3H, m), 7.19 (1H, dd, J = 8 Hz, 1 Hz), 6.92 (1H, s), 2.96-2.68 (4H, m), 2.37 (3H, s), 1.92-1.68 (4H, m).

Example 19(114)

30 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-cyano-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0454]

35

45

50

TLC : Rf 0.32 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 13.0-12.5 (1H, broad), 10.66 (1H, s), 9.17 (2H, brs), 8.96 (2H, brs), 8.16 (1H, d, J = 1 Hz), 8.01 (1H, dd, J = 8 Hz, 2 Hz), 7.90 (1H, dd, J = 8 Hz, 1 Hz), 7.76 (2H, d, J = 9 Hz), 7.69 (2H, d, J = 9 Hz), 7.62-7.40 (3H, m), 7.26 (1H, dd, J = 8 Hz, 1 Hz), 2.39 (3H, s).

Example 19(115)

2-(6-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)indan-5-yl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0455]

H₂N OF

20

10

15

TLC : Rf 0.29 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 12.9-12.6 (1H, broad), 10.32 (1H, s), 9.14 (2H, brs), 8.86 (2H, brs), 7.79 (1H, d, J = 8 Hz), 7.73 (2H, d, J = 9 Hz), 7.65 (2H, d, J = 9 Hz), 7.54-7.30 (3H, m), 7.19 (1H, d, J = 7 Hz), 7.08 (1H, s), 3.06-2.82 (4H, m), 2.35 (3H, s), 2.20-2.00 (2H, m).

Example 19(116)

30

25

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5'-methoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0456]

35

40

45

TLC : Rf 0.37 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7 : 3 : 0.3) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.23 (1H, s), 9.14 (2H, s), 8.79 (2H, s), 7.81 (1H, d, J = 7.4 Hz), 7.72 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.67 (1H, d, J = 7.4 Hz), 7.66 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.51 (1H, t, J = 7.4 Hz), 7.40 (1H, t, J = 7.4 Hz), 7.05 (1H, dd, J = 2.4,7.4 Hz), 6.76 (1H, d, J = 2.4 Hz), 3.83 (3H, s), 2.33 (3H, s).

Example 19(117)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6'-methoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

5 **[0457]**

15 NH OHO CH₃SO₃H

20

25

TLC : Rf 0.31 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.32 (1H, s), 9.13 (2H, s), 8.82 (2H, s), 7.83 (1H, dd, J = 1.4,7.6 Hz), 7.71 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.62 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.46 (1H, t, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.45 (1H, dt, J = 1.4,7.6 Hz), 7.35 (1H, dt, J = 1.4,7.6 Hz), 7.13-7.23 (3H, m), 3.67 (3H, s), 2.35 (3H, s).

Example 19(118)

30 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5'-chloro-4-methyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0458]

35

40

45

H₂N OH OH CI

50

TLC: Rf 0.25 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 4:1:0.1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) 13.2-12.0 (1H, br), 10.5 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, s), 8.84 (2H, s), 7.8-7.5 (6H, m), 7.4-7.0 (1H, m), 7.35 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.28 (1H, s), 7.15 (1H, d, J = 7.6 Hz), 2.37 (3H, s), 2.35 (3H, s).

Example 19(119)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methoxy-4-methyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

⁵ [0459]

10

15

20

H₂N OH

TLC: Rf 0.34 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 4:1:0.1); NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 12.67 (1H, s), 10.40 (1H, s), 9.14 (2H, s), 8.83 (2H, s), 7.74 (2H, d, J = 9.4 Hz), 7.68 (2H, d, J = 9.4 Hz), 7.60 (1H, s), 7.29 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.0 Hz), 7.18 (1H, d, J = 2.4 Hz), 7.1-7.0 (3H, m), 3.87 (3H, s), 2.36 (3H, s).

30 Example 19(120)

2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-8-methoxynaphthalen-2-yl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0460]

35

50

55

45

TLC: Rf 0.23 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 10:3:0.2); NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 13.0-12.0 (1H, br), 10.65 (1H, s), 9.16 (2H, br.s), 8.84 (2H, br.s), 8.22 (1H, s), 7.92 (1H, s), 7.85 (1H, dd, J = 1.4, 7.4 Hz), 7.75 (4H, like s), 7.7-7.3 (4H, m), 7.32 (1H, dd, J = 1.4, 7.4 Hz), 7.09 (1H, d, J = 6.8 Hz), 3.96 (3H, s), 2.33 (3H, s).

Example 19(121)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-dimethylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

5 **[0461**]

10

20

25

30

40

45

50

H₂N H OH OH OH

TLC : Rf 0.25 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.52 (1H, s), 9.16 (2H, s), 8.34 (2H, s), 7.85 (1H, dd, J = 1.4,7.8 Hz), 7.74 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.69 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.66 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.57 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,7.8 Hz), 7.55 (1H, dt, J = 1.4,7.8), 7.36 (1H, d, J = 7.8), 7.28 (1H, dd, J = 1.4,7.8), 3.03 (6H, s), 2.34 (3H, s).

Example 19(122)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2, 4'-biphenyldicarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

35 **[0462]**

NH H₂N OH • CH₃SO₃H OOH

TLC : Rf 0.14 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 6 : 4 : 1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.62 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, s), 8.86 (2H, s), 8.19 (1H, s), 8.08 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.87 (1H, d, J = 7.2), 7.75 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.70 (2H, d, J = 9.0), 7.56 (1H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 7.44 (1H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 7.41 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.26 (1H, d, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.34 (3H, s).

Example 19(123)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

⁵ [0463]

10

15

20

H₂N OH

TLC : Rf 0.24 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3) ; NMR (d₈-DMSO) : δ 10.54 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, s), 8.87 (2H, s), 8.62 (1H, br.q, J = 4.6 Hz), 8.13 (1H, d, J = 1.4 Hz), 7.99 (1H, dd, J = 1.4,7.8 Hz), 7.86 (1H, dd, J = 1.4,7.8 Hz), 7.76 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.71 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.54(1H, dt, J = 1.4,7.8 Hz), 7.43 (1H, dt, J = 1.4,7.8 Hz), 7.35 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.25 (1H, dd, J = 1.4,7.8 Hz), 2.85 (3H, br.d, J = 4.6 Hz), 2.39 (3H, s).

Example 19(124)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methylaminomethyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid dimethanesulfonate

35 [0464]

40

45

50

H₂N O OH

H₃C N

• 2CH₃SO₂H H

TLC: Rf 0.30 (Ethyl acetate: Acetic acid: Water = 3:1:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 10.41 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, s), 8.89 (4H, s), 7.85 (1H, dd, J = 1.6,7.8 Hz), 7.83 (1H, d, J = 1.6 Hz), 7.75 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.67 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.66 (1H, dd, J = 1.6,7.8 Hz), 7.54 (1H, dt, J = 1.6,7.8 Hz), 7.34 (1H, dt, J = 1.6,7.8 Hz), 7.23 (1H, dd, J = 1.6,7.8 Hz), 4.27 (2H, br.s), 2.65 (3H, t, J = 5.2)

Hz), 2.37 (6H, s).

Example 19(125)

5 2-(6-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-1, 2-methylenedioxybenzen-5-yl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0465]

10

15

20

TLC: Rf 0.14 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 13.0-12.5 (1H, broad), 10.20 (1H, s), 9.12 (2H, brs), 8.84 (2H, brs), 7.78 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.71 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.61 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.48 (1H, td, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.37 (1H, td, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.23 (1H, s), 7.21 (1H, dd, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 6.80 (1H, s), 6.15 (2H, s), 2.34 (3H, s).

30 Example 19(126)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0466]

35

40

45

50

55

TLC : Rf 0.23 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 10 : 3 : 0.2) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.0-11.8 (1H, br), 10.39 (1H, s), 9.13 (2H, br.s), 8.80 (2H, br.s), 7.8-7.6 (5H, m), 7.48 (1H, dt, J = 1.0, 7.2 Hz), 7.37 (1H, dt, J = 1.0, 7.2 Hz), 7.3-7.0 (4H, m), 4.10 (2H, t, J = 4.4 Hz), 3.76 (2H, t, J = 4.4 Hz), 3.8-3.3 (1H, br), 2.32 (3H, s).

Example 19(127)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-fluoro-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0467]

H₂N OH

20

25

35

10

15

TLC : Rf 0.47 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.48 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, s), 8.87 (2H, s), 7.84 (1H, dd, J = 1.6,7.8 Hz), 7.74 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.24-7.56 (6H, m), 2.37 (3H, s).

Example 19(128)

2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-8-hydroxynaphthalen-2-yl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0468]

H₂N OH OH OH

45

50

TLC : Rf 0.23 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.8-12.2 (1H, br), 10.62 (1H, s), 10.34 (1H, br.s), 9.17 (2H, br.s), 8.87 (2H, br.s), 8.16 (1H, s), 7.90 (1H, s), 7.84 (1H, d, J = 7.4 Hz), 7.75 (4H, like s), 7.6-7.2 (5H, m), 6.99 (1H, d, J = 6.4 Hz), 2.33 (3H, s).

Example 19(129)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0469]

10

15

20

TLC : Rf 0.40 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 13.2-11.6 (1H, br), 10.39 (1H, s), 9.13 (2H, s), 8.81 (2H, s), 7.8-7.6 (5H, m), 7.46 (1H, dt, J = 1.6, 7.4 Hz), 7.37 (1H, dt, J = 1.6, 7.4 Hz), 7.25-7.10 (4H, m), 4.21 (2H, t, J = 4.6 Hz), 3.70 (2H, t, J = 4.6 Hz), 3.33 (3H, s), 2.33 (3H, s).

30 Example 19(130)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-trifluoromethoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0470]

35

40

45

50

TLC : Rf 0.29 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.2);

NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.5 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, br s), 8.83 (2H, br s), 7.86 (1H, dd, J = 1.4, 7.0 Hz), 7.76-7.47 (8H, m), 7.41 (1H, d, J = 8.6 Hz), 7.29 (1H, dd, J = 1.4, 7.6 Hz), 2.36 (3H, s).

Example 19(131)

2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5-(2-methoxyethoxy)naphthalen-2-yl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

5 [0471]

10

15

20

H₂N → OH H₃C → OH • CH₃SO₃H

25

30

35

TLC : Rf 0.55 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.0-12.0 (1H, br), 10.61 (1H, s), 9.16 (2H, brs), 8.84 (2H, brs), 8.41 (1H, s), 7.85 (1H, d, J = 6.3 Hz), 7.8-7.6 (4H, m), 7.6-7.4 (4H, m), 7.43 (1H, t, J = 7.4 Hz), 7.33 (1H, d, J = 6.3 Hz), 7.10 (1H, t, J = 4.4 Hz), 4.36 (2H, t, J = 4.4 Hz), 3.83 (2H, t, J = 4.4 Hz), 3.87 (3H, s), 2.33 (3H, s).

Example 19(132)

2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5-hydroxynaphthalen-2-yl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0472]

40
H₂N
H
OH
OH
50

55

TLC : Rf 0.53 (Ethyl acetate : Acetic acid : Water = 6:1:0.5); NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 13.0-12.0 (1H, br), 10.64 (1H, s), 10.48 (1H, br.s), 9.15 (2H, br.s), 8.85 (2H, br.s), 8.43 (1H, s), 7.85 (1H, br.d, J = 6.8 Hz), 7.51 (4H, like s), 7.67 (1H, s), 7.55 (1H, br.t, J = 6.4 Hz), 7.5-7.3 (3H, m), 7.32 (1H, d, J

= 9.4 Hz), 6.97 (1H, dd, J = 2.6, 6.0 Hz), 2.35 (3H, s).

Example 19(133)

5 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-((methoxycarbonylmethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid trifluoroacetate

[0473]

10

15

20

25

TLC: Rf 0.34 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3);

NMR (CD₃OD): δ 9.03 (1H, m), 8.19 (1H, d, J = 1.6 Hz), 8.02 (1H, dd, J = 1.6,7.8 Hz), 7.92 (1H, dd, J = 1.6,7.8 Hz), 7.70 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.62 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.53 (1H, dt, J = 1.6,7.8 Hz), 7.43 (1H, dt, J = 1.6,7.8 Hz), 7.37 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.28 (1H, dd, J = 1.6,7.8 Hz), 4.16-4.18 (2H, m), 3.77 (3H, s).

Example 19(134)

35

30

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-((1-methoxycarbonyl-2-phenylethyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid trifluoroacetate

[0474]

40

TLC : Rf 0.60 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.84 (1H, br.d, J = 8.0 Hz), 8.06 (1H, s), 7.88-7.92 (2H, m), 7.70 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.61 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.39-7.56 (2H, m), 7.20-7.35 (7H, m), 4.92 (1H, m), 3.75 (3H, s), 3.08-3.38 (2H, m).

5 Example 19(135)

 $\hbox{2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-ethoxy carbonyl methoxy-2-biphenyl carboxylic acid methane sulfon at each of the property of the property$

[0475]

10

15

25

20

TLC: Rf 0.30 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 10:3:0.2);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 12.71 (1H, br), 10.38 (1H, s), 9.13 (2H, br.s), 8.77 (2H, br.s), 7.9-7.6 (5H, m), 7.49 (1H, m), 7.37 (1H, m), 7.3-7.0 (4H, m), 4.89 (2H, s), 4.20 (2H, q, J = 7.4 Hz), 2.31 (3H, s), 1.23 (3H, t, J = 7.4 Hz).

35

30

45

50

Example 19(136)

A mixture of 2-(6-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-1-benzyloxymethyl benzoimidazol-5-yl)benzoic acid trifluoroacetate and 2-(5-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-1-benzyloxymethylbenzoimidazol-6-yl)benzoic acid trifluoroacetate

[0476]

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

and

TLC : Rf 0.50 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.52 (0.5H, s), 8.47 (0.5H, s), 8.03 (0.5H, s), 8.01 (0.5H, s), 7.89 (0.5H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.86 (0.5H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.40-7.70 (7H, m), 7.24-7.28 (6H, m), 5.86 (1H, s), 5.75 (1H, s), 4.62 (1H, s), 4.60 (1H, s).

Example 19(137)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-hydroxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0477]

10

15

20

25

H₂N OH OH

TLC: Rf 0.15 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 10.35 (1H, s), 9.92 (1H, s), 9.22 (2H, s), 8.97 (2H, s), 7.75 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.74 (1H, d, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.65 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.47 (1H, t, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.35 (1H, t, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.20 (1H, d, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.04 (1H, d, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.03 (1H, d, J = 7.6 Hz), 6.94 (1H, dd, J = 7.6 Hz), 2.33 (3H, s).

Example 19(138)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5'-hydroxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0478]

40 H₂N OH OH

• CH₃SO₃H

TLC: Rf 0.18 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 10.16 (1H, s), 10.15 (1H, s), 9.20 (2H, s), 8.96 (2H, s), 7.78 (1H, dd, J = 1.4,7.6 Hz), 7.74 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.64 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.56 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.49 (1H, dt, J = 1.4,7.6 Hz), 7.39 (1H, dt, J = 1.4,7.6 Hz), 7.18 (1H, dd, J = 1.4,7.6 Hz), 6.87 (1H, dd, J = 2.6,8.4 Hz), 6.59 (1H, d, J = 2.6 Hz), 2.34 (3H, s).

Example 19(139)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-bromo-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0479]

10

15

20

25

35

40

45

50

55

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.58 (1H, s), 9.20 (2H, s), 8.93 (2H, s), 7.86 (1H, dd, J = 1.6, 7.8 Hz), 7.84 (1H, d, J = 1.6 Hz), 7.74-7.78 (3H, m), 7.68 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.53 (1H, dt, J = 1.6,7.8 Hz), 7.42 (1H, dt, J = 1.6,7.8 Hz), 7.25 (1H, dd, J = 1.6,7.8 Hz), 7.22 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 2.35 (3H, s).

Example 19(140)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-bromo-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

TLC: Rf 0.23 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2);

[0480]

• CH₃SO₃H

TLC: Rf 0.50 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.53 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, s), 8.79 (2H, s), 7.93-8.04 (3H, m), 7.74 (4H, s), 7.52-7.58 (2H, m),

7.28 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 7.6 Hz), 7.20 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 2.33 (3H, s).

Example 19(141)

 $2'\hbox{-}(4-amid in ophenyl carbamoy I)-3'\hbox{-}methoxy-2-biphenyl carboxylic acid methane sulfonate}$

[0481]

• CH₃SO₃H

20

25

15

10

TLC : Rf 0.27 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3) · NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.40 (1H, br.s), 9.14 (2H, s), 8.86 (2H, s), 7.78 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,7.6 Hz), 7.70 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.61 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.27-7.47 (4H, m), 7.13 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 6.81 (1H, d, J = 7.6 Hz), 3.84 (3H, s), 2.34 (3H, s).

Example 19(142)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((1-dimethylaminomethyl-2-methylpropyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid dimethanesulfonate

[0482]

35

40

45

50

55

TLC : Rf 0.48 (Ethyl acetate : Acetic acid : Water = 3 : 1 : 1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 12.8-12.2 (1H, br), 10.63 (1H, s), 9.21 (2H, s), 9.3-9.1 (1H, m), 9.00 (2H, s), 8.59 (1H, d, J = 1.5)

9.2 Hz), 8.35 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.06 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 8.0 Hz), 7.76 (4H, like s), 7.8-7.7 (1H, m), 7.7-7.5 (2H, m), 7.35 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.25 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 8.0 Hz), 4.20 (1H, m), 3.4-3.2 (2H, m), 2.80 (3H, s), 2.78 (3H, s), 2.33 (6H, s), 1.84 (1H, m), 0.92 (3H, d, J = 7.4 Hz), 0.88 (3H, d, J = 7.4 Hz).

5 Example 19(143)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((1-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)-2-methylpropyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid dimethanesulfonate

10 [0483]

15

20

25

30

TLC: Rf 0.50 (Ethyl acetate: Acetic acid: Water = 3:1:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.0-12.3 (1H, br), 10.61 (1H, br.s), 9.32 (1H, br), 9.17 (2H, br.s), 8.94 (2H, br.s), 8.53 (1H, br.d, J = 5.1 Hz), 8.36 (1H, d, J = 1.2 Hz), 8.05 (1H, dd, J-1.2, 7.8 Hz), 7.75 (4H, like s), 7.8-7.6 (1H, m), 7.6-7.5 (2H, m), 7.35 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.24 (1H, dd, J = 1.2, 7.8 Hz), 4.18 (1H, m), 3.8-3.3 (4H, m), 3.2-3.0 (2H, m), 2.32 (6H, s), 2.1-1.8 (5H, m), 0.93 (3H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 0.89 (3H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

40

35

45

50

Example 19(144)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((1-hydroxymethyl-2-methylpropyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0484]

NH CH₃
OH
OH
CH₃SO₃H

*2*5

30

10

15

20

TLC: Rf 0.48 (Ethyl acetate : Acetic acid : Water = 3:1:0.5); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 13.0-12.4 (1H, br), 10.52 (1H, br), 9.15 (2H, s), 8.89 (2H, s), 8.30 (1H, d, J = 1.5 Hz), 8.17 (1H, br), 7.98 (1H, dd, J = 1.5, 8.0 Hz), 7.73 (4H, like s), 7.8-7.6 (1H, m), 7.6-7.4 (2H, m), 7.31 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.26 (1H, dd, J = 1.5, 8.0 Hz), 5.4-4.5 (1H, br), 3.81 (1H, m), 3.6-3.3 (2H, m), 2.36 (3H, s), 1.90 (1H, like sextet, J = 6.6 Hz), 0.90 (3H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 0.87 (3H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

Example 19(145)

35 2-(6-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)benzofuran-5-yl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0485]

40

45

50

H₂N OH

55

TLC : Rf 0.23 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 13.0-12.6 (1H, broad), 10.42 (1H, s), 9.14 (2H, brs), 8.86 (2H, brs), 8.19 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.94 (1H, d, J = 1.0 Hz), 7.81 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.73 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.67 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.51

(1H, td, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.50 (1H, s), 7.40 (1H, td, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.27 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.05 (1H, dd, J = 2.0 Hz, 1.0 Hz), 2.34 (3H, s).

Example 19(146)

2-(5-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)benzofuran-6-yl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0486]

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

H₂N H OH

TLC: Rf 0.19 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 13.0-12.4 (1H, broad), 10.44 (1H, s), 9.14 (2H, brs), 8.86 (2H, brs), 8.14 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.98 (1H, s), 7.82 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.74 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.67 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.52 (1H, td, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.48 (1H, d, J = 1.0 Hz), 7.40 (1H, td, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.29 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.12 (1H, dd, J = 2.0 Hz, 1.0 Hz), 2.34 (3H, s).

CH₃SO₃H

Example 19(147)

2'-(4-amidinophenylaminomethyl)-4-((2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0487]

H₂N OH OH OH OCH₃SO₃H

TLC: Rf 0.32 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 12.97 (1H, br), 8.73 (2H, br.s), 8.56 (1H, br), 8.38 (2H, br.s), 8.36 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 8.04 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 7.8 Hz), 7.53 (2H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.43 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.4-7.2 (4H, m), 7.08 (1H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 6.55 (2H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.07 (2H, br.s), 3.13 (2H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 2.34 (3H, s), 0.91 (9H, s).

5 Example 19(148)

2'-(4-amidinophenylaminomethyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0488]

10

15

20

H₂N OH

25

TLC : Rf 0.51 (Chloroform.: Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 12.9-12.6 (1H, broad), 8.74 (2H, s), 8.42 (2H, s), 7.89 (1H, d, J = 8 Hz), 7.67-7.42 (4H, m), 7.40-7.18 (5H, m), 7.07 (1H, t, J = 4 Hz), 6.54 (2H, d, J = 8 Hz), 4.06 (2H, d, J = 4 Hz), 2.35 (3H, s).

Example 19(149)

30

2-(3-(4-amidinophenylaminomethyl)naphthalen-2-yl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0489]

35

40

45

50

TLC : Rf 0.21 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 10:3:0.2) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 13.2-12.5 (1H, br), 8.74 (2H, br.s), 8.34 (2H, br.s), 8.0-7.4 (10H, m), 7.53 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.5-7.2 (1H, br), 6.59 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 4.18 (2H, br.s), 2.32 (3H, s).

Example 19(150)

2'-(4-amidinophenýlaminomethyl)-4'-methoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0490]

10

15

20

25

30

40

45

50

55

TLC : Rf 0.37 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 13.1-12.5 (1H, broad), 8.75 (2H, brs), 8.44 (2H, brs), 7.85 (1H, dd, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.61-7.43 (4H, m), 7.31 (1H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.25 (1H, brs), 7.00 (1H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.86-6.80 (2H, m), 6.54 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 4.02 (2H, brs), 3.70 (3H, s), 2.35 (3H, s).

Example 19(151)

2-(3-(4-amidinophenylaminomethyl)naphthalen-2-yl)-5-((2-methylpropyl) carbamoyl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

35 **[0491]**

TLC : Rf 0.30 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 8.74 (3H, br.s), 8.44 (1H, s), 8.31 (2H, s), 8.10 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.80-7.93 (2H, m), 7.75 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.80-7.93 (2H, m), 7.80-7.93 (2H, m),

s), 7.64 (1H, s), 7.47-7.56 (5H, m), 7.34 (1H, br.s), 6.60 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 4.22 (2H, br.s), 3.14 (2H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 2.32 (3H, s), 1.89 (1H, m), 0.92 (6H, d, J = 7.0 Hz).

Example 19(152)

2'-(4-amidinophenylaminomethyl)-4'-methoxy-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesul-

[0492]

10

15

20

5

30

25

TLC : Rf 0.30 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 8.75 (2H, s), 8.67 (1H, t, J = 6.0 Hz), 8.34 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.31 (2H, s), 8.03 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 8.0 Hz), 7.53 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.41 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.24 (1H, br.s), 7.02 (1H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 6.86-6.88 (2H, m), 6.55 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 4.04 (2H, br.s), 3.72 (3H, s), 3.11 (2H, t, J = 6.0 Hz), 2.33 (3H, s), 1.87 (1H, m), 0.90 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

40

35

45

50

Example 19(153)

2'-(4-amidinophenylaminomethyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

5 [0493]

15 H₂N CH₃
OH
OH
CH₃
OH
CH₃
OH

TLC: Rf 0.42 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);
NMR (d₆-DMSO): ô 10.4-9.6 (2H, broad), 8.60 (1H, brt, J = 6.0 Hz), 8.51 (2H, brs), 8.30 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.87

(1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.47 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.48-7.35 (1H, broad), 7.32-7.15 (4H, m), 7.03-6.96 (1H, m), 6.66 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 4.25-3.95 (2H, m), 3.08 (2H, t, J = 6.5 Hz), 2.34 (3H, s), 1.96-1.75 (1H, m), 0.88 (6H, d, J = 7.0 Hz).

Example 19(154)

25

30

Ethyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylaminomethyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate methanesulfonate

[0494]

45 NH CH₃
45 NH O CH₃
50 CH₃SO₃H

TLC : Rf 0.58 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 8.70 (1H, brt, J = 6.0 Hz), 8.80-8.40 (4H, broad), 8.34 (1H, s), 8.07 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.54 (2H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.50 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.40-7.17 (4H, m), 7.06 (1H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.52 (2H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 4.17-3.90 (4H, m), 3.11 (2H, t, J = 6.0 Hz), 2.32 (3H, s), 1.93-1.79 (1H, m), 0.91 (3H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 0.89 (6H, d, J = 7.0 Hz).

Example 19(155)

Ethyl 2'-(4-(N²-hydroxyamidino)phenylaminomethyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate meth-

[0495]

15

20

25

30

TLC : Rf 0.56 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 9 : 1 : 0.1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 12.26 (1H, brs), 11.2-10.3 (1H, broad), 8.93 (1H, brs), 8.73 (1H, brt, J = 6.0 Hz), 8.56 (1H, brs), 0.00 (1H, brs), 11.2-10.3 (1H, broad), 8.93 (1H, brs), 8.73 (1H, brt, J = 6.0 Hz), 8.56 (1H, brs), 11.2-10.3 (1H, brs

8.34 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.09 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.50 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.43 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.36-7.23 (3H, m), 7.06 (1H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 6.52 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 4.16-3.90 (4H, m), 3.11 (2H, t, J = 6.0 Hz), 2.35 (3H, s), 1.97-1.76 (1H, m), 0.91 (3H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 0.89 (6H, d, J = 7.0 Hz).

40

35

45

50

Example 19(156)

[0496]

10

15

20

25

30

TLC: Rf 0.24 (Chloroform: Methanol = 10:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 12.60 (1H, br), 11.05 (1H, br), 10.53 (1H, s), 9.3-8.8 (2H, br), 8.66 (1H, t, J = 6.8 Hz), 8.22 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.02 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 7.8 Hz), 7.8-7.5 (7H, m), 7.40 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.31 (1H, br.d, J = 7.8 Hz), 3.98 (2H, q, J = 7.4 Hz), 3.08 (2H, t, J = 6.8 Hz), 2.33 (3H, s), 1.84 (1H, like septet, J = 6.8 Hz), 0.90 (3H, t, J = 7.4 Hz), 0.88 (6H, d, J = 6.8 Hz).

Example 19(157)

Ethyl 2'-(4-(N²-hydroxyamidino)phenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate hydrochloride

[0497]

40

45

55

50

TLC: Rf 0.37 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 9:1:0.1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 11.16 (1H, brs), 10.42 (1H, s), 9.2-8.8 (3H, broad), 7.77 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.69 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.64 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.65-7.61 (1H, m), 7.59-7.48 (3H, m), 7.47 (1H, td, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.34-8 (3H, m), 7.47 (1H, td, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.34-10 (1H, td, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.34-10 (1H, td, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.34-10 (1H, td, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.34-10 (1H, td, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.34-10 (1H, td, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.34-10 (1H, td, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.34-10 (1H, td, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.34-10 (1H, td, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.34-10 (1H, td, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.34-10 (1H, td, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.34-10 (1H, td, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.34-10 (1H, td, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.34-10 (1H, td, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.34-10 (1H, td, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.34-10 (1H, td, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.34-10 (1H, td, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.34-10 (1H, td, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.34-10 (1H, td, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.34-10 (1H, td, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.34-10 (1H, td, J = 8.0

7.25 (2H, m), 3.96 (2H, q, J = 7.0 Hz), 0.88 (3H, t, J = 7.0 Hz).

Example 19(158)

5 2'-(4-(N²-t-butoxycarbonyloxyamidino)phenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid

[0498]

10

15

25

30

20

TLC : Rf 0.14 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 9:1:0.1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.09 (1H, brs), 7.80 (1H, brd, J = 7.0 Hz), 7.70 - 7.30 (9H, m), 7.21 (2H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 6.59 (2H, brs), 1.44 (9H, s).

Example 19(159)

 $2'-(4-(N^2-ethoxycarbonylamidino)phenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic \ acid \ methanesulfonate$

35 [0499]

40

50

55

45

TLC: Rf 0.72 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR(d₆-DMSO): δ 13.0-12.0 (1H, br), 11.13 (1H, br), 10.46 (1H, s), 10.42 (1H, br.s), 7.81 (1H, dd, J = 1.0, 7.4 Hz), 7.8-7.6 (5H, m), 7.6-7.3 (4H, m), 7.3-7.2 (2H, m), 4.33 (2H, q, J = 7.4 Hz), 4.0-3.0 (1H, br), 2.30 (3H, s), 1.31 (3H, J = 7.4 Hz). Example 19(160)

2-(4-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)pyridin-3-yl)-5-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl) benzoic acid methanesulfonate

5 [0500]

10

15

20

25

30

TLC: Rf 0.50 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 11.03 (1H, s), 9.23 (2H, brs), 9.00 (2H, brs), 8.88 (1H, d, J = 5.5 Hz), 8.73 (1H, brt, J = 6.0 Hz), 8.71 (1H, s), 8.41 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.05 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.91 (1H, d, J = 5.5 Hz), 7.78 (2H, d, J = 9.5 Hz), 7.73 (2H, d, J = 9.5 Hz), 7.47 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 3.09 (2H, brt, J = 6.5 Hz), 2.36 (3H, s), 1.97-1.75 (1H, m), 0.88 (6H, d, J = 6.5 Hz).

Example 19(161)

35 2-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)pyridin-3-yl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0501]

40

H₂N OH OH OH OH OH

50

55 TLC : Rf 0.34 (Ethyl acetate : Acetic acid : Water = 3 : 1 : 0.5);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.96 (1H, s), 9.21 (2H, br.s), 8.96 (2H, br.s), 8.71 (1H, m), 7.94 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 8.0-7.8 (1H, m), 7.9-7.6 (2H, m), 7.77 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.60 (1H, t, J = 7.4 Hz), 7.48 (1H, t, J = 7.4 Hz), 7.24 (1H, d, J = 7.4 Hz), 5.6-4.2 (1H, br), 2.37 (3H, s).

Example 19(162)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-propylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

⁵ [0502]

10

15

20

25

30

35

55

H₂N OH OH OH OCH₃SO₃H

TLC : Rf 0.09 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.5 (1H, s), 9.13 (2H, br s), 8.79 (2H, br s), 8.64 (1H, t, J = 5.4 Hz), 8.29 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.96 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.0 Hz), 7.80-7.60 (5H, m), 7.58-7.51 (2H, m), 7.32 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.30-7.20 (1H, m), 3.21 (2H, q, J = 6.6 Hz), 2.33 (3H, s), 1.52 (2H, sextet, J = 7.0 Hz), 0.88 (3H, t, J = 7.0 Hz).

Example 19(163)

 $2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((3-hydroxy-2,\ 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic\ acid\ methanesulfonate$

[0503]

TLC : Rf 0.07 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 9.06 (4H, br s), 8.96 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 8.44 (1H, t, J = 5.4 Hz), 8.01 (1H, s), 7.70-7.50 (6H, m), 7.50-7.40 (2H, m), 7.10-7.00 (1H, m), 6.97 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 4.59 (1H, t, J = 5.8 Hz), 3.10-3.07 (4H, m), 2.31 (3H, s), 0.79(6H, s).

5 Example 19(164)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((1, 2, 2-trimethylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

10

15

20

25

30

35

TLC : Rf 0.42 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.54 (1H, s), 9.16 (2H, s), 8.83 (2H, s), 8.29 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 8.17 (1H, br.d, J = 9.4 Hz), 7.96 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 7.74 (4H, s), 7.71 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 7.52-7.59 (2H, m), 7.31 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.26 (1H, m), 3.98 (1H, m), 2.36 (3H, s), 1.09 (3H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 0.91 (9H, s).

Example 19(165)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-pentylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

40 [0505]

50 H₂N OH OH

50 CH₃SO₃H

TLC : Rf 0.39 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.52 (1H, s), 9.17 (2H, s), 8.89 (2H, s), 8.63 (1H, br.t, J = 6.0 Hz), 8.31 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.97 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 7.74 (4H, s), 7.71 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 7.52-7.59 (2H, m), 7.32 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.28 (1H, m), 3.26 (2H, dt, J = 6.0,6.6 Hz), 2.36 (3H, s), 1.50-1.56 (2H, m), 1.26-1.33 (4H, m), 0.88 (3H, t, J = 6.6 Hz).

Example 19(166)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-hexylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0506]

10

15

20

25

30

35

TLC : Rf 0.26 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.5 (1H, s), 9.14 (2H, br s), 8.84 (2H, br s), 8.62 (1H, t, J = 5.4 Hz), 8.28 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.95 (1H, dd, J = 2.1, 8.1 Hz), 7.75-7.67 (5H, m), 7.60-7.48 (2H, m), 7.31 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.28-7.25 (1H, m), 3.24 (2H, q, J = 6.3 Hz), 2.34 (3H, s), 1.58-1.42 (2H, m), 1.38-1.20 (6H, m), 0.85 (3H, t, J = 6.3 Hz).

40

45

--

Example 19(167)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((1, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

5 [0507]

10

15

20

NH
H₂N

CH₃

CH₃

O

CH₃

CH₃

25

30

TLC: Rf 0.23 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 10.5 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, br s), 8.85 (2H, br s), 8.33 (1H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 8.28 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.96 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 7.8 Hz), 7.80-7.68 (5H, m), 7.60-7.49 (2H, m), 7.30 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.28-7.25 (1H, m), 3.88-3.77 (1H, m), 2.34 (3H, s), 1.75 (1H, sextet, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.09 (3H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 0.88 (6H, dd, J = 2.7, 6.9 Hz).

Example 19(168)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(((1S)-1-hydroxymethyl-2-methylpropyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0508]

40

45

50

H₂N OH
OH
OCH₃SO₃H

TLC: Rf 0.48 (Ethyl acetate: Acetic acid: Water = 3:1:0.5);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 13.4-12.5 (1H, br), 10.54 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, br.s), 8.91 (2H, br.s), 8.31 (1H, d, J = 1.4 Hz), 8.19 (1H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.99 (1H, dd, J = 1.4, 8.0 Hz), 7.73 (4H, like s), 7.8-7.5 (1H, m), 7.6-7.4 (2H, m), 7.32 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.3-7.2 (1H, m), 5.2-3.6 (1H, br), 3.81 (1H, m), 3.6-3.4 (2H, m), 2.37 (3H, s), 1.90 (1H, like sextet, J = 6.8 Hz), 0.90 (3H, d, J = 6.8 Hz), 0.86 (3H, d, J = 6.8 Hz).

Example 19(169)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((3, 3-dimethylbutyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0509]

10

15

20

25

30

TLC : Rf 0.44 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 12.83 (1H, br.s), 10.53 (1H, s), 9.18 (2H, s), 8.92 (2H, s), 8.61 (1H, br.t, J = 6.0 Hz), 8.29 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.95 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 7.74 (4H, s), 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 7.51-7.60 (2H, m), 7.32 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.28 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 3.25-3.35 (2H, m), 2.36 (3H, s), 1.43-1.49 (2H, m), 0.93 (9H, s).

40

35

45

50

Example 19(170)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(((1R)-1-hydroxymethyl-2-methylpropyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0510]

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

H₂N OH
OH
OCH₃SO₃H

TLC : Rf 0.48 (Ethyl acetate : Acetic acid : Water = 3:1:0.5); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 12.4-11.6 (1H, br), 10.54 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, br.s), 8.89 (2H, br.s), 8.30 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 8.19 (1H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.98 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.1 Hz), 7.73 (4H, like s), 7.8-7.6 (1H, m), 7.65-7.45 (2H, m), 7.31 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.26 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.1 Hz), 4.5-3.8 (1H, br), 3.81 (1H, m), 3.6-3.4 (2H, m), 2.36 (3H, s), 1.90 (1H, like sextet, J = 6.9 Hz), 0.89 (3H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 0.86 (3H, d, J = 6.9 Hz).

Example 19(171)

 $2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoy!)-4-(((1S)-1-methoxycarbonyl-2-methylpropyl)\ carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic\ acid\ methanesulfonate$

[0511]

NH H₂N

O

CH₃C

CH₃

O

CH₃

TLc. : Rf 0.36 (Chloroform : Methanol : Actual acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NM.R (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.5 (1H, s), 9.14 (2H, br s), 8.85 (1H, d, J = 7.6 Hz), 8.83 (2H, br s), 8.33 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 8.01(1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.0 Hz), 7.80-7.68 (5H, m), 7.59-7.52 (2H, m), 7.33 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.30-7.25 (1H, m), 4.30 (1H, t, J = 7.4 Hz), 3.65 (3H, s), 2.32 (3H, s), 2.32-2.10 (1H, m), 0.98-0.91 (6H, m).

Example 19(172)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(((1R)-1-methoxycarbonyl-2-methylpropyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0512]

15

20

25

30

5

35

TLC : Rf 0.36 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.5 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, δ r s), 8.85 (1H, d, J = 7.4 Hz), 8.83 (2H, br s), 8.33 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 8.01 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.0 Hz), 7.80-7.68 (5H, m), 7.59-7.50 (2H, m), 7.33 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.30-7.25 (1H, m), 4.30 (1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 3.65 (3H, s), 2.33 (3H, s), 2.33-2.10 (1H, m), 0.98-0.91 (6H, m).

45

40

50

Example 19(173)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyi)-4-(3-methylbutoxy)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

⁵ [0513]

10

15

20

25

35

40

45

50

55

CH₃
CH₃
OH
OH
CH₃SO₃H

TLC : Rf 0.26 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.4 (1H, s), 9.14 (2H, br s), 8.83 (2H, br s), 7.76-7.60 (5H, m), 7.52-7.46 (2H, m), 7.30-7.05 (4H, m), 4.01 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 2.33 (3H, s), 1.85-1.54 (3H, m), 0.91 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

30 Example 19(174)

2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)pyridin-4-yl)-5-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl) benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0514]

H₂N CH₃
OH
OH
OH
OCH₃SO₃H

TLC : Rf 0.23 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 11.12 (1H, s), 9.24 (2H, brs), 9.10 (1H, s), 9.03 (2H, brs), 8.90 (1H, d, J = 5.5 Hz), 8.76 (1H, brt, J = 5.5 Hz), 8.42 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.08 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.77 (4H, s), 7.70 (1H, d, J = 5.5 Hz), 7.40 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 3.09 (2H, t, J = 6.0 Hz), 2.38 (3H, s), 1.95-1.75 (1H, m), 0.88 (6H, d, J = 6.5 Hz).

Example 19(175)

2-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)benzothiophene-3-yl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

5 [0515]

15 H₂N OH

20

25

TLC: Rf 0.36 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 12.8 (1H, brs), 10.03 (1H, s), 9.17 (2H, brs), 8.89 (2H, brs), 8.13 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.99 (1H, dd, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.76 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.69-7.48 (5H, m), 7.45-7.36 (2H, m), 7.23 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 2.34 (3H, s).

Example 19(176)

30 Ethyl 2'-(4-amidinophenoxymethyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0516]

35

40

45

50

55

TLC : Rf 0.56 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 9.15 (2H, brs), 8.92 (2H, brs), 8.71 (1H, brt, J = 6.0 Hz), 8.31 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.04 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.74 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.59-7.53 (1H, m), 7.44 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.49-7.36 (2H, m), 7.17-7.12 (1H, m), 7.01 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 4.92 (1H, d, J = 12 Hz), 4.85 (1H, d, J = 12 Hz), 3.98 (2H, q, J = 7.0 Hz), 3.08 (2H, t, J = 6.0 Hz), 1.97-1.72 (1H, m), 0.88 (6H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 0.84 (3H, t, J = 7.0 Hz).

Example 19(177)

2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5-methoxybenzofuran-2-yl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

5 [0517]

10

15

20

25

30

40

TLC : Rf 0.14 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 13.2-12.8 (1H, broad), 10.48 (1H, brs), 9.17 (2H, brs), 8.89 (2H, brs), 7.91 (1H, dd, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.83 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.76 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.74 (1H, dd, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.62 (1H, td, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.62 (1H, td, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.63 (1H, dd, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.26 (1H, d, J = 2.5 Hz), 7.03 (1H, dd, J = 9.0 Hz, 2.5 Hz), 3.83 (3H, s), 2.34 (3H, s).

Example 19(178)

35 Benzyl 2'-(6-amidinopyridin-3-ylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0518]

55

TLC : Rf 0.33 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 8:2:0.1); NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.78 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 8.33 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 8.19 (1H, dd, J = 2.6, 8.8 Hz), 8.04 (1H, s),

7.99 (1H, dd, $J = 2.0, 8.0 \, Hz$), 7.60-7.48 (2H, m), 7.44 (1H, d, $J = 8.0 \, Hz$), 7.33-7.29 (1H, m), 7.25-7.21 (3H, m), 7.14-7.09 (2H, m), 5.10 (2H, s), 3.18 (2H, d, $J = 7.0 \, Hz$), 2.02-1.81 (1H, m), 0.95 (6H, d, $J = 6.6 \, Hz$).

Example 19(179)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methoxy-4-((1, 2, 2-trimethylpropyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0519]

10

15

5

30

25

TLC : Rf 0.17 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 12.9-12.7 (1H, broad), 10.55 (1H, s), 9.17 (2H, brs), 8.91 (2H, brs), 8.23 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.16 (1H, d, J = 9.5 Hz), 7.92 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.73 (4H, s), 7.28 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.23 (1H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.18 (1H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.13 (1H, dd, J = 8.5 Hz, 2.5 Hz), 3.97 (1H, dq, J = 9.5 Hz, 7.0 Hz), 3.87 (3H, s), 2.33 (3H, s), 1.08 (3H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 0.89 (9H, s).

40

35

45

50

Example 19(180)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((((1S)-1-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0520]

10

15

20

H₂N CH₃ CH₃

25

TLC: Rf 0.40 (Ethyl acetate: Acetic acid: Water = 3:1:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.5 (1H, s), 9.16 (2H, br s), 8.86 (2H, br s), 8.86 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 8.09 (1H, d, J = 9.6 Hz), 7.98 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.0 Hz), 7.73-7.67 (5H, m), 7.67-7.52 (2H, m), 7.31 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.28-7.24 (1H, m), 4.40 (1H, br s), 3.96-3.82 (1H, m), 3.70-3.62 (1H, m), 3.51-3.41 (1H, m), 2.33 (3H, s), 0.88 (9H, s).

Example 19(181)

Ethyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylthiomethyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0521]

40

45

50

H₂N CH₃

CH₃

CH₃

55

TLC: Rf 0.67 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 9.25 (2H, s), 8.97 (2H, s), 8.73 (1H, br.t, J = 6.6 Hz), 8.37 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 8.08 (1H, dd, J

= 1.8, 8.0 Hz), 7.67 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.53 (1H, m), 7.45 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.30-7.38 (4H, m), 7.10 (1H, m), 4.13 (1H, d, J = 13.0 Hz), 4.04 (1H, d, J = 13.0 Hz), 4.02 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.12 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.87 (1H, m), 0.91(6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 0.89 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz).

5 Example 19(182)

Benzyl 2'-(6-amidinopyridin-3-ylcarbamoyl)-2-((1, 2, 2-trimethylpropyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0522]

10

15

20

25

30

35

TLC: Rf 0.67 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1); J = 8.5 Hz), 7.93 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.42 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.27-7.17 (5H, m), 7.26-7.09 (2H, m), 7.08 (1H, dd, J = 8.5 Hz, 2.5 Hz), 5.10 (2H, s), 4.05 (1H, q, J = 7.0 Hz), 3.89 (3H, s), 1.15 (3H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 0.95 (9H, s).

ple 2, Example 11 or Reference Example 8, using a compound prepared in Example 19(86) - Example 19(94), Example 19(55), Example 19(95), Example 19(105), Example 19(133) — Example 19(136), Example 19(158), Example 19(176),

The following compounds were obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Example 4, Exam-

Example 20 — Example 20(20)

Example 19(178) and Example 19(181) — Example 19(182).

45

50

Example 20

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-methylaminomethyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid dimethanesulfonate

5 [0524]

10

15

25

30

40

50

55

H₂N CH₃
OH
OH
OH
OH
OH
OH

TLC: Rf 0.29 (Ethyl acetate: Acetic acid: Water = 3:1:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 10.55 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, s), 8.92 (2H, s), 8.85 (2H, br.s), 8.01 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.75 (4H, s), 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,7.8 Hz), 7.62 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 7.52-7.58 (2H, m), 7.32 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.25 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,7.8 Hz), 4.20 (2H, t, J = 5.6 Hz), 2.57 (3H, t, J = 5.6 Hz), 2.37 (6H, s).

Example 20(1)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-carboxymethoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

35 [0525]

H₂N O OH

TLC: Rf 0.45 (Ethyl acetate: Acetic acid: Water = 6:1:0.5);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.4-12.5 (2H, br), 10.41 (1H, s), 9.20 (2H, br.s), 8.97 (2H, br.s), 7.76 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.69 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.7-7.6 (1H, m), 7.6-7.4 (2H, m), 7.28 (1H, d, J = 2.8 Hz), 7.3-7.1 (2H, m), 7.06 (1H, dd, J = 8.8, 2.8 Hz), 4.72 (2H, s), 2.31 (3H, s).

Example 20(2)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((1-carboxy-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0526]

10 15 20 • CH₃SO₃H

TLC : Rf 0.12 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 10.57 (1H, s), 9.24 (2H, s), 9.04 (2H, s), 8.68 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 8.34 (1H, s), 8.02 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz) 30 = 7.8 Hz), 7.76 (5H, br.s), 7.52-7.60 (2H, m), 7.26-7.36 (2H, m), 4.31 (1H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 2.37 (3H, s), 2.19 (1H, m), 0.99 (3H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 0.97 (3H, d, J = 6.0 Hz).

Example 20(3)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0527]

40

45

50

35

25

· CH₃SO₃H

TLC : Rf 0.22 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 10:3:0.2); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : 6:13.1-12.0 (1H, br), 10.36 (1H, s), 9.13 (2H, br.s), 8.78 (2H, br.s), 7.8-7.5 (5H, m), 7.6-7.4 (2H, m), 7.4-7.0 (4H, m), 4.00 (2H, t, J = 4.8 Hz), 3.69 (2H, t, J = 4.8 Hz), 3.6-3.2 (1H, br), 2.31 (3H, s).

5 Example 20(4)

3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-5-hydroxy-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0528]

10

H₂N HO OH
OH
OCH₃SO₃H

25

15

TLC : Rf 0.23 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.0-12.2 (1H, br), 10.45 (1H, s), 10.31 (1H, br.s), 9.09 (2H, br.s), 8.75 (2H, br.s), 8.35 (1H, s), 7.91 (1H, s), 7.75-7.3 (10H, m), 6.94 (1H, d, J = 7.4 Hz), 2.31 (3H, s).

Example 20(5)

35 3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-8-hydroxy-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0529]

40

45

50

H₂N OH OH OH OH OH

55

TLC: Rf 0.34 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO): ô 13.2-12.0 (1H, br), 10.6-10.4 (1H, br), 10.43 (1H, s), 9.12 (2H, brs), 8.85 (2H, brs), 8.66 (1H,

s), 7.8-7.5 (8H, m), 7.5-7.3 (3H, m), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 6.4 Hz), 2.32 (3H, s).

Example 20(6)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)aminomethyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid dimethanesulfonate

[0530]

20

25

10 15 • 2CH₃SO₃H

TLC: Rf 0.16 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.1); NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.6 (1H, s), 9.16 (2H, br s), 8.94 (2H, br s), 8.75 (2H, br s), 8.05 (1H, s), 7.80-7.60 (6H, m), 30 7.60-7.50 (2H, m), 7.34-7.23 (2H, m), 4.22 (2H, br s), 2.79 (2H, br s), 2.39 (3H, s), 2.37 (3H, s), 2.06-1.93 (1H, m), 0.94 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

Example 20(7)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-carboxyethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0531]

40

45

50

55

TLC: Rf 0.60 (Ethyl acetate: Acetic acid: Water = 3:1:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 13.0-12.0 (2H, broad), 10.53 (1H, s), 9.18 (2H, brs), 8.92 (2H, brs), 8.74 (1H, brt, J = 5.5 Hz), 8.29 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.95 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.28 (4H, s), 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.5 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.62-7.47 (2H, m), 7.32 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.27 (1H, dd, J = 7.5 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 3.45 (2H, q, J = 7.0 Hz), 2.51 (2H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 2.34 (3H, s).

* Example 20(8)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((3-carboxypropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid hydrochloride

[0532]

5

10

15

20

25

30

TLC: Rf 0.65 (Ethyl acetate: Acetic acid: Water = 3:1:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 12.8-12.1 (2H, broad), 10.57 (1H, s), 9.25 (2H, brs), 9.04 (2H, brs), 8.71 (1H, brt, J = 6.0 Hz), 8.30 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.97 (1H, dd, J = 7.5 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.77 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.71 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.5 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.62-7.47 (2H, m), 7.31 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.26 (1H, dd, J = 7.5 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 3.27 (2H, q, J = 6.0 Hz), 2.27 (2H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 1.74 (2H, quint, J = 7.0 Hz).

40

35

45

50

Example 20(9)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((5-aminopentyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid dimethanesulfonate

[0533]

10 NH 15 • 2CH₃SO₃H

TLC : Rf 0.11 (Ethyl acetate : Acetic acid : Water = 3:1:1); NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 10.6 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, br s), 8.90 (2H, br s), 8.66 (1H, t, J = 5.6 Hz), 8.31 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.98 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.0 Hz), 7.81-7.35 (7H, m), 7.35-7.26 (2H, m), 4.20 (3H, br s), 3.28 (2H, q, J = 6.2 Hz), 2.79 (2H, q, J = 7.4 Hz), 2.37 (3H, s), 2.36 (3H, s), 1.70-1.20 (6H, m).

Example 20(10)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((piperidin-4-ylmethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid dimethanesulfonate

[0534] 35

40

45

50

55

20

25

TLC : Rf 0.16 (Ethyl acetate : Acetic acid : Water = 3:1:1); NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.6 (1H, s), 9.17 (2H, br s), 8.95 (2H, br s), 8.78 (1H, t, J = 6.0 Hz), 8.58-8.55 (1H, m), 8.32

 $(1H, d, J = 1.8 \ Hz), 8.25-8.21 \ (1H, m), 7.99 \ (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 7.8 \ Hz), 7.78-7.70 \ (5H, m), 7.60-7.53 \ (2H, m), 7.35-7.27 \ (2H, m), 3.29-3.17 \ (4H, m), 2.89-2.79 \ (2H, m), 2.39 \ (6H, s), 1.84-1.80 \ (3H, m), 1.42-1.30 \ (2H, m).$

Example 20(11)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3'-hydroxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesiulfonate

[0535]

10

15

20

H₂N HO OH

• CH₃SO₃H

25

30

40

45

50

TLC : Rf 0.27 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 13.0-12.0 (1H, broad), 10.34 (1H, s), 10.20-9.85 (1H, broad), 9.13 (2H, brs), 8.94 (2H, brs), 7.76 (1H, d, J = 7 Hz), 7.72 (2H, d, J = 9 Hz), 7.63 (2H, d, J = 9 Hz), 7.50-7.18 (4H, m), 6.95 (1H, d, J = 8 Hz), 6.63(1H, d, J = 8 Hz), 2.41 (3H, s).

Example 20(12)

 $\hbox{2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-((carboxymethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate}$

35 [0536]

55

TLC: Rf 0.56 (Ethyl acetate: Acetic acid: Water = 3:1:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 10.60 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, s), 9.03 (1H, br.t, J = 5.4 Hz), 8.81 (2H, s), 8.17 (1H, d, J = 1.6 Hz), 8.03 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 7.87 (1H, dd, J = 1.6,7.8 Hz), 7.75 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.70 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.55

(1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 7.44 (1H, dt, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 7.39 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.27 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 3.99 (2H, br.d, J = 5.4 Hz), 2.34 (3H, s).

Example 20(13)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-((1-carboxy-2-phenylethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate [0537]

10

15

5

25

30

35

20

TLC : Rf 0.76 (Ethyl acetate : Acetic acid : Water = 3 : 1 : 1) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.57 (1H, s), 9.16 (2H, s), 8.92 (1H, br.d, J = 5.4 Hz), 8.87 (2H, s), 8.09 (1H, s), 7.97 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.87 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.75 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.70 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.55 (1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.19-7.38 (7H, m), 4.70 (1H, m), 3.04-3.29 (2H, m), 2.35 (3H, s).

Example 20(14)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-carboxymethoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0538]

40

45

50

55

TLC : Rf 0.44 (Ethyl acetate : Acetic acid : Water = 6:1:0.5); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.37 (1H, s), 9.14 (2H, br.s), 8.84 (2H, br.s), 7.8-7.6 (5H, m), 7.49 (1H, t, J = 6.8 Hz), 7.37

(1H, t, J = 6.8 Hz), 7.3-7.0 (4H, m), 4.79 (2H, s), 4.4-2.8 (2H, br), 2.35 (3H, s).

Example 20(15)

2-(6-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)benzoimidazol-5-yl)benzoic acid dimethanesulfonate

[0539]

10

15

20

25

30

TLC : Rf 0.16 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:03); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.57 (1H, s), 9.37 (1H, s), 9.17 (2H, s), 8.82 (2H, s), 8.10 (1H, s), 7.86 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.75 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.68 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.63 (1H, s), 7.56 (1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.44 (1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.30 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 2.35 (6H, s).

Example 20(16)

 $\hbox{2'-(4-($N^2$-hydroxyamidino)phenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid hydrochloride}$

35 [0540]

40

45

50

55

TLC : Rf 0.31 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.47 (1H, s), 8.92 (2H, brs), 7.80 (1H, dd, J = 1.0, 8.0 Hz), 7.70-7.30 (9H, m), 7.28-7.18 (2H, m), 3.80-3.00 (2H, m).

Example 20(17)

2'-(4-amidinophenoxymethyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0541]

10 NH 15 0 20

TLC : Rf 0.43 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 13.0-12.7 (1H, broad), 9.08 (2H, brs), 8.84 (2H, brs), 8.67 (1H, brt, J = 6.0 Hz), 8.33 (1H, d, J = 6.0 Hz) = 2.0 Hz), 7.98 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.70 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.54-7.48 (1H, m), 7.39 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.44-7.33 (2H, m), 7.18-7.12 (1H, m), 7.04 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 4.92 (2H, s), 3.08 (2H, t, J = 6.0 Hz), 2.31 (3H, s), 1.95-1.75 (1H, m), 0.88 (6H, d, J = 7.0 Hz).

Example 20(18)

2'-(6-amidinopyridin-3-ylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0542]

25

30

50

55

40 NH 45 0 • CH₃SO₃H

TLC : Rf 0.51 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 10.9 (1H, s), 9.38 (2H, br s), 9.12 (2H, br s), 8.90 (1H, d, J = 2.2 Hz), 8.66 (1H, t, J = 6.0 Hz),

 $8.29 \; (1 \; \text{H, d, J} = 1.8 \; \text{Hz}), \; 8.26 - 8.16 \; (2 \; \text{H, m}), \; 7.98 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 8.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.75 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd, J} = 1.8, \; 7.0 \; \text{Hz}), \; 7.68 - 7.52 \; (1 \; \text{H, dd$ (2H, m), 7.35-7.28 (2H, m), 3.08 (1H, t, J = 6.2 Hz), 2.34 (3H, s), 1.91-1.77 (1H, m), 0.88 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

Example 20(19)

2'-(4-amidinophenylthiomethyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0543]

10

20

25

35

40

45

50

55

CH₃ H 15 NH Ö

TLC: Rf 0.47 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3); 30 NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 9.18 (2H, s), 8.89 (2H, s), 8.70 (1H, br.t, J = 6.3 Hz), 8.38 (1H, s), 8.03 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.64 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.52 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.40 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.30-7.38 (4H, m), 7.11 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz),4.17 (1H, d, J = 13.6 Hz), 4.02 (1H, d, J = 13.6 Hz), 3.11 (2H, t, J = 6.3 Hz), 2.36 (3H, s), 1.87 (1H, m), 0.90 (6H, d, $J = 6.3 \, Hz$).

· CH₃SO₃H

Example 20(20)

2'-(6-amidinopyridin-3-ylcarbamoyl)-4'-methoxy-4-((1, 2, 2-trimethylpropyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0544]

10

15

20

25

30

35

45

50

55

TLC: Rf 0.19 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 10:2:1); NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 13.0-12.0 (1H, broad), 10.88 (1H, s), 9.36 (2H, brs), 9.10 (2H, brs), 8.91 (1H, d, J = 2.5 Hz), 8.27 (1H, dd, J = 9.0 Hz, 2.5 Hz), 8.23 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.17 (1H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 8.15 (1H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.94 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.30 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.29 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.22 (1H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.16 (1H, dd, J = 8.5 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 3.98 (1H, dq, J = 9.0 Hz, 7.0 Hz), 3.88 (3H, s), 2.34 (3H, s), 1.07 (3H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 0.89 (9H, s).

Example 21

N-benzyloxy-2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxamide

40 [0545]

[0546] The compound prepared in Example 19(1) (147 mg) and O-benzylhydroxyamine hydrochloride (178 mg) were dissolved into dimethylformamide (1 ml) and pyridine (1 ml). Dicyclohexylcarbodiimide (115 mg) was added to the mixture. The mixture was stirred fro 18 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was filtered, and the solid was

washed with dimethylformamide. The solution of washings and filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = $9:1:0.1 \rightarrow 8:2:0.1$) to give the present compound having the following physical data.

TLC: Rf 0.40 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);
NMR (d₆-DMSO): ô 10.88 (1H, brs), 9.40-8.70 (3H, broad), 7.75-7.63 (3H, m), 7.60-7.46 (4H, m), 7.46-7.32 (8H, m), 7.18-7.10 (2H, m), 4.73 (2H, s).

Example 21(1) - Example 21(10)

[0547] The following compounds were obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Example 21, using a compound prepared in Example 19(1), Example 19(41), Example 19(47) — Example 19(48), Example 6, Example 19(100), Example 4, Example 19(112), Example 19(159) and Example 19(1), subject to using N-methyl-O-benzylhydroxyamine in Example 21(1), and using cyanamide instead of O-benzylhydroxyamine in Example 21(10).

Example 21(1)

N-benzyloxy-N-methyl-2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenyl carboxamide

[0548]

5

10

20

25

30

35

TLC : Rf 0.24 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 20 : 2 : 1);
NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.9-10.3 (1H, broad), 9.17 (3H, brs), 7.76-7.00 (17H, m), 4.84 (2H, brs), 3.17 (3H, brs).

40

45

50

Example 21(2)

N-benzyloxy-2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxamide

[0549]

15

20

25

30

45

50

55

10 NH

TLC : Rf 0.31 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 10.92 (1H, br.s), 9.08 (3H, br.s), 8.63 (1H, br.t, J = 6.6 Hz), 8.01 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.90 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 7.69-7.76 (3H, m), 7.55-7.62 (4H, m), 7.37 (5H, s), 7.26 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.16 (1H, m), 4.75 (2H, s), 3.07 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.84 (1H, m), 0.88 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

Example 21(3)

N-benzyloxy-2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)) naphthalen-2-yl)-5-((2-methylpropyl) carbamoyl) benzcarboxamide and the substitution of the substit

[0550]

TLC : Rf 0.28 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ;

NMR (CD₃OD): δ 8.24 (1H, s), 8.06 (1H, m), 8.00 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.94 (1H, m), 7.87 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 7.64-7.70 (7H, m), 7.35 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.16-7.29 (5H, m), 4.65 (2H, br.s), 3.18 (2H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 1.91 (1H, m), 0.95 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

5 Example 21(4)

N-benzyloxy-2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methoxy-4-((2-methylpropyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxamide

[0551]

10

15

20

25

H₂N H CH₃

CH₃

CH₃

30

35

TLC : Rf 0.28 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.93 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.82 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 7.68 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.61 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.39 (5H, s), 7.26 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.22 (1H, t, J = 1.4 Hz), 7.10 (2H, d, J = 1.4 Hz), 4.84 (2H, s), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.16 (2H, d, J = 7.4 Hz), 1.89 (1H, m), 0.94 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

Example 21(5)

40 N-benzyloxy-2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)naphthalen-2-yl) benzcarboxamide

[0552]

45

50

H₂N H O H O

TLC : Rf 0.48 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 10 : 3 : 0.2) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 11.21 (1H, br), 9.11 (3H, br), 8.29 (1H, s), 8.11 (1H, m), 7.95 (1H, m), 7.8-7.5 (7H, m), 7.6-7.3 (4H, m), 7.4-7.1 (6H, m), 4.63 (2H, s).

Example 21(6)

N-benzyloxy-2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)naphthalen-2-yl)-5-methoxy benzcarboxamide

[0553]

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

45

50

H₂N H O CH₃

TLC : Rf 0.39 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 10 : 3 : 0.2) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 11.87 (1H, s), 11.04 (1H, s), 9.3-9.0 (3H, s), 8.27 (1H, s), 8.10 (1H, m), 7.96 (1H, m), 7.78 (2H, d, J = 9.4 Hz), 7.8-7.5 (4H, m), 7.5-7.1 (7H, m), 7.1-6.9 (2H, m), 4.64 (2H, s), 3.77 (3H, s).

Example 21(7)

N-benzyloxy-2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methyl-2-biphenyl carboxamide

40 [0554]

H₂N H O H O CH₃

TLC : Rf 0.52 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 10:3:0.2); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 11.92 (1H, br.s), 10.83 (1H, s), 9.4-8.8 (3H, br), 7.72 (3H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.52 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.6-7.2 (9H, m), 7.10 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.03 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 4.75 (2H, s), 2.40 (3H, s).

5 Example 21(8)

N-benzyloxy-2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methoxy-2-biphenyl carboxamide methanesulfonate

[0555]

10

15

20

H₂N H O CH₃

25

30

35

40

45

TLC : Rf 0.62 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.68 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.58 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.45-7.28 (8H, m), 7.22-7.11 (2H, m), 7.09-7.07 (2H, m), 4.82 (2H, s), 3.88 (3H, s).

Example 21(9)

N-benzyloxy-2'-(4-(N²-ethoxycarbonylamidino)phenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenyl carboxamide

[0556]

50

55

TLC : Rf 0.58 (Toluene : Ethyl acetate = 1 : 1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 11.85 (1H, br.s), 10.70 (1H, s), 9.2-8.8 (2H, br), 7.85 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.66 (1H, m), 7.6-7.5 (2H, m), 7.5-7.3 (10H, m), 7.2-7.1 (2H, m), 4.71 (2H, s), 4.03 (2H, q, J = 7.4 Hz), 1.20 (3H, t, J = 7.4 Hz).

Example 21(10)

 $N\hbox{-cyano-2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxamide methanesulfonate}\\$

[0557]

H₂N H CN
CH₃SO₃H

20

25

30

15

10

TLC : Rf 0.34 (Ethyl acetate : Acetic acid : Water = 6:1:0.5); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.81 (1H, s), 9.17 (2H, br.s), 8.89 (2H, br.s), 7.74 (4H, like s), 7.8-7.4 (6H, m), 7.29 (2H, t, J = 8.0 Hz), 6.0-4.0 (1H, br), 2.35 (3H, s).

Example 22 — Example 22(9)

[0558] The following compounds were obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Example 2, using the compound prepared in Example 21 — Example 21(9).

Example 22

N-hydroxy-2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxamide

³⁵ [0559]

50

40

45

TLC : Rf 0.14 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1) : NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 11.8-11.2 (1H, broad), 11.21 (1H, s), 9.7-8.7 (4H, broad), 7.77-7.60 (3H, m), 7.60-7.30 (7H, m), 7.20-7.04 (2H, m).

Example 22(1)

 $N-hydroxy-N-methyl-2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxamide\ methanesulfon at example and the control of the cont$

5 [0560]

20

25

35

10

15

TLC : Rf 0.29 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.41 (1H, brs), 10.03 (1H, brs), 9.10-8.55 (4H, broad), 7.70 (2H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 7.67-7.65 (1H, m), 7.53-7.47 (5H, m), 7.37-7.32 (2H, m), 7.31-7.28 (1H, m), 7.15-7.13 (1H, m), 3.21 (3H, s), 2.37 (3H, s).

Example 22(2)

N-hydroxy-2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxamide methanesulfonate

30 [0561]

50

45

TLC : Rf 0.42 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 11.53 (1H, s), 11.18 (1H, s), 9.13 (2H, s), 8.85 (2H, s), 8.61 (1H, br.t, J = 6.2 Hz), 8.02 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.90 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 7.68-7.73 (3H, m), 7.54-7.59 (4H, m), 7.23 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.14 (1H, m), 3.06 (2H, t, J = 6.2 Hz), 2.34 (3H, s), 1.82 (1H, m), 0.87 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

Example 22(3)

 $N-hydroxy-2-(3-(4-amidinophenyicarbamoyl)naphthalen-2-yl)-5-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)benzcarboxamide\ metnometricarbamoyl) and the second of the second$ anesulfonate

[0562]

TLC: Rf 0.19 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2); 30 NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 11.49 (1H, s), 11.31 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, s), 8.81 (2H, s), 8.62 (1H, br.t, J = 5.8 Hz), 8.33 (1H, s), 8.13 (1H, m), 8.06 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 8.00 (1H, m), 7.93 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0 Hz), 7.61-7.75 (7H, m), 7.32 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 3.08 (2H, t, J = 5.8 Hz), 2.34 (3H, s), 1.84 (1H, m), 0.89 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

*3*5

15

20

25

40

Example 22(4)

N-hydroxy-2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methoxy-4-((2-methylpropyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxamide methanesulfonate

[0563]

30 TLC: Rf 0.33 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 11.47 (1H, s), 11.18 (1H, s), 9.14 (2H, s), 8.85 (2H, s), 8.60 (1H, br.t, J = 5.8 Hz), 7.99 (1H, d, J = 1.6 Hz), 7.87 (1H, dd, J = 1.6,8.0 Hz), 7.70 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.57 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.21 (1H, d, J = 2.6 Hz), 7.20 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.14 (1H, dd, J = 2.6,8.4 Hz), 7.06 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 3.86 (3H, s), 3.06 (2H, t, J = 5.8 Hz), 2.34 (3H, s), 1.82 (1H, m), 0.87 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

Example 22(5)

N-hydroxy-2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)naphthalen-2-yl) benzcarboxamide methanesulfonate

40 [0564]

H₂N H OH OH CH₃SO₃H

TLC : Rf 0.60 (Ethyl acetate : Acetic acid : Water = 3 : 1 : 0.5) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 11.49 (1H, s), 11.35 (1H, s), 9.5-9.2 (1H, br), 9.15 (2H, br.s), 8.82 (2H, br.s), 8.30 (1H, s), 8.11 (1H, m), 7.98 (1H, m), 7.8-7.2 (10H, m), 7.19 (1H, m), 2.30 (3H, s).

5 Example 22(6)

N-hydroxy-2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)naphthalen-2-y))-5-methoxy benzcarboxamide methanesulfonate

[0565]

10

15

20

25

H₂N H O CH₃SO₃H

30

TLC : Rf 0.26 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 10 : 3 : 0.2) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 11.46 (1H, br.s), 11.33 (1H, s), 9.16 (2H, br.s), 8.87 (2H, br.s), 8.27 (1H, s), 8.10 (1H, t, J = 4.4 Hz), 7.96 (1H, t, J = 4.4 Hz), 7.8-7.5 (7H, m), 7.2-6.9 (3H, m), 5.5-4.2 (1H, br), 3.77 (3H, s), 2.35 (3H, s).

35 Example 22(7)

N-hydroxy-2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methyl-2-biphenylcarboxamide methanesulfonate

[0566]

40

H₂N H O H O CH₃

55

50

TLC: Rf 0.29 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 10:3:0.2);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 11.46 (1H, s), 11.17 (1H,s), 9.41 (1H, br), 9.12 (2H, br.s), 8.81 (2H, br.s), 7.68 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.51 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.46 (1H, s), 7.5-7.3 (4H, m), 7.07 (1H, m), 7.01 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 2.40 (3H, s), 2.31 (3H, s).

5 Example 22(8)

N-hydroxy-2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methoxy-2-biphenyl carboxamide methanesulfonate

[0567]

•

10

15

· CH₃SO₃H

25

20

 30 TLC : Rf 0.18 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 11.46 (1H, s), 11.21 (1H, s), 9.70-9.10 (1H, broad), 9.13 (2H, brs), 8.89 (2H, brs), 7.69 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.52 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.50-7.34 (3H, m), 7.20-7.02 (4H, m), 3.84 (3H, s), 2.35 (3H, s).

Example 22(9)

 $N-hydroxy-2'-(4-(N^2-ethoxycarbonylamidino)phenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenyl carboxamide\\$

[0568]

40

45

H₂N OH

55

50

TLC : Rf 0.59 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 11.44 (1H, br.s), 10.99 (1H, s), 9.42 (1H, s), 9.3-8.7 (2H, br), 7.83 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.65 (1H, s), 9.42 (1H, s), 9.5-8.7 (2H, br), 7.83 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.65 (1H, s), 9.5-8.7 (2H, br), 7.83 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.65 (1H, s), 9.5-8.7 (2H, br), 7.83 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.65 (1H, s), 9.5-8.7 (2H, br), 7.83 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.65 (1H, s), 9.5-8.7 (2H, br), 7.83 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.65 (1H, s), 9.5-8.7 (2H, br), 7.83 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.65 (1H, s), 9.42 (1H, s), 9.42

m), 7.6-7.4 (3H, m), 7.5-7.3 (4H, m), 7.2-7.0 (2H, m), 4.03 (2H, q, J = 7.4 Hz), 1.19 (3H, t, J = 7.4 Hz).

Example 23 — Example 23(1)

The following compounds were obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 12, using compounds prepared in Example 19(81) and Example 19(72).

Example 23

10 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-amino-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0570]

20 NH₂N OH

CH₃SO₃H

- TLC: Rf 0.11 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 10.19 (1H, s), 9.13 (2H, brs), 8.88 (2H, brs), 7.73 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.63 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.57 (1H, dd, J = 7.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.51-7.36 (2H, m), 7.16 (1H, dd, J = 7.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 6.98 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 6.85 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 6.62 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 2.35 (3H, s).
- 35 Example 23(1)

3-(2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)biphenyl-2-yl)propanoic acid methanesulfonate

[0571]

40

55

50

TLC : Rf 0.21 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 12.2-11.9 (1H, broad), 10.55 (1H, s), 9.13 (2H, brs), 8.94 (2H, brs), 7.76-7.50 (7H, m), 7.34-

7.12 (5H, m), 2.76-2.62 (2H, m), 2.45-2.34 (2H, m), 2.36 (3H, s).

Example 24

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-methylcarbonylamino-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0572]

10

15

H₂N OH

CH₃SO₃H

25

20

[0573] To a solution of the compound prepared in Example 23 (376 mg) in dimethylformamide (3.2 ml) and pyridine (0.8 ml), acetic acid anhydrous (75.5 µl) was added. The mixture was stirred for 1 hour at room temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was crystallized with ethyl acetate, furthermore, was crystallized with ethyl acetate-methanol to give the present compound (407 mg) having the following physical data.

30

TLC : Rf 0.12 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.0-12.5 (1H, broad), 10.43 (1H, s), 10.12 (1H, s), 9.13 (2H, brs), 8.86 (2H, brs), 8.05 (1H, d, J = 2.5 Hz), 7.76-7.60 (6H, m), 7.58-7.42 (2H, m), 7.26-7.20 (1H, m), 7.15 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 2.34 (3H, s), 2.04 (3H, s).

35

Example 24(1) — Example 24(2)

[0574] The following compounds were obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Example 24, using compounds prepared in Example 19(102) and Example 23.

40

45

50

Example 24(1)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methylcarbonylamino-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0575]

10

15

20

TLC : Rf 0.10 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.39 (1H, s), 10.28 (1H, s), 9.19 (2H, brs), 8.96 (2H, brs), 7.89 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.80-7.60 (6H, m), 7.49 (1H, td, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.37 (1H, td, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.22 (1H, dd, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.17 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 2.35 (3H, s), 2.09 (3H, s).

30 Example 24(2)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylpropylcarbonyl)amino)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0576]

35

55

TLC : Rf 0.25 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.3-12.2 (1H, broad), 10.43 (1H, s), 10.13 (1H, s), 9.19 (2H, brs), 8.98 (2H, brs), 8.10 (1H, d,

J = 2.5 Hz), 7.78-7.60 (6H, m), 7.56-7.42 (2H, m), 7.26-7.19 (1H, m), 7.15 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 2.36 (3H, s), 2.19 (2H, d, J = 6.5 Hz), 2.15-1.95 (1H, m), 0.92 (6H, d, J = 6.5 Hz).

Example 25

N-hydroxy-2'-(4-(N²-hydroxyamidino)phenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenyl carboxamide hydrochloride

[0577]

10

15

20

25

[0578] 1-Ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-carbodiimide (183 mg), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole (129 mg) and N-(1-methoxy-1-methylethoxy)amine (333 mg) were added to a solution of the compound prepared in Example 19(158) (302 mg) in dimethylformamide (5 ml). The mixture was stirred for 3 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was distilled off an azeotropic mixture with toluene. Methylene chloride (2 ml), methanol (0.5 ml) and 4N hydrochloric acid - dioxane (2 ml) were added to the residue, and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour at room temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (Methylene chloride: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1). The purified product was dissolved into methanol (2 ml), and then 4N hydrochloric acid - ethyl acetate (0.16 ml) was added to the solution. The mixture was concentrated. The obtained compound hydrochloride was washed with ether to give the present compound (197 mg) having the following physical data.

35

TLC : Rf 0.38 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 12.79 (1H, br). 11.51 (1H, s), 11.19 (1H, s), 11.2-11.0 (1H, br), 9.4-8.7 (3H, br), 7.7-7.4 (8H, m), 7.45-7.35 (2H, m), 7.2-7.0 (2H, m).

40

45

50

Example 26

 $2'-(4-(N^2-(2-propenyl)oxycarbonylamidino)phenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenyl carboxylic \ acid$

[0579]

H₂N OH

20

30

10

15

[0580] The compound prepared in Example 19 (300 mg) was dissolved into a mixed solution of 2N aqueous solution of sodium hydroxide and tetrahydrofuran (2:1, 15 ml), and then allyloxycarbonyl chloride (140 μ l) was added to the solution. The mixture was stirred for 30 minutes at room temperature. 2N hydrochloric acid (10 ml) was added to the reaction mixture. The precipitate obtained by filtration was washed with water, and dried. The precipitate was crystallized with methanol to give the present compound (47 mg) having the following physical data.

TLC : Rf 0.41 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.32 (1H, s), 9.10 (2H, br.s), 7.89 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.81 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,7.8 Hz), 7.66 (1H, m), 7.56 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.46-7.54 (3H, m), 7.39 (1H, dt, J = 1.8,7.8 Hz), 7.21-7.25 (2H, m), 5.96 (1H, m), 5.17-5.35 (2H, m), 4.53-4.56 (2H, m).

Example 27

t-Butyl 2'-(1-(4-(N²-benzyloxycarbonylamidino)phenylamino)-1-methoxy carbonylmethyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0581]

45

40

55

50

[0582] t-Butyl 2'-(1-methoxycarbonyl-1-methylsulfonyloxymethyl)-2-biphenyl carboxylate (3.36 g) and 4-(N^2 -benzyloxycarbonylamidino)aniline (5.38 g) was dissolved into dimethylformamide (5 ml). The mixture was stirred for 19 hours

at 60 °C. and then for 6 hours at 80 °C. After the reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, water was added to the reaction mixture. The solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water, 0.5 N hydrochloric acid, a saturated aqueous solution of sodium bicarbonate and a saturated aqueous solution of sodium chloride, successively, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (hexane: ethyl acetate = 1:1) to give the title compound (2.03 g) having the following physical data.

TLC: Rf 0.53 (Hexane: Ethyl acetate = 1:1).

Example 27(1) — Example 27(2)

[0583] The following compounds were obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Example 27, using a corresponding compound instead of t-butyl 2'-(1-methoxycarbonyl-1-methylsulfonyloxymethyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate.

5 Example 27(1)

 $t\text{-Butyl 2'-} (1\text{-}(4\text{-}(N^2\text{-benzyoxycarbonylamidino}) \text{-}1\text{-methyl carbonylmethyl}) \text{-}2\text{-}biphenylcarboxylate}$

[0584]

20

25

30

10

35

TLC: Rf 0.36 (Chloroform: Ethyl acetate = 1:1);

NMR (CDCl₃): δ 10.0-9.0 (2H, broad), 8.0-7.9 (1H, broad), 7.69-7.24 (13H, m), 7.15-7.04 (2H, m), 6.43 and 6.23 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 5.70 (0.6H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 5.52 (0.4H, d, J = 5.0 Hz), 5.19 (2H, s), 4.89 (0.4H, d, J = 5.0 Hz), 4.83 (0.6H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 2.92 and 2.63 (3H, d, J = 5.0 Hz), 1.41 (9H, s).

45

40

50

Example 27(2)

 $t\text{-Butyl 2'-(1-(4-(N^2-benzyoxycarbonylamidino)phenylamino)-1-cyanomethyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate}$

[0585]

10

15

20

25

TLC : Rf 0.79 (Chloroform : Ethyl acetate = 7 : 3) ; NMR (CDCl₃) : δ 7.97-7.09 (15H, m), 6.47 and 6.36 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 5.34-5.11 (3H, m), 4.60-4.34 (1H, m), 1.37 and 1.22 (9H, s).

30 Reference Example 17

Methyl 2'-ethynyl-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0586]

35

40

50

[0587] A solution of potassium t-butoxide (1.43 g) in anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (5 ml) was added to a solution of (bromomethyl)triphenylphosphonium bromide (2.78 g) in anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (20 ml). The mixture was stirred for 30 minutes. Methyl 2'-formyl-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate (1.8 g) which was prepared by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 3 (using 2-methylpropylamine instead of 2, 2-dimethylpropylamine) \rightarrow Reference Example 4, using 3-methoxycarbonyl-4-trifluoromethylsulfonyloxybenzoic acid; in anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (20 ml) was added to the mixture. After the mixture was warmed to room temperature, it was

stirred for 12 minutes. Water (100 ml) was added to the reaction mixture, and the solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (hexane: ethyl acetate = 2: 1) to give the title compound (1.20 g) having the following physical data.

5

TLC: Rf 0.37 (Hexane: Ethyl acetate = 1:1);

NMR (CDCl₃): δ 8.32 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.01 (1H, dd, J = 2.0,8.0 Hz), 7.57 (1H, dd, J = 2.0,8.0 Hz), 7.43 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.42 (1H, dt, J = 2.0,8.0 Hz), 7.34 (1H, dt, J = 2.0,8.0 Hz), 7.24 (1H, dd, J = 2.0,8.0 Hz), 6.30 (1H, br.t, J = 6.0 Hz), 3.67 (3H, s), 3.33 (2H, t, J = 6.0 Hz), 2.91 (1H, s), 1.94 (1H, m), 1.01 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

10

Reference Example 18

Methyl 2'-(4-cyanophenylethynyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

5 [0588]

20

NC CH₃

30

25

[0589] To a solution of the compound prepared in Reference Example 17 (1.07 g) and p-cyanobromobenzene (640 mg) in dimethylfornamide-triethylamine (5:1,6 ml), dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (II) (45 mg) was added. The mixture was stirred for 30 minutes 90 °C. Water (100 ml) was added to the reaction mixture, and the solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and a saturated aqueous solution of sodium chloride, successively, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (hexane: ethyl acetate = 2:1 \rightarrow 3:2) to give the title compound (1.23 g) having the following physical data.

TLC: Rf 0.32 (Hexane: Ethyl acetate = 2:1);

NMR (CDCl₃): δ 8.38 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.03 (1H, dd, J = 2.0,8.0 Hz), 7.61 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.53 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.44-7.50 (2H, m), 7.40 (1H, dt, J = 2.0,8.0 Hz), 7.27-7.34 (3H, m), 6.36 (1H, br.t, J = 6.4 Hz), 3.63 (3H, s), 3.34 (2H, t, J = 6.4 Hz), 1.95 (1H, m), 1.01 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

50

45

Example 28

Methyl 2'-(4-amidinophenyletynyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0590]

10

15

20

30

35

50

55

H₂N CH₃C CH₃

[0591] To a solution of the compound prepared in Reference Example 18 (704 mg) in methanol (20 ml), hydrogen chloride gas was introduced below 10 °C. The solution was stirred for 12 hours at room temperature. The reaction solution was concentrated. To a solution of the residue in methanol (20 ml), ammonium gas was introduced below 10 °C. The solution was stirred for 12 hours at room temperature. The reaction solution was concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 9:1:0.1 \rightarrow 8:2:0.2) to give the present compound (0.41 g) having the following physical data.

TLC : Rf 0.42 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.45 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.08 (1H, dd, J = 2.0,8.0 Hz), 7.71 (2H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.52 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.53 (1H, t, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.50 (1H, t, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.39-7.46 (4H, m), 3.61 (3H, s), 3.25 (2H, d, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.97 (1H, m), 1.00 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

Example 29

Methyl 2'-(4-amidinophenyletynyl)-2-biphenylcarboxyate hydrochloride

40 [0592]

[0593] The present compound having the following physical data was obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 17 \rightarrow Reference Example 18 \rightarrow Example 28, using methyl 2'-formyl-2-biphenylcar-

boxylate.

TLC : Rf 0.41 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 20 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : \hat{o} 9.30 (4H, brs), 7.94 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 8.0 Hz), 7.79 (2H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.74-7.38 (7H, m), 7.39 (2H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 3.52 (3H, s).

Reference Example 19

2'-((1E)-2-(4-cyanophenyl)ethenyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid

[0594]

10

15

20

25

NC OH OH

[0595] A solution of p-tolunitrile (1.7 g) and ethyl 2'-formyl-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate (2.58 g) which was prepared by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 3 (using 2-methylpropylamine instead of 2, 2-dimethylpropylamine) → Reference Example 4, using 3-ethoxycarbonyl-4-trifluoromethylsulfonyloxybenzoic acid; in anhydrous hexamethylphosphoramide (3 ml) was added to a solution of potassium t-butoxide in anhydrous hexamethylphosphoramide (30 ml). The mixture was stirred for 12 hours at room temperature.

The reaction mixture was diluted with water (100 ml), and extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and a saturated aqueous solution of sodium chloride, successively, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (Chloroform: Methanol = 20 : 1 → Chloroform: Methanol : Water = 9 : 1 : 0.1) to give the title compound (0.96 g) having the following physical data.

TLC: Rf 0.26 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 9.: 1:0.1); NMR (CDCl₃): δ 8.40 (1H, s), 8.02 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.71 (1H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 7.51 (2H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.42 (1H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 7.36 (1H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 7.29-7.34 (3H, m), 7.16 (1H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 6.95 (1H, d, J = 16.0 Hz), 6.85 (1H, d, J = 16.0 Hz), 6.37 (1H, br.t, J = 6.6 Hz), 3.32 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.94 (1H, m), 1.01 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

45

50

Example 30

Methyl 2'-((1E)-2-(4-amidinophenyl)ethenyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0596]

10

15

20

a

To a solution of the compound prepared in Reference Example 19 (560 mg) in methanol (20 ml), hydrogen chloride gas was introduced below 10 °C. The solution was stirred for 12 hours at room temperature. The reaction solution was concentrated. To a solution of the residue in methanol (20 ml), ammonium gas was introduced below 10 °C. The solution was stirred for 12 hours at room temperature. The reaction solution was concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = $9:1:0.1 \rightarrow 8:2:0.2$) to give the

TLC : Rf 0.21 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.2); 30 NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 9.23 (2H, s), 8.90 (2H, s), 8.74 (1H, t, J = 6.2 Hz), 8.34 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 8.13 (1H, dd, J = 1.8 Hz), 1.8,8.0~Hz), 7.85~(1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.0~Hz), 7.75~(2H, d, J = 8.8~Hz), 7.54~(2H; d, J = 8.8~Hz), 7.35-7.47~(3H, m), 7.23-7.47~(3H, m)7.28 (2H, m), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 16.2 Hz), 3.46 (3H, s), 3.13 (2H, t, J = 6.2 Hz), 2.33 (3H, s), 1.89 (1H, m), 0.92 (6H, $d_1 J = 6.6 Hz$). 35

Example 31

Methyl 2'-((1E)-2-(4-amidinophenyl)ethenyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

present compound (0.41 g) having the following physical data.

[0598]

50

The present compound having the following physical data was obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 19 → Example 30, using ethyl 2'-formyl-2-biphenylcarboxylate.

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 9.60 (2H, brs), 9.20 (2H, brs), 7.88 (1H, dd, J = 1.5, 8.0 Hz), 7.84 (1H, dd, J = 1.5, 8.0 Hz),

7.73 (2H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.60 - 7.40 (2H, m), 7.46 (2H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.36 (2H, brt, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.30 - 7.14 (2H, m), 7.24 (1H, d, J = 16.5 Hz), 6.79 (1H, d, J = 16.5 Hz), 3.58 (3H, s).

Example 32

Methyl 2-(6-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)isoquinolin-7-yl)benzoate

[0600]

10

15

20

30

H₂N NH O CH

25 [0601] The present compound having the following physical data was obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 4 → Reference Example 5 → Reference Example 10 → Reference Example 12 → Example 1, using benzyl 7-trifluoromethylsulfonyloxy-6-isoquinolinecarboxylate.

TLC : Rf 0.36 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 9.34 (1H, s), 8.56 (1H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 8.26 (1H, s), 8.04 (1H, s), 8.00 (1H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 7.93 (1H, dd, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.73 (4H, s), 7.64 (1H, td, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.52-7.43 (2H, m), 3.61 (3H, s).

Example 33 — Example 33(7)

The following compounds were obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 19, using a compound prepared in Example 27 — Example 32.

Example 33

40 t-Butyl 2'-(1-(4-amidinophenylamino)-1-methoxycarbonylmethyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0603]

45

55

TLC : Rf 0.48 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 7.92-7.83 (1H, m), 7.72-7.10 (9H, m), 6.49-6.39 (2H, m), 4.97 (0.4H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 4.75 (0.6H, d, J = 75 Hz), 3.57 (3H, s), 1.69 (3H, s), 1.11 (5.4H, s), 1.02 (3.6H, s).

5 Example 33(1)

t-Butyl 2'-(1-(4-amidinophenylamino)-1-methylcarbamoylmethyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0604]

10

H₂N HN CH₃ O CH₃ CH₃

20

25

15

TLC : Rf 0.65 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) : NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.83 (0.4H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.65 (0.6H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.56-7.08 (9H, m), 6.50 and 6.37 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 4.93 and 4.68 (1H, s), 2.80 and 2.71 (3H, s), 1.91 (3H, s), 1.32 and 1.27 (9H, s).

Example 33(2)

30 t-Butyl 2'-(1-(4-amidinophenylamino)-1-cyanomethyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0605]

35

45

TLC : Rf 0.48 and 0.55 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 7.85-7.10 (10H, m), 6.69 and 6.56 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 5.52-5.14 (1H, m), 1.10 and 1.13 (9H, s).

50

Example 33(3)

2'-(4-amidinophenylethynyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenyl carboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0606]

CH3 10 15 0 20

TLC: Rf 0.46 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 12.85 (1H, s), 9.33 (2H, s), 9.05 (2H, s), 8.72 (1H, br.t, J = 6.4 Hz), 8.44 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 8.11 (1H, dd, J = 1.8,8.4 Hz), 7.77 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.63 (1H, 1H, d, J = 7.2 Hz), 7.39-7.55 (6H, m), 3.13 (2H, t, J = 6.4 Hz), 2.35 (3H, s), 1.89 (1H, m), 0.92 (6H, d, J = 6.8 Hz).

Example 33(4)

2'-(4-amidinophenylethynyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate acetic acetate

[0607]

25

30

45

50

40 CH₃COOH

TLC: Rf 0.37 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (CDCl $_3$): δ 11.6-9.00 (4H, m), 7.90 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 7.5 Hz), 7.73 (2H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.54 (1H, brd, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.73 (2H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.54 (1H, brd, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.73 (2H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.54 (1H, brd, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.73 (2H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.54 (1H, brd, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.73 (2H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.54 (1H, brd, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.73 (2H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.54 (1H, brd, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.73 (2H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.54 (1H, brd, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.73 (2H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.54 (1H, brd, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.73 (2H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.54 (1H, brd, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.73 (2H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.54 (1H, brd, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.73 (2H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.54 (1H, brd, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.73 (2H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.54 (1H, brd, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.73 (2H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.54 (1H, brd, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.73 (2H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.54 (2H, d, J = 8.0 Hz) 55 Hz), 7.50 - 7.20 (8H, m), 1.84 (3H, s).

Example 33(5)

2'-((1E)-2-(4-amidinophenyl)ethenyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[8090]

10

15

20

H₂N CH₃
CH₃
OH
CH₃
OH

25

30

TLC : Rf 0.39 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 12.78 (1H, s), 9.30 (2H, s), 9.09 (2H, s), 8.75 (1H, br.t, J = 6.0 Hz), 8.39 (1H, s), 8.09 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.87 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.77 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.51 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.44 (1H, t, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.35-7.41 (2H, m), 7.26 (1H, d, J = 16.2 Hz), 7.21 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 6.93 (1H, d, J = 16.2 Hz), 3.14 (2H, t, J = 16.0 Hz), 2.38 (3H, s), 1.90 (1H, m), 0.92 (6H, d, J = 16.6 Hz).

Example 33(6)

35 2'-((1E)-2-(4-amidinophenyl)ethenyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid trifluoroacetate

[0609]

40

45

H₂N → CF₃COOH

50

TLC : Rf 0.25 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 9.60 (2H, brs), 9.20 (2H, brs), 7.88 (1H, dd, J = 1.5, 8.0 Hz), 7.84 (1H, dd, J = 1.5, 8.0 Hz), 7.73 (2H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.60 - 7.40 (2H, m), 7.46 (2H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.36 (2H, brt, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.30 - 7.14 (2H, m), 7.24 (1H, d, J = 16.5 Hz), 6.79 (1H, d, J = 16.5 Hz).

Name and Publisher

Example 33(7)

2-(6-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)isoquinolin-7-yl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

5 [0610]

H₂N OH

CH₃SO₃H N

20

25

15

10

TLC: Rf 0.45 (Ethyl acetate: Acetic acid: Water = 3:1:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): \hat{o} 13.0-12.0 (1H, broad), 10.91 (1H, s), 9.71 (1H, s), 9.20 (2H, brs), 8.94 (2H, brs), 8.72 (1H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 8.49 (1H, s), 8.38 (1H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 8.26 (1H, s), 7.93 (1H, dd, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.78 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.73 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.63 (1H, td, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.50 (1H, td, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.39 (1H, dd, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 2.34 (3H, s).

30 Example 34 — Example 34(2)

[0611] The following compounds were obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 19, using a compound prepared in Example 33 — Example 33(2).

35 Example 34

2'-(1-(4-amidinophenylamino)-1-methoxycarbonylmethyl)-2-biphenyl carboxylic acid hydrochloride

[0612]

40

45

· HCI

55

50

TLC: Rf 0.39 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 12.6 (1H, brs), 8.81 (2H, brs), 8.55 (2H, brs), 7.99-7.87 (1H, m), 7.70-7.10 (9H, m), 6.52 and

6.47 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 4.94 and 4.76 (1H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 3.55 (3H, s).

Example 34(1)

5 2'-(1-(4-amidinophenylamino)-1-methylcarbamoylmethyl)-2-biphenyl carboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0613]

H₂N HN O OH

• CH₃SO₃H

TLC : Rf 0.30 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.90 (0.4H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.74 (0.6H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.0 Hz), 7.54-7.08 (9H, m), 6.48 (0.8H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.39 (1.2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 4.84 (0.6H, s), 4.81 (0.4H, s), 2.79 (1.8H, s), 2.71 (3H, s), 2.68 (1.2H, s).

30 Example 34(2)

2'-(1-(4-amidinophenylamino)-1-cyanomethyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid hydrochloride

[0614]

35

40

45

20

H₂N CN OH

50

TLC : Rf 0.28 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 7.86-7.11 (10H, m), 6.61 (2H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 5.50 and 5.43 (1H, s).

Example 35

2'-(1-(4-amidinophenylamino)-1-carboxymethyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid hydrochloride

⁵ [0615]

H₂N HO OHO

20

25

10

15

[0616] The present compound having the following physical data was obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 19, using a compound prepared in Example 34.

TLC : Rf 0.09 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 13.8-11.6 (1H, broad), 8.81 and 8.87 (2H, brs), 8.70 (2H, brs), 7.95-7.86 (1H, m), 7.65-7.30 (7H, m), 7.25-7.11 (2H, m), 6.48 and 6.45 (2H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 4.83 and 4.65 (1H, s).

Example 36 — Example 36(1)

[0617] The following compounds were obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Example 2, using a compound prepared in Example 33(3) and Example 33(4).

Example 36

2'-(2-(4-amidinophenyl)ethyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenyl carboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0618]

40

45

50

H₂N CH₃SO₃H

TLC : Rf 0.46 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : 6:12.83 (1H, s), 9.19 (2H, s), 9.02 (2H, s), 8.71 (1H, br.t, J = 6.8 Hz), 8.35 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.03 (1H, dd, J = 2.0.8.0 Hz), 7.64 (2H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.16-7.31 (6H, m), 7.06 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 3.12 (2H, t, J = 8.0 Hz), 2.61-2.77 (4H, m), 2.33 (3H, s), 1.88 (1H, m), 0.92 (6H, d, J = 7.0 Hz).

Example 36(1)

2'-(2-(4-amidinophenyl)ethyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid acetate

0 [0619]

25

30

35

40

45

15

20

TLC : Rf 0.42 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (CDCl₃) : δ 11.6 - 9.80 (2H, m), 9.80-8.00 (1H, m), 7.79 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 7.5 Hz), 7.59 (2H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.40 - 7.30 (2H, m), 7.22 - 7.10 (5H, m), 7.10 - 7.00 (2H, m), 1.84 (3H, s).

Reference Example 20

4-(2'-methoxycarbonylbiphenyl-2-yloxymethyl)phenylmethylthioimidate hydroiodide

[0620]

50

[0621] To a solution of methyl 2'-(4-cyanobenzyloxy)-2-biphenylcarboxylate (2.14 g) which was prepared by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Example 16 (using 4-cyanobenzyl bromide instead of a compound prepared in Reference Example 16, and using 2-bromophenol instead of 4-amidinoaniline) → Reference Example 4 → Reference Example 5 → Reference Example 14; in dimethylformamide (40 ml), magnesium chloride hexahydroxide (1.3.3 mg) and sodium hydrogensulfide (629 mg) was added. The mixture was stirred for 4 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (100 ml), and the solution was washed with a saturated aqueous solution

of sodium chloride (50 ml, 2 times). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (hexane: ethyl acetate = 3:1) to give thioamide compound (2.74 g). Thioamide compound (2.74 g) was dissolved into acetone (50 ml), and then methyl iodide (1.94 ml) was added to the solution at room temperature. The mixture was refluxed for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was concentrated to give the title compound (3.42 g) having the following physical data.

TLC : Rf 0.69 (Chloroform : Methanol = 10 : 1) ; NMR (CDCl₃) : δ 8.01 (2H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.94 (1H, dd, J = 1.5, 7.5 Hz), 7.58 (1H, dt, J = 1.5, 7.5 Hz), 7.44 (1H, dt J = 1.5, 7.5 Hz), 7.38 (2H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.4-7.25 (5H, m), 7.09 (1H, dt, J = 1.5, 7.5 Hz), 6.90 (1H, br.d, J = 7.5 Hz), 5.07 (2H, s), 3.60 (3H, s), 3.13 (3H, s).

Example 37

Methyl 2'-(4-amidinobenzyloxy)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0622]

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

[0623] The compound prepared in Reference Example 20 (3.23 g) and ammonium acetate (959 mg) was dissolved into ethanol (50 ml). The mixture was refluxed for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (Chloroform: Methanol = $10:1 \rightarrow 10$) Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 10:2:0.1) to give the present compound (2.15 g) having the following physical data.

TLC : Rf 0.38 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:1:0.2); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 9.4-8.83 (4H, br), 7.80 (1H, dd, J = 1.0, 8.0 Hz), 7.73 (2H, d, J = 1.0, 8.4 Hz), 7.63 (1H, dt, J = 1.0, 8.0 Hz), 7.48 (1H, dt, J = 1.0, 8.0 Hz), 7.42 (2H, d, J = 1.0, 8.4 Hz), 7.4-7.25 (2H, m), 7.21 (1H, dd, J = 1.0, 8.0 Hz), 7.1-7.0 (2H, m), 5.15 (2H, s), 3.52 (3H, s).

333

A Brain Stage

Example 38

2'-(4-amidinobenzyloxy)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0624]

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

55

[0625] The present compound having the following physical data was obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Example 19, using the compound prepared in Example 37.

TLC : Rf 0.60 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 12.46 (1H, br.s), 9.24 (2H, s), 8.91 (2H, s), 7.82 (1H, dd, J = 1.0, 7.5 Hz), 7.72 (2H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.58 (1H, dt, J = 1.0, 7.5 Hz), 7.5-7.4 (1H, m), 7.46 (2H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.35-7.25 (2H, m), 7.18 (1H, dd, J = 1.0, 7.5 Hz), 7.05-6.95 (2H, m), 5.15 (2H, s), 2.31 (3H, s).

Reference Example 21

Benzyl 2'-(tetrazol-5-yl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0626]

HN N

[0627] To a solution of benzyl 2'-cyano-2-bipheylcarboxylate (560 mg) in toluene (10 ml), azidotrimethyltin (810 mg) was added. The mixture was refluxed for 12 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated. 5% aqueous solution of potassium fluoride (4 ml) was added to the residue. The solution was filtered. The filtrate was diluted with ethyl acetate, and the solution was washed with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium chloride. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (hexane : ethyl acetate = 2:1 \rightarrow chloroform: methanol = 10:1) to give the title compound (545 mg) having the following physical data.

TLC: Rf 0.08 (Hexane: Ethyl acetate = 2:1).

Reference Example 22

Benzyl 2'-(triphenylmethyltetrazol-5-yl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0628]

[0629] Triethylamine (2.74 ml) and trityl chloride (549 mg) were added to a solution of the compound prepared in Reference Example 21 (545 mg) in methylene chloride (10 ml). The mixture was stirred for 1 hour at room temperature. The reaction mixture was diluted with chloroform (50 ml), and the solution was washed with water (50 ml). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (hexane: ethyl acetate = 8:1) to give the title compound (713 mg) having the following physical data.

TLC: Rf 0.71 (Hexane: Ethyl acetate = 2:1).

Example 39

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyi)-2-(tetrazol-5-yl)biphenyl methanesulfonate

35 **[0630]**

30

50

45

[0631] The present compound having the following physical data was obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Example 11 \rightarrow Example 1 \rightarrow Example 2, using a compound prepared in Reference Example 22.

TLC : Rf 0.35 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.32 (1H, s), 9.14 (2H, s), 8.80 (2H, s), 7.71 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.7-7.45 (6H, m), 7.63 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.42 (1H, dd, J = 1.2, 7.5 Hz), 7.24 (1H, dd, J = 1.2, 7.5 Hz), 4.2-3.5 (1H, br), 2.32 (3H, s).

Reference Example 23

Benzyl 4'-benzyloxycarbonylamino-2'-methoxymethyloxycarbonyl-4-hydroxymethyl-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0632]

10

15

20

25

40

45

50

55

OH

[0633] To a solution of benzyl 4'-benzyloxycarbonylamino-2'-methoxymethyloxycarbonyl-4-t-butytdiphenylsily-loxymethyl-2-biphenyl carboxylate (777 mg) which was prepared by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 6 → Reference Example 1 (without an esterfication of benzyl) → Reference Example 4 → Reference Example 5 → Reference Example 7, using 5-benzyloxycarbonylaminosalicylic acid; in anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (10 ml), a solution of 1.0M tetrabutylammonium fluoride in anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (1.0 ml) was added. The mixture was stirred for 2 hours at room temperature. Water (100 ml) was added to the reaction mixture, the solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium chloride, successively, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 2 : 3) to give the title compound (370 mg) having the following physical data.

TLC : Rf 0.29 (n-Hexane : Ethyl acetate = 1 : 1) ; NMR(200 MHz, CDCl₃) : \hat{o} 8.02 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.81 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.65 (dd, J = 8.0,2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.54 (dd, J = 8.0,2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.45-7.38 (m, 5H), 7.28-7.07 (m, 7H), 6.78 (s, 1H), 5.25 (s, 2H), 5.16 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 5.10 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 5.04 (s, 2H), 4.76 (s, 2H), 3.21 (s, 3H).

Reference Example 24

Benzyl 4'-benzyloxycarbonylamino-2'-methoxymethyloxycarbonyl-4-formyl-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0634]

10

15

20

CHO

25

Dimethylsulfoxide (124 μ l) was added to a solution of oxalyl chloride (120 μ l) in anhydrous methylene chloride [0635] ride (5 ml) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred for 10 minutes. The compound prepared in Reference Example 23 (370 mg) in anhydrous methylene chloride (5 ml) was added to the above solution at -78°C. The mixture was stirred for 1 hour. Triethylamine (0.38 ml) was added to the reaction mixture at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1 hour at room temperature. Water (50 ml) was added to the reaction mixture at -78 °C. The solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium chloride, successively, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated to give the title compound (356 mg) having the following physical data.

35

TLC: Rf 0.65 (n-Hexane: Ethyl acetate = 1:1);

NMR(200 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 10.09 (s, 1H), 8.53 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.04 (dd, J = 8.0,2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.86 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1 1H), 7.71 (dd, J = 8.0,2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.46-7.35 (m, 5H), 7.26-7.24 (m, 4H), 7.17-7.08 (m, 3H), 6.75 (s, 1H), 5.26 (s, 2H), 5.16 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 1H), 5.12 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 1H), 5.08 (s, 2H), 3.25 (s, 3H).

40

45

50

Reference Example 25

Benzyl 2-(2-formyl-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl)-5-((1(S)-t-butyldimethylsilyloxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl)benzoate

[0636]

10

15

25

20

To a solution of 3-tributyltin-2-formyl-6-methoxypyridine (2.45 g) and benzyl 2-trofluoromethylsulfonyloxy-5-((1(R)-t-butylmethylsilyloxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl)benzoate (2.36 g) which was prepared by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 1 → Reference Example 2 → Reference Example 3, using a corresponding compound; in dimethylformamide (15 ml), copper oxide (II) (305 mg) and dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (II) (134 mg) were added. The mixture was stirred for 1 hour at 110 °C. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, and ethyl acetate and water were added to the reaction solution. Insoluble solid was removed by filtration. The filtrate was extracted. The organic layer was washed two times with water, and a saturated aqueous solution of sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (hexane : ethyl acetate = 7:3) to give the present compound (2.02 g) having the following physical data.

TLC: Rf 0.51 (Hexane: Ethyl acetate = 7:3);

NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 9.78 (s, 1H), 8.49 and 8.46 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.00 and 7.97 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.39 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.32-7.27 (m, 4H), 7.19-7.12 (m, 2H), 6.87 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.63 (d, J = 9.6 Hz, 1H), 5.08 (s, 2H), 4.06-4.00 (m, 1H), 4.03 (s, 3H), 3.91 (dd, J = 10.5, 3.3 Hz, 1H), 3.76 (dd, J = 10.5, 4.5 Hz, 1H), 1.04(s, 9H), 0.88 (s, 9H), 0.07 (s, 3H), 0.04 (s, 3H).

Example 40(1) -- 40(88)

The following compounds were obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Example 1, using a compound prepared by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 1 → Reference Example 2 oReference Example 3 oReference Example 4 or Reference Example 25 oReference Example 5 using a corresponding compound instead of a compound prepared in Reference Example 5, or using a compound prepared by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 5 ightarrow Reference Example 3 ightarrow Example 4 using the compound prepared in Reference Example 24 or a compound prepared by the same procedure as it, and using a corresponding compound instead of 4-amidinoaniline.

55

Example 40(1)

Benzyl 2-[4-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1, 2, 2-trimethyl propyl)carbamoyl]benzoate

[0639]

10 NH 15

TLC: Rf 0.27 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (200 MHz, CD_3OD) : δ 8.64 (1H, d, J = 5.0 Hz), 8.50 (1H, s), 8.39 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.00 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz), 8.00 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.70 (4H, s), 7.61 (1H, d, J = 5.0 Hz), 7.47 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.30-7.23 (3H, m), 7.23-7.13 (2H, m), 5.11 (2H, s), 4.05 (1H, q, J = 7.0 Hz), 1.16 (3H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 0.96 (9H, s).

Example 40(2)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-[(2-methyl propyl)carbamoyl]benzoate

[0640]

20

25

30

40 NH 45 0 50

TLC: Rf 0.49 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) : δ 8.52 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.03 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.85 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz),

7.76 (2H, d, J = 9. 0 Hz), 7.55 (1H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.43 (1H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.32 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.27-7.16 (3H, m), 7.09-7.03 (2H, m), 5.04 (1H, brd, J = 12 Hz), 4.98 (1H, brd, J = 12 Hz), 3.23 (2H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 2.64 (3H, s), 2.03-1.88 (1H, m), 0.98 (6H, d, J = 6.5 Hz).

5 Example 40(3)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1, 2, 2-trimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoate

[0641]

10

15

20

25

30

TLC : Rf 0.51 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) : δ 8.48 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.00 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.85 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.76 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.56 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.43 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.32 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.28-7.16 (3H, m), 7.10-7.06 (2H, m), 5.05 (1H, brd, J = 12 Hz), 4.98 (1H, brd, J = 12 Hz), 4.10 (1H, q, J = 12 Hz), 2.64 (3H, s), 1.20 (3H, d, J = 12 Hz), 1.00 (9H, s).

40

35

45

50

Example 40(4)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(1, 1-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

⁵ [0642]

10

15

20

TLC : Rf 0.39 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.1); NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) : δ 8.21 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.68-7.64 (m, 1H), 7.60 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.56-7.46 (m, 2H), 7.39 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.24 (m, 4H), 7.16-7.13 (m, 2H), 5.12 (s, 2H), 1.85 (q, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 1.38 (s, 6H), 0.88 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 3H).

30 Example 40(5)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-[(1(S)-t-butyl-2-methoxycarbonyl ethyl)carbamoyl]-2-biphenylcarboxylate [0643]

ĮU04.

35

40

45

50

55

TLC: Rf 0.37 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.1);

NMR (200 MHz, CD_3OD) : δ 8.25 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.92 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.70-7.49 (m, 7H), 7.42 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.29-7.25 (m, 4H), 7.18-7.15 (m, 2H), 5.12 (s, 2H), 4.39 (dd, J = 11.4, 3.2 Hz, 1H), 3.56 (s, 3H), 2.72

(dd, J = 14.6, 3.2 Hz, 1H), 2.53 (dd, J = 14.6, 11.4 Hz, 1H), 0.97 (s, 9H).

Example 40(6)

5 Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(2, 2-dimethylcyclohexylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0644]

H₂N H

25

30

10

15

20

TLC : Rf 0.75 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.65 (1H, s), 9.3-8.8 (3H, br), 8.21 (1H, d, J = 1.5 Hz), 8.13 (1H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 8.01 (1H, dd, J = 8.0, 1.5 Hz), 7.75 (4H, like s), 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 8.0, 1.5 Hz), 7.6-7.5 (2H, m), 7.38 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.35-7.20 (4H, m), 7.10-7.00 (2H, m), 5.03 (2H, br.s), 3.79 (1H, m), 1.8-1.6 (1H, m), 1.6-1.3 (4H, m), 1.4-1.2 (3H, m), 0.89 (3H, s), 0.83 (3H, s).

Example 40(7)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(1-isopropyl-2-methylpropyl carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0645]

55

TLC : Rf 0.41 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (200 MHz, CD₃OD) : δ 8.31 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.96 (dd, J = 8.0,2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.70-7.59 (m, 5H), 7.55-7.50

(m, 2H), 7.42 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.29-7.26 (m, 4H), 7.18-7.13 (m, 2H), 5.14 (s, 2H), 3.72 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 1.95 (m, 2H), 0.95 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 6H), 0.90 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 6H).

Example 40(8)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-[(4, 4-dimethyloxolan-3(S)-yl) carbamoyl]-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid

[0646]

10

15

20

25

30

40

45

50

55

H₂N H

TLC: Rf 0.31 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.1);

NMR (200 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 8.31 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.98 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.71-7.59 (m, 6H), 7.59-7.49 (m, 2H), 7.42 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.25 (m, 3H), 7.16-7.11 (m, 2H), 5.12 (s, 2H), 4.44 (dd, J = 7.4, 5.4 Hz, 1H), 4.20 (dd, J = 9.2, 7.4 Hz, 1H), 3.72 (dd, J = 9.2, 5.4 Hz, 1H), 3.63-3.53 (m, 2H), 1.16 (s, 3H), 1.02 (s, 3H).

Example 40(9)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-[(2-methylpropyl) carbamoyl]benzoate

[0647]

H₂N H CH₃

CH₃

TLC: Rf 0.62 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (300 MHz, d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.98 (s, 1H), 9.4-9.0 (br, 3H), 8.76 (br.t, J=6.6 Hz, 1H), 8.70 (dd, J=4.5, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.42 (d, J=1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.11 (dd, J=7.8, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.93 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.85-7.75 (m, 1H), 7.79 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.68 (dd, J=7.8, 4.5 Hz, 1H), 7.39 (d, J=7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.3-7.15 (m, 3H), 7.15-7.05 (m, 2H), 5.02 (s, 2H), 3.11 (t, J=6.6 Hz, 2H), 1.87 (like septet, J=6.6 Hz, 1H), 0.90 (d, J=6.6 Hz, 6H).

Example 40(10)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-[(3-hydroxy methyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoate

[0648]

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

TLC : Rf 0.44 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) : δ 8.52 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.04 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.85 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.76 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.56 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.27-7.16 (m, 3H), 7.09-7.03 (m, 2H), 5.04 (d, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 4.98 (d, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 3.34 (s, 2H), 3.33-3.30 (m, 2H), 2.64 (s, 3H), 0.96 (s, 6H).

45

40

50

Example 40(11)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amídinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1, 2, 2-trimethylpropyl) carbamoyl]benzoate

[0649]

10 CH₃ 15 0 H 20

TLC: Rf 0.77 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.98 (1H, s), 9.3-8.8 (3H, br), 8.71 (1H, dd, J = 4.2, 1.2 Hz), 8.38 (1H, d, J = 1.2 Hz), 8.27 (1H, br.d, J = 9.0 Hz), 8.09 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.2 Hz), 7.93 (2H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 7.8-7.75 (3H, m), 7.69 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 4.2 Hz), 7.38 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.3-7.15 (3H, m), 7.15-7.05 (2H, m), 5.03 (2H, s), 4.00 (1H, m), 1.10 (3H, d, J = 6.4 Hz), 0.92 (9H, s).

Example 40(12)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-[(1(R), 2, 2-trimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0650]

25

30

50

55

40 NH 45 0 H

TLC: Rf 0.30 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.1);

NMR (200 MHz, CD_3OD): δ 8.27 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.94 (dd, J = 8.2, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.70-7.58 (m, 5H), 7.55-7.49

(m, 2H), 7.42 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.29-7.25 (m, 4H), 7.17-7.12 (m, 2H), 5.12 (s, 2H), 4.10-3.99 (m, 1H), 1.15 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 0.95 (s, 9H).

Example 40(13)

5

10

15

20

25

30

45

50

55

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-[(1(S), 2, 2-trimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]-2-biphenylcarboxylate [0651]

H₂N H

TLC : Rf 0.30 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.1) ; NMR (200 MHz, CD_3OD) : δ 8.27 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.94 (dd, J = 8.2, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.70-7.58 (m, 5H), 7.55-7.49 (m, 2H), 7.44 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.29-7.25 (m, 4H), 7.17-7.12 (m, 2H), 5.13 (s, 2H), 4.10-3.99 (m, 1H), 1.15 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.95 (s, 9H).

Example 40(14)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-[(2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoate [0652]

H₂N H O CH₃
CH₃
CH₃
CH₃

TLC : Rf 0.56 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) : δ 8.51 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.03 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.85 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.76 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.76

(d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.55 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.16 (m, 3H), 7.09-7.04 (m, 2H), 5.04 (d, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 4.98 (d, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 3.25 (s, 2H), 2.64 (s, 3H), 0.99 (s, 9H).

Example 40(15)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid

[0653]

15

20

25

30

TLC : Rf 0.58 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) : δ 8.51 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.02 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.54 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.16 (m, 3H), 7.10-7.04 (m, 2H), 6.98 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.07 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 4.98 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 4.06 (s, 3H), 3.23 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 2.03-1.88 (m, 1H), 0.98 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 6H).

40

45

50

Example (16)

 $Benzyl\ 2^{\circ} \Leftrightarrow amidinophenyl carbamoyl) - 4 - (1-methoxycarbonyl cyclopentyl\ carbamoyl) - 2-biphenyl carboxylate$

5 [0654]

10 H₂N H₂N OCH₃

TLC : Rf 0.40 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.1) ; NMR (200 MHz, CD₃OD) : δ 8.30 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.97 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.70-7.62 (m, 5H), 7.55-7.48 (m, 2H), 7.41 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.22 (m, 4H), 7.17-7.12 (m, 2H), 5.12 (s, 2H), 3.68 (s, 3H), 2.36-2.21 (m, 2H), 2.13-2.00 (m, 2H), 1.86-1.75 (m, 4H).

30 Example 40(17)

 $Benzyl\ 2-[4-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2-methylpropyl) carbamoyl] benzoated and the second of the second$

[0655]

35

40

50

55

TLC: Rf 0.22 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) : δ 8.63 (d, J = 5.1 Hz, 1H), 8.50 (d, J = 1.0 Hz, 1H), 8.45 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.06 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.67 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.60 (dd, J = 5.1, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.30-7.26 (m, 3H), 7.20-7.16 (m, 2H), 5.14 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 5.09 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 3.91 (ddd, J = 6.9, 6.6, 4.2 Hz, 1H), 3.73 (dd, J = 11.4, 4.2 Hz, 1H), 3.65 (dd, J = 11.4, 6.6 Hz, 1H), 2.05-1.94 (m, 1H), 1.00 (d, J

= 6.6 Hz, 3H), 0.96 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H).

Example 40(18)

5 Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl]ben-zoate

[0656]

TLC : Rf 0.43 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) : δ 8.54 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.05 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.85 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.76 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.55 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.16 (m, 3H), 7.10-7.03 (m, 2H), 5.04 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 4.98 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 3.96 (ddd, J = 6.9, 6.6, 4.2 Hz, 1H), 3.76 (dd, J = 11.4, 4.2 Hz, 1H), 3.70 (dd, J = 11.4, 6.6 Hz, 1H), 2.64 (s, 3H), 2.09-1.93 (m, 1H), 1.03 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H).

Example 40(19)

 $Benzyl\ 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl] benzoate$

[0657]

15

20

35

45

50

55

H 10 NH H

TLC : Rf 0.83 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1); 25 NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 10.97 (s, 1H), 9.3-8.8 (br, 3H), 8.71 (dd, J = 4.4, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.42 (d, J = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.28 (d, J = 4.4, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.28 (d, JJ = 9.6 Hz, 1H), 8.13 (dd. J = 8.0, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.94 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.8-7.7 (m, 1H), 7.68 (dd, J = 8.0, 4.4 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.3-7.2 (m, 3H), 7.15-7.0 (m, 2H), 5.02 (s, 2H), 4.61 (t, J = 8.0) 5.5 Hz, 1H), 3.83 (m, 1H), 3.53 (t, J = 5.5 Hz, 2H), 1.90 (like sextet, J = 6.6 Hz, 1H), 0.92 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 0.88 30 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H)

Example 40(20)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-[(2-methoxycarbonyl-2, 2-dimethyl ethyl)carbamoyl]-2-biphenylcarboxylate [0658]

TLC : Rf 0.49 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.1); NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.27 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.70-7.58 (m, 5H), 7.55-7.49 (m, 5H), 7.

2H), 7.42 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.30-7.22 (m, 4H), 7.17-7.12 (m, 2H), 5.12 (s, 2H), 3.64 (s, 3H), 3.52 (s, 2H), 1.21 (s, 6H).

Example 40(21)

 $Benzyl\ 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-methoxycarbonyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl] benzoate$

[0659]

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

H₂N H CH₃
COOCH₃
COOCH₃
CH₃

TLC: Rf 0.71 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) : δ 8.52 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.05 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.85 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.76 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.56 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.26-7.16 (m, 3H), 7.10-7.06 (m, 2H), 5.04 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 4.98 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 4.52 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 3.76 (s, 3H), 2.64 (s, 3H), 2.34-2.23 (m, 1H), 1.06 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 1.04 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H).

40

45

50

Example 40(22)

Benzyl 2-[4-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-methoxycarbonyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoate

5 **[0660]**

10 $H CH_3$ $COOCH_3$ $H_2N H_2N N$

TLC : Rf 0.63 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) : δ 8.64 (d, J = 5.0 Hz, 1H), 8.51 (s, 1H), 8.44 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.06 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.67 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.60 (d, J = 5.0 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.30-7.24 (m, 3H), 7.20-7.14 (m, 2H), 5.14 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 5.10 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 4.47 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 3.74 (s, 3H), 2.31-2.19 (m, 1H), 1.02 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H).

Example 40(23)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidino-3-benzyloxyphenylcarbamoyl)-4-2-methylpropylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

35 [0661]

40

45

50

55

TLC : Rf 0.31 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2);

NMR (200 MHz, CD_3OD): δ 8.34 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.98 (dd, J = 8.0,2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (dd, J = 8.0,2.0 Hz, 1H),

7.55-7.24 (m, 14H), 7.17-7.12 (m, 2H), 7.01 (dd, J=8.0,2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.12 (s, 2H), 5.10 (s, 2H), 3.18 (d, J=7.0 Hz, 2H), 1.91 (m, 1H), 0.95 (d, J=6.6 Hz, 6H).

Example 40(24)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidino-3-benzyloxyphenylcarbamoyl)-4-(1,2,2-trimethylpropyl carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0662]

10

15

H₂N H O H CH₃ CH₃

25

30

20

TLC: Rf 0.38 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2);

NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 8.31 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.17 (br.d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (dd, J = 8.0,2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (dd, J = 8.0,2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.58 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.54-7.50 (m, 2H), 7.46 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.43-7.31 (m, 5H), 7.29-7.24 (m, 4H), 7.15-7.12 (m, 2H), 7.02 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 5.10 (s, 4H), 4.06 (m, 1H), 1.16 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 0.96 (s. 9H).

35 Example 40(25)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(1, 3-dimethylbutylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0663]

40

45

50

TLC: Rf 0.30 (Chloroform: Ethyl acetate: Water = 8:2:0.2);

NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD): δ 8.30 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (dd, J = 8.1, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.69-7.65 (m, 4H), 7.62-7.59 (m, 2H), 7.52 (m, 2H), 7.41 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.26 (m, 3H), 7.17-7.14 (m, 2H), 5.13 (s, 2H), 4.22 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.52 (m, 2H), 1.25 (m, 1H), 1.19 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 0.93 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 6H).

Example 40(26)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(2, 2-dimethyl-1(R)-cyclopentyl carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

10 [0664]

15

20

25

30 TLC: Rf 0.50 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 8.28 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.70-7.58 (m, 5H), 7.53 (td, J = 6.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (td, J = 6.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.41 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.30-7.22 (m, 4H), 7.18-7.12 (m, 2H), 5.12 (s, 2H), 4.17 (q, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 2.08-1.98 (m, 1H), 1.80-1.52 (m, 5H), 1.05 (s, 3H), 0.93 (s, 3H).

35 Example 40(27)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-carboxy-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)benzoate

[0665]

45

50

TLC : Rf 0.73 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.40 (1H, br.s), 9.10 (3H, br.s), 8.97 (1H, br.s, J = 7.5 Hz), 8.71 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 1.5 Hz), 8.43 (1H, d, J = 1.5 Hz), 8.14 (1H, dd, J = 8.0, 1.5 Hz), 7.94 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.78 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.8-7.7 (1H, m), 7.69 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 4.5 Hz), 7.41 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.4-7.3 (5H, m), 7.25-7.15 (3H, m), 7.15-7.05 (2H, m), 5.20 (1H, d, J = 12.6 Hz), 5.14 (1H, d, J = 12.6 Hz), 5.03 (2H, s), 4.37 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.23 (1H, m), 0.99 (3H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 0.94 (3H, d, J = 6.6 Hz).

10 Example 40(28)

Benzyl 2-[3-(4-amidinophenylcarbarnoyl)-2-furyl]-5-(2-methylpropylcarbarnoyl) benzoate

[0666]

15

20

25

30

TLC : Rf 0.61 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR(300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) : δ 8.38 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.04 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.85 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 2H), 7.76 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 2H), 7.70 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.60 (d, J = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (s, 5H), 7.02 (d, J = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 5.15 (s, 2H), 3.21 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 2H), 2.01-1.87 (m, 1H), 0.97 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 6H).

40

35

45

50

Example 40(29)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-thienyl]-5-(2-methylpropyl carbamoyl)benzoate

[0667]

10

15

20

TLC : Rf 0.71 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) : δ 8.35 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.01 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.70 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.67 (d, J = 5.0 Hz, 1H), 7.60 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.49 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.29-7.17 (m, 5H), 7.06 (d, J = 5.0 Hz, 1H), 5.12 (s, 2H), 3.20 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 2H), 2.00-1.86 (m, 1H), 0.96 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 6H).

30 Example 40(30)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenytcarbamoyl)-4-[(1-methoxycarbonyl-1-methylethyl) carbamoyl]-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0668]

35

40

50

55

TLC: Rf 0.40 (Chloroform: Ethyl acetate: Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR(300 MHz, CD_3OD): δ 8.32 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.96 (dd, J = 6.9, 2.0 Hz, 2H), 7.68-7.66 (m, 3H), 7.62-7.58 (m, 2H), 7.53-7.50 (m, 2H), 7.42 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.25 (m, 3H), 7.17-7.13 (m, 2H), 5.13 (s, 2H), 3.70 (s, 3H), 1.55 (s, 6H).

Example 40(31)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyi)-4-(1(S)-carboxy-3-methylbutyl carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0669]

TLC : Rf 0.40 (Chloroform : Ethyl acetate: Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) : δ 10.64 (s, 1H), 9.12 (br, 1H), 9.01 (d, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 8.87 (br, 1H), 8.29 (d, J = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.07 (dd, J = 8.1, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.78-7.59 (m, 4H), 7.59 (m, 1H), 7.55 (m, 1H), 7.44 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.35-7.23 (m, 6H), 7.07-7.03 (m, 2H), 5.14 (s, 2H), 5.05 (s, 2H), 4.54 (m, 1H), 1.84-1.50 (m, 3H), 0.92 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 0.87 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 3H).

Example 40(32)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropyl carbamoyl)benzoate

[0670]

25

30

35

40

45

55

TLC : Rf 0.80 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.98 (br.s, 1H), 9.11 (br.s, 3H), 8.71 (dd, J = 4.5, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 8.65 (t, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 8.42

(d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 8.11 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.93 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.85-7.75 (m, 1H), 7.68 (dd, J = 8.0, 4.5 Hz, 1H), 7.39 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.25-7.15 (m, 3H), 7.15-7.05 (m, 2H), 5.03 (s, 2H), 3.14 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 0.91 (s, 9H).

Example 40(33)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)benzoate

[0671]

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

TLC : Rf 0.72 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1) ; NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) : δ 8.50 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.01 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 2H), 7.55 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.26-7.16 (m, 3H), 7.10-7.05 (m, 2H), 6.98 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 5.07 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 4.98 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 4.06 (s, 3H), 3.25 (s, 2H), 0.99 (s, 9H).

Example 40(34)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(2, 2-dimethyl-1(S)-cyclopentyl carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0672]

TLC: Rf 0.5 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD): d 8.28 (d, J=1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (dd, J=7.8, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.70-7.58 (m, 5H), 7.53 (td, J=6.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (td, J=6.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (td, J=6.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.41 (d, J=7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.30-7.22 (m, 4H), 7.18-7.12 (m, 2H), 5.12 (s, 2H), 4.17 (q, J=7.8 Hz, 1H), 2.08-1.98 (m, 1H), 1.80-1.52 (m, 5H), 1.05 (s, 3H), 0.93 (s, 3H).

Example 40(35)

Benzyl 2-[3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-thienyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropyl carbamoyl)benzoate

10 [0673]

5

15

20

25

30

40

45

50

55

TLC : Rf 0.51 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (300 MHz, d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.38 (s, 1H), 9.3-8.9 (br, 3H), 8.65 (br.t, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 8.29 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.06 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.73 (d, J = 5.4 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (d, J = 5.4 Hz, 1H), 7.54 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.3-7.2 (m, 3H), 7.2-7.1 (m, 2H), 5.06 (s, 2H), 3.12 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 0.90 (s, 9H).

35 Example 40(36)

Benzyl 2-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-thienyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropyl carbamoyl)benzoate

[0674]

TLC : Rf 0.44 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (200 MHz, d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.29 (s, 1H), 9.07 (br.s, 3H), 8.59 (br.t, J = 6.2 Hz, 1H), 8.28 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.06 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.85 (d, J = 5.2 Hz, 1H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.6 Hz, 2H), 7.71 (d, J = 9.6 Hz, 2H), 7.47 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.3-7.2 (m, 3H), 7.2-7.1 (m, 2H), 7.15 (d, J = 5.2 Hz, 1H), 5.08 (s, 2H), 3.11 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 2H), 0.89 (s, 9H).

Example 40(37)

Benzyl 2-[4-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropyl carbamoyl)benzoate

[0675]

10

15

20

25

30 TLC: Rf 0.60 (Chloroform: Ethyl acetate: Water = 7:3:0.3);

NMR (200 MHz, DMSO- d_6): δ 10.94 (brs, 1H), 9.24 (br, 2H), 9.02 (br, 2H), 8.76 (d, J = 4.4 Hz, 1H), 8.16-8.57 (m, 2H), 8.35 (s, 1H), 8.10 (d, J = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 7.77 (s, 3H), 7.69 (d, J = 4.4 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (m, 3H), 7.13 (m, 2H), 5.07 (s, 2H), 4.11 (d, J = 5.0 Hz, 1H), 3.17 (d, J = 4.8 Hz, 2H), 0.90 (s, 9H).

35

40

45

50

Example 40(38)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-benzyloxycarbonylamidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5-methyl-3-thienyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)benzoate

[0676]

15 H₂N CH₃ CH

TLC: Rf 0.62 (Chloroform: Methanol = 10:1); NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 10.0-9.20 (br, 1H), 8.35 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.60 (s, 1H), 7.45-7.40 (m, 3H), 7.40-7.25 (m, 7H), 7.25-7.15 (m, 3H), 6.53 (s, 1H), 6.60-6.00 (br, 1H), 6.28 (br.t, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 5.20 (s, 2H); 5.18 (s, 2H), 3.30 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 0.99 (s, 9H).

Example 40(39)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-nitro-4-(2, 2-dimethylpropyl carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0677]

25

30

45

50

55

H CH₃
CH₃
CH₃
CH₃
NH
N NH
NO₂

EP 1 078 917 A1

TLC: Rf 0.40 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2);

NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD): δ 8.45 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.37 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.23 (dd, J = 8.0,2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.02 (dd, J = 8.0,2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.72 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.68 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.48 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.23-7.19 (m, 3H), 7.14-7.11 (m, 2H), 5.10 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 1H), 5.05 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 1H), 3.22 (s, 2H), 0.97 (s, 9H).

Example 40(40)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5-methyl-3-furyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)benzoate

[0678]

5

15

20

30

25

TLC : Rf 0.61 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (200 MHz, d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.38 (br.s, 1H), 9.09 (br.s, 3H), 8.60 (t, J = 6.2 Hz, 1H), 8.34 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 8.03 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.92 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.48 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.4-7.2 (m, 5H), 6.42 (s, 1H), 5.11 (s, 2H), 3.13 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.42 (s, 3H), 0.91 (s, 9H).

40

35

45

50

Example 40(41)

Benzyl 2-[4-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-methyl-pyrimidin-5-yl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)benzoate

5 [0679]

10

15

20

H₂N CH₃
CH₃
CH₃
CH₃
CH₃
CH₃

25

30

TLC: Rf 0.71 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD): δ 8.64 (s, 1H), 8.57 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.08 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.89 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.40 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.19 (m, 3H), 7.16-7.10 (m, 2H), 5.08 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 5.02 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 3.25 (s, 2H), 2.80 (s, 3H), 0.99 (s, 9H).

Example 40(42)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-(1(S)-morpholinocarbonyl-3-methylbutylcarbamoyl)benzoate

[0680]

40

45

50

H₂N H N CH₃

TLC: Rf 0.53 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:1:0.2);

NMR (200 MHz, CD₃OD): $\hat{0}$ 8.54 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.07 (dd, J = 8.2, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.85 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.76 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.56 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.25-7.15 (m, 3H), 7.20-7.10 (m, 2H), 5.13 (dd, J = 12.0, 4.8 Hz, 1H), 5.01 (like d, 2H), 3.9-3.6 (m, 6H), 3.60-3.40 (m, 2H), 2.64 (s, 3H), 1.90-1.70 (m, 2H), 1.70-1.50 (m, 1H), 1.01 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H).

Example 40(43)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-(1(S)-methoxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)benzoate

[0681]

15

20

25

30

40

50

55

H₂N H CH₃ CH₃ CH₃ OCH₃ OCH₃ OCH₃ OCH₃

 $\begin{array}{lll} \text{35} & & \text{TLC}: \ Rf\ 0.50\ (\text{Chloroform}: \ \text{Methanol}: \ \text{Water} = 8:2:0.1)\ ; \\ & \text{NMR}\ (200\ \text{MHz},\ \text{CD}_3\text{OD}): \delta\ 8.50\ (\text{d},\ \text{J} = 1.8\ \text{Hz},\ 1\text{H}),\ 8.03\ (\text{dd},\ \text{J} = 8.2,\ 1.8\ \text{Hz},\ 1\text{H}),\ 7.85\ (\text{d},\ \text{J} = 8.6\ \text{Hz},\ 2\text{H}),\ 7.76\ (\text{d},\ \text{J} = 8.6\ \text{Hz},\ 1\text{H}),\ 7.33\ (\text{d},\ \text{J} = 8.0\ \text{Hz},\ 1\text{H}),\ 7.26\text{-}7.16\ (\text{m},\ 3\text{H}),\ 7.09\text{-}7.04\ (\text{m},\ 2\text{H}),\ 5.01\ (\text{d},\ \text{J} = 3.2\ \text{Hz},\ 2\text{H}),\ 4.20\ (\text{dd},\ \text{J} = 9.2,\ 4.0\ \text{Hz},\ 1\text{H}),\ 3.72\text{-}3.50\ (\text{m},\ 2\text{H}),\ 3.34\ (\text{s},\ 3\text{H}),\ 2.64\ (\text{s},\ 3\text{H}),\ 1.02\ (\text{s},\ 9\text{H}). \end{array}$

Example 40(44)

 $Benzyl\ 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-(1(S)-methoxymethyl-2,\ 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl) benzoate$

[0682]

10

15

20

H₂N H OCH₃
OCH₃
OCH₃
OCH₃
OCH₃
OCH₃

25

30

35

TLC: Rf 0.45 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.1);

NMR (200 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 8.49 (d, J = 2.2 Hz, 1H), 8.01 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.84 (d, J = 9.6 Hz, 2H), 7.76 (d, J = 9.6 Hz, 2H), 7.56 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.26-7.14 (m, 3H), 7.11-7.06 (m, 2H), 6.99 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 5.03 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 4.21 (dd, J = 8.8, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 3.68 (dd, J = 10.4, 4.2 Hz, 1H), 3.61-3.51 (m, 1H), 3.34 (s, 3H), 1.02 (s, 9H).

Example 40(45)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)benzoate

[0683]

40

45

50

TLC: Rf 0.38 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 9:1:0.1);

NMR (200 MHz, CD₃OD) : δ 8.72 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.23 (dd, J = 8.2, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.87 (dt, J = 9.2, 2.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (dt, J = 9.2, 2.0 H, 2H), 7.56 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.26-7.16 (m, 3H), 7.10-7.06 (m, 2H), 4.98 (d, J = 11.2 Hz, 1H), 4.94 (d, J = 11.2 Hz, 1H), 4.08 (s, 2H), 2.66 (s, 3H), 1.07 (s, 9H).

Example 40(46)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidino-3-fluorophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)benzoate

[0684]

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

TLC : Rf 0.37 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.1); NMR (300 MHz, d_6 -DMSO) : δ 9.22 (br s, 3H), 8.63 (t, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 8.40 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.09 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.82 (dd, J = 13.5, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.72-7.60 (m, 3H), 7.52 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.20 (m, 3H), 7.12-7.08 (m, 2H), 5.03 (s, 2H), 3.13 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.64 (s, 3H), 0.91 (s, 9H).

Example 40(47)

Dibenzyl 4-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]isophthalate

5 [0685]

15 H₂N H N N CH₃

25

30

TLC : Rf 0.50 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 10:2:0.5); NMR (200 MHz, CD₃OD) : d 8.67 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.18 (dd, J = 7.6, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.83-7.72 (m, 4H), 7.50-7.29

(m, 9H), 7.20-7.17 (m, 2H), 7.04-6.98 (m, 2H), 5.38 (s, 2H), 4.97 (d, J = 4.0 Hz, 2H), 2.62 (s, 3H).

Example 40(48)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5'-benzyloxycarbonylamino-4-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0686]

40

45

50

55

H₂N H CH₃ CH₃ CH₃ CH₃ CH₃

EP 1 078 917 A1

TLC: Rf 0.29 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2);

NMR (200 MHz, CD₃OD) : δ 8.32 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.96 (dd, J = 8.0,2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.70-7.58 (m, 6H), 7.46-7.35 (m, 6H), 7.23-7.10 (m, 6H), 5.21 (s, 2H), 5.13 (s, 2H), 3.21 (s, 2H), 0.96 (s, 9H).

Example 40(49)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-(1, 1, 3, 3-tetramethylbutylcarbamoyl)benzoate

[0687]

15

20

30

35

40

45

50

55

H₂N H N CH₃

TLC: Rf 0.64 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 8.40 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.92 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.84 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.76 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.54 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.25-7.16 (m, 3H), 7.10-7.04 (m, 2H), 5.04 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 4.97 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 2.64 (s, 3H), 2.00 (s, 2H), 1.51 (s, 6H), 1.05 (s, 9H).

Example 40(50)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethyl propylcarbamoyl)benzoate

[0688]

10

15

20

TLC : Rf 0.29 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (200 MHz, CD_3OD) : δ 8.54 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.44 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.05 (dd, J = 8.0,2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.85 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.75 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.49 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.24-7.18 (m, 3H), 7.11-7.06 (m, 2H), 5.03 (s, 2H), 3.27 (s, 2H), 2.41 (s, 3H), 1.00 (s, 9H).

30 Example 40(51)

 $Benzyl\ 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[[5-(1-methylethyl)-2,\ 2-dimethyldioxan-5-yl]carbamoyl]benzoate$

35 [0689]

55

TLC : Rf 0.75 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD): d 8.47 (d, J=1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.98 (dd, J=7.8, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.85-7.75 (m, 4H), 7.55 (d, J=7.8)

EP 1 078 917 A1

= 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.23-7.20 (m, 3H), 7.07 (d, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.07 (d, J = 3.4 Hz, 1H), 7.00 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 5.02 (d, J = 13.4 Hz, 2H), 4.23 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 4.07 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 4.06 (s, 3H), 2.50 (m, 1H), 1.44 (s, 3H), 1.37 (s, 3H), 1.02 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 6H).

5 Example 40(52)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[1(S)-(4-ethoxycarbonyloxazol-2-yl)-3-methylbutyl)carbamoyl]benzoate

10 [0690]

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

TLC: Rf 0.86 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 8.55 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.50 (s, 1H), 8.07 (dd, J = 8.0,2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.55 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.26-7.16 (m, 3H), 7.10-7.05 (m, 2H), 6.99 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.45 (dd, J = 9.6, 6.3 Hz, 1H), 5.02 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 4.97 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 4.34 (q, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 4.06 (s, 3H), 2.07-1.87 (m, 2H), 1.83-1.68 (m, 1H), 1.35 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H), 1.03 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 1.01 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H).

Example 40(53)

 $Benzyl\ 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-N-benzyloxycarbamoyl)-3-methylbutylcarbamoyl]benzoate$

[0691]

TLC : Rf 0.58 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) : δ 10.55 (s, 1H), 9.10 (br, 3H), 8.81 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 8.45 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.81 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.66 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.39-7.34 (m, 5H), 7.27-7.19 (m, 3H), 7.12-7.06 (m, 3H), 5.05 (s, 2H), 4.80 (s, 2H), 4.43 (m, 1H), 4.08 (s, 3H), 1.80-1.60 (m, 2H), 1.49 (m, 1H), 0.90 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 0.87 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H).

Example 40(54)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethyl propylcarbamoyl)-4-methylbenzoate

[0692]

10 H₃C H₁C H₁C H₂N H₂N H₃C OCH₃

TLC : Rf 0.47 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (200 MHz, CD₃OD) : δ 8.05 (s, 1H), 7.84 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.52 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.26-7.17 (m, 3H), 7.12 (s, 1H), 7.09-7.04 (m, 2H), 6.98 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.04 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 1H), 4.95 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 1H), 4.06 (s, 3H), 3.23 (s, 2H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 1.01 (s, 9H).

Example 40(55)

Dibenzyl 4-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]isophthalate

[0693]

25

30

40

50

55

H₂N H OCH₃

TLC : Rf 0.17 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 9 : 1 : 0.1) ; NMR (200 MHz, CD₃OD) : δ 8.07 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.23 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.84 (d, J = 9.4 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.4 Hz, 2H), 7.54 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.50-7.32 (m, 5H), 7.26-7.14 (m, 3H), 7.09-7.04 (m, 2H), 6.99 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.42 (s, 2H), 5.05 (m, 1H), 5.00 (m, 1H), 4.07 (s, 3H).

Example 40(56)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-3-methylbutylcarbamoyl)-4-methylbenzoate

[0694]

15

20

25

5

30

- TLC: Rf 0.58 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);
 - NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD): δ 8.51 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.03 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.55 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.25-7.16 (m, 3H), 7.12-7.05 (m, 2H), 6.99 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.07 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 4.98 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H),4.32-4.22 (m, 1H), 4.06 (s, 3H), 3.61 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 2H), 1.80-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.65-1.40 (m, 2H), 0.98 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 6H).

40

45

50

Example 40(57)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(4, 4-dimethyloxolan-3(S)-yl)carbamoyl]-4-methylbenzoate

[0695]

H 10 NH 15 0 20

TLC: Rf 0.70 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 8.50 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.02 (dd, J = 8.0. 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.55 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.24-7.17 (m, 3H), 7.12-7.05 (m, 2H), 6.99 (d, 30 J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.07 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 4.98 (brd, J = 12Hz, 1H), 4.48 (dd, J = 7.5, 5.4 Hz, 1H), 4.23 (dd, J = 9.3, 7.5 Hz, 1H), 4.06 (s, 3H), 3.77 (dd, J = 9.3, 5.4 Hz, 1H), 3.64 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 3.59 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 1.21 (s,

Example 40(58)

3H), 1.08 (s, 3H).

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-(1(R), 2, 2-trimethylpropylcarbamoyl)benzoate

[0696]

40

45

50

55

25

TLC : Rf 0.65 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) : δ 8.46 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.99 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.55 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.25-7.16 (m, 3H), 7.10-7.06 (m, 2H), 6.99 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.07 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 4.98 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 4.10 (q, J = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 4.06 (s, 3H), 1.20 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 1.00 (s, 9H).

Example 40(59)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(R)-2, 2-dimethylcyclopentyl)carbamoyl]benzoate [0697]

TLC: Rf 0.70 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 8.48 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.00 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.54 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.26-7.16 (m, 3H), 7.10-7.05 (m, 2H), 6.98 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.07 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 4.98 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 4.21 (brt, J = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 4.06 (s, 3H), 2.15-2.03 (m, 1H), 1.84-1.54 (m, 5H), 1.09 (s, 3H), 0.98 (s, 3H).

Example 40(60)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-methylaminomethyl-3-methylbutyl)carbamoyl]benzoate dihydrochloride

[0698]

NH NH(CH₃)

OCH₃

25

30

20

10

15

TLC : Rf 0.38 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1) ; NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) : δ 8.60 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.12 (dd, J = 8.2, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.1 Hz, 2H), 7.55 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.24-7.18 (m, 3H), 7.10-7.05 (m, 2H), 7.01 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.04 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 4.54 (m, 1H), 4.07 (s, 3H), 2.76 (s, 3H), 1.80-1.64 (m, 2H), 1.40 (m, 1H), 1.01 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 0.99 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H).

Example 40(61)

35

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(4, 4-dimethyl-2-oxooxolan-3(S)-yl)carbamoyl]benzoate

[0699]

40

45

50

TLC : Rf 0.70 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) : δ 8.57 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.09 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.56 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.17 (m, 3H), 7.10-7.04 (m, 2H), 6.99 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.07 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 5.00 (s, 1H), 4.99 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 4.19 (d, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 4.14 (d, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 1.27 (s, 3H), 1.12 (s, 3H).

Example 40(62)

 $Benzyl\ 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-thienyl]-5-[(1(S)-acetyloxymethyl-2,2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl] benzoated and the property of the$

[0700]

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

NH H₂N H S

TLC : Rf 0.30 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 1 : 0.2) ; NMR (200 MHz, CD_3OD) : δ 8.33 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.99 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 2H), 7.70-

7.60 (m, 1H), 7.62(d, J = 9.2 Hz, 2H), 7.49 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.30-7.15 (m, 5H), 7.06 (d, J = 5.2 Hz, 1H), 5.13 (s, 2H), 4.46 (dd, J = 10.4, 3.0 Hz, 1H), 4.26 (dd, J = 10.4, 3.0 Hz, 1H), 4.13 (t, J = 10.4 Hz, 1H), 1.95 (s, 3H), 1.03 (s, 9H).

Example 40(63)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[[4-benyzloxy carbonyl-4-(2-methyl-2-propenyl)piperidinyl]carbonyl]benzoate

[0701]

TLC: Rf 0.58 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.1);

NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) : δ 8.05 (d, J = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.61 (dd, J = 8.1, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.55 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.44-7.29 (m, 5H), 7.31 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.26-7.16 (m, 3H), 7.09-7.05 (m, 2H), 6.99 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 5.18 (s, 2H), 5.01 (d, J = 17.1 Hz, 2H), 4.80 (m, 1H), 4.67 (s, 1H), 4.45-4.30 (m, 2H*1/2, each of rotamers), 4.06 (s, 3H), 3.80-3.70 (m, 2H*1/2, each of rotamers), 3.31-3.20 (m, 2H*1/2, each of rotamers), 2.40 (m, 2H), 2.40-2.20 (m, 2H*1/2, each of rotamers), 2.20-2.10 (m, 2H*1/2, each of rotamers), 1.62 (s, 3H), 1.62-1.50 (m, 2H).

Example 40(64)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[1(S)-[N-methyl-N-(1-iminoethyl)aminomethyl]-3methylbutyl]benzoate acetic acetate

[0702]

25

40

45

50

55

10 15 NH . 20 - CH₃COOH OCH₃

30 TLC: Rf 0.25 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 8.52 and 8.49 (s, 1H), 8.04 (m, 1H), 7.84 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.79 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.53 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.26-7.06 (m, 5H), 7.00 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.08 (d, J = 12.6 Hz, 1H), 4.97 (d, J = 12.6 Hz, 1H) 1H), 4.50 (m, 1H), 4.07 (s, 3H), 3.64 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 2H), 3.21 (s, 3H), 2.35 and 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.99 (s, 3H), 1.90-1.62 (m, 2H), 1.41 (m, 1H), 0.99 (m, 6H). 35

Example 40(65)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-benzyloxycarbonylamino-4-(1(R), 2, 2-trimethylpropylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0703]

TLC : Rf 0.46 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) : δ 8.25 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.15 (br.d, J = 9.6 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.81 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.60 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.51-7.31 (m, 7H), 7.22-7.08 (m, 6H), 5.23 (s, 2H), 5.10 (s, 2H), 4.05 (m, 1H), 1.15 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 0.94 (s, 9H).

Example 40(66)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[1-(2, 2-dimethylpropyl)tetrazol-5-yl]benzoate

[0704]

10

15

20

H₂N NH N OCH₃

25

TLC: Rf 0.48 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:1:0.2);

NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD): δ 8.38 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.85 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.62 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.3-7.1 (m, 3H), 7.15-7.05 (m, 2H), 7.01 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.09 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 1H), 4.99 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 1H), 4.44 (s, 2H), 4.07 (s, 3H), 0.90 (s, 9H).

35

30

40

45

50

Example 40(67)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[[1-(1-iminoethyl)-4-(2-methylpropyl)piperidin-4yl]carbamoyl]benzoate

[0705]

25

40

45

50

55

TLC : Rf 0.87 (Ethyl acetate : Acetic acid : Water = 3:1:1); 30 NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) : δ 8.46 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.01 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 2H), 7.53 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.25-7.17 (m, 3H), 7.08-7.05 (m, 2H), 6.99 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 5.02 (d, J = 18.6 Hz, 2H), 4.06 (s, 3H), 3.96-3.84 (m, 2H), 3.59-3.37 (m, 2H), 2.73-2.62 (m, 2H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 1.86-1.73 (m, 5H), 0.98 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 6H). 35

Example 40(68)

 $Benzyl\ 3-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-6-[(1(R),\ 2,\ 2-trimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]-2-pyridinecarboxylate$

[0706]

10

15

20

H₂N H N OCH₃

25

23

30

TLC: Rf 0.30 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2);

NMR (200 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 8.29 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.87 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.85 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.61 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.17 (m, 3H), 7.09-7.04 (m, 2H), 7.02 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.20-4.94 (m, 2H), 4.07 (s, 3H), 4.06 (m, 1H), 1.24 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 1.00 (s, 9H).

Example 40(69)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-(t-butyl carbamoyl)benzoate

[0707]

40

45

50

H₂N H OCH₃

EP 1 078 917 A1

TLC : Rf 0.40 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 1 : 0.5) ; NMR (200 MHz, CD_3OD) : d 8.41 (d, J=1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.93 (dd, J=8.4, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, J=9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.53 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.20-7.04 (m, 5H), 6.97 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.01 (d, J=8.2 Hz, 2H), 4.06 (s, 3H), 1.48 (s, 9H).

Example 40(70)

5

15

20

25

30

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinopnenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-(2, 2, 2-trichloroethylcarbamoyl)benzoate

[0708]

H₂N H N CCI₃

TLC : Rf 0.25 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 1 : 0.5) ; NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) : d 8.57 (d, J=1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.08 (dd, J=7.8, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, J=9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J=9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.56 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (d, J=7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.25-7.07 (m, 6H), 7.00 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.03 (d, J=17.7 Hz, 2H), 4.49 (s, 2H), 4.07 (s, 3H).

50

45

40

Example 40(71)

Benzyl 2-[3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-thienyl]-6-(t-butylcarbamoyl)-2-pyridinecarboxylate

5 **[0709**]

20

25

TLC: Rf 0.30 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2);

NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) : δ 8.23 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 8.04 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.79 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.74 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.59 (d, J = 5.4 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (d, J = 5.4 Hz, 1H), 7.25-7.21 (m, 3H), 7.16-7.13 (m, 2H), 5.13 (s, 2H), 1.48 (s, 9H).

Example 40(72)

30 Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbarnoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-(2, 2, 2-trifluoroethylcarbarnoyl)benzoate

[0710]

50

55

TLC: Rf 0.41 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2);

NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) : δ 8.56 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.06 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.54 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.25-7.17 (m, 3H), 7.07 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 6.99 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 5.07 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 1H), 4.99 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 1H), 4.13 (q, J = 9.3 Hz, 2H), 4.07 (s, 3H).

Example 40(73)

Benzyl 2-[2-[(2-amidinopyrimidin-5-yl)carbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)benzoate

[0711]

10

15

H₂N N N N OCH₃

25

30

20

TLC: Rf 0.57 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (300 MHz, d_6 -DMSO): δ 11.05-10.85 (br, 1H), 9.45 (br.s, 3H), 9.30 (s, 2H), 8.61 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 1H), 8.40 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.09 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.69 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.30-7.15 (m, 3H), 7.20-7.05 (m, 3H), 5.05 (s, 2H), 4.09 (s, 3H), 3.13 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 0.97 (s, 9H).

Example 40(74)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[[1(S)-(2-benzyloxycarbonylaminoethyl)-3-methyl-butyl]carbamoyl]benzoate

[0712]

40

45

50

TLC: Rf 0.32 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2);

NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) : δ 8.51 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.02 (dd, J = 8.0,2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.76 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.54 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.33-7.16 (m, 9H), 7.09-7.06 (m, 2H), 6.99 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 5.15-5.00 (m, 4H), 4.27 (m, 1H), 4.06 (s, 3H), 3.34-3.07 (m, 2H), 1.85-1.30 (m, 5H), 0.95 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 6H).

Example 40(75)

10 Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(2, 2-diethylbutyloxy)carbamoyl)benzoate

[0713]

15

20

25

30

35 TLC : Rf 0.54 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ;

NMR (200 MHz, CD_3OD) : δ 8.68 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.19 (d, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.85 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.56 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.18 (m, 3H), 7.13-7.08 (m, 2H), 6.99 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 5.09 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 1H), 4.16 (s, 2H), 4.08 (s, 3H), 1.43 (q, J = 7.6 Hz, 6H), 0.88 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 9H).

45

40

50

Example 40(76)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(2, 2-dimethyl-3-hydroxypropyl)carbamoyl]benzoate

[0714]

10

15

H₂N H OCH₃

25

30

35

20

TLC : Rf 0.29 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.1); NMR (200 MHz, CD₃OD) : δ 8.51 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.03 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.84 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 2H), 7.76 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 2H), 7.55 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.23-7.17 (m, 3H), 7.10-7.05 (m, 2H), 6.99 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.03 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 4.06 (s, 3H), 3.34-3.28 (m, 4H), 0.96 (s, 6H).

Example 40(77)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(2, 2-diethylbutyl)carbamoyl]benzoate

[0715]

45

40

H₂N NH N OCH₃

55

TLC: Rf 0.56 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2);

NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD): δ 8.45 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.97 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.53 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.25-7.17 (m, 3H), 7.09-7.07 (m, 2H), 6.98 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.07 (d, J = 11.4 Hz, 1H), 4.97 (d, J = 11.4 Hz, 1H), 4.06 (s, 3H), 3.35 (s, 2H), 1.33 (q, J = 7.5 Hz, 6H), 0.88 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 9H).

Example 40(78)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[((1-hydroxymethyl)cyclobutylmethyl)carbamoyl]ben-

[0716]

15 0 NH 120 H₂N NH N N N OCH₃

TLC : Rf 0.30 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.1) ; NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) : δ 8.50 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.01 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.54 (dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.24-7.17 (m, 3H), 7.08-7.06 (m, 2H), 6.99 (dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 5.02 (br d, J = 16.5 Hz, 2H), 4.06 (s, 3H), 3.57 (s, 2H), 3.56 (s, 2H), 1.93-1.82 (m, 6H).

389

40

45

50

Example 40(79)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(2-ethyl-2-hydroxymethylbutyl)carbamoyl)benzoate

[0717]

TLC : Rf 0.31 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.1);

NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) : δ 8.50 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.01 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.55 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.24-7.17 (m, 3H), 7.08-7.06 (m, 2H), 6.99 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.02 (br d, J = 17.4 Hz, 2H), 4.06 (s, 3H), 3.36 (s, 2H), 3.35 (s, 2H), 1.35 (septet, J = 7.5 Hz, 4H), 0.90 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 6H).

Example 40(80)

 $Benzyl\ 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[((1-hydroxymethyl)cyclopentylmethyl)carbamoyl]benzoate$

[0718]

25

40

45

50

55

15 H_2N H_2N H_2N OCH_3

TLC : Rf 0.28 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.1) ; NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) : δ 8.50 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.02 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 2H), 7.54 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.25-7.16 (m, 3H), 7.09-7.06 (m, 2H), 6.99 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.02 (d, J = 16.8 Hz, 2H), 4.06 (s, 3H), 3.44 (s, 2H), 3.39 (s, 2H), 1.80-1.60 (m, 4H), 1.60-1.40 (m, 2H).

Example 40(81)

 $Benzyl\ 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(2-propyl-2-hydroxymethylpentyl)carbamoyl] benzoate$

[0719]

10

15

20

25

TLC : Rf 0.60 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) : δ 8.49 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.00 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.85-7.75 (m, 4H), 7.55 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.23-7.20 (m, 3H), 7.09-7.06 (m, 2H), 6.99 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 5.02 (d, J = 17.4 Hz, 2H), 4.06 (s, 3H), 3.60 (m, 1H), 3.39-3.25 (m, 3H), 1.40-1.20 (m, 8H), 0.93 (t, J = 6.9 Hz, 6H).

35

40

45

50

Example 40(82)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(2-(2-methylpropyl)-2-hydroxymethyl-4-methylpentyl)carbamoyl]benzoate

[0720]

10

15

20

25

35

40

45

50

55

NH H₂N

NH

N

OH

OCH₃

TLC: Rf 0.38 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 8.49 (d, J = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.00 (dd, J = 8.1, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.55 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.24-7.20 (m, 3H), 7.09-7.06 (m, 2H), 6.99 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 5.15-4.95 (m, 2H), 4.07 (s, 3H), 3.49 (s, 2H), 3.45 (s, 2H), 1.86-1.76 (m, 2H), 1.50-1.30 (m, 4H), 0.98 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 12H).

Example 40(83)

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1-hydroxy methylcyclopentyl)carbamoyl]benzoate

[0721]

TLC : Rf 0.38 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) : δ 8.45 (d, J = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.98 (dd, J = 7.8, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.53 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.25-7.17 (m, 3H), 7.09-7.06 (m, 2H), 6.98 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.15-4.90 (m, 2H), 4.60 (s, 3H), 3.80 (s, 2H), 2.18-2.01 (m, 2H), 1.96-1.70 (m, 4H), 1.70-1.52 (m, 2H).

Example 40(84)

 $Benzyl\ 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1-(2-methylpropyl)-1-hydroxymethyl-3-methylbutyl)carbamoyl]benzoate$

[0722]

TLC : Rf 0.38 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) : δ 8.42 (d, J = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.93 (dd, J = 7.8, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.53 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.23-7.18 (m, 3H), 7.09-7.06 (m, 2H), 6.98 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.15-4.90 (m, 2H), 4.06 (s, 3H), 3.80 (s, 2H), 1.92-1.76 (m, 6H), 0.99 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 6H), 0.98 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 6H).

395

35

40

45

50

Example 40(85)

 $Benzyl\ 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-(hydroxymethyl)-2(S)-methylbutyl)carbamoyl]benzoate$

[0723]

10

15

20

25

TLC : Rf 0.20 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 1 : 0.5) ; NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) : δ 8.52 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.04 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.55 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.30-7.03 (m, 5H), 6.98 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.03 (d, J = 15.6 Hz, 2H), 4.06 (s, 3H), 4.03 (m, 1H), 3.78 (m, 2H), 1.80 (m, 1H), 1.60 (m, 1H), 1.23 (m, 1H), 1.00 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H), 0.95 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 3H).

35

30

40

_

50

Example 40(86)

 $Benzyl\ 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-ethoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-isopropyl-3-benzyloxycarbonylaminopropyl)carbamoyl]benzoate$

[0724]

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

H₂N H N OCH

TLC : Rf 0.40 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:1:0.5); NMR (200 MHz, CD₃OD) : δ 8.51 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.05 (m, 1H), 7.81-7.77 (m, 4H), 7.50 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.39-7.02 (m, 11H), 6.93 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.02 (m, 4H), 4.46 (dd, J = 14.0, 7.4 Hz, 2H), 3.95 (m, 1H), 3.10 (m, 1H), 1.83 (m, 2H), 1.70 (m, 1H), 1.48 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 0.97 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 6H).

Example 40(87)

 $\label{lem:benzyl2-pridyl} Benzyl\ 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-ethoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-(2-benzyloxycarbonylaminoethyl)-3-methyl-butyl)carbamoyl]benzoate$

[0725]

10

15

20

25

TLC: Rf 0.27 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 20:2:1); NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 8.51 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.02 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.81 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.76 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.53 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.36-7.16 (m, 9H), 7.10-7.05 (m, 2H), 6.96 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.07 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 5.05 (s, 2H), 4.98 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 4.52-4.42 (m, 2H), 4.33-4.20 (m, 1H), 3.36-3.25 (m, 1H), 3.20-3.05 (m, 1H), 1.90-1.50 (m, 4H), 1.48 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H), 1.42-1.30 (m, 1H), 0.95 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 6H).

55

50

40

Example 40(88)

 $Benzyl\ 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-ethoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-(2-benzyloxycarbonylaminoethyl)-2(S)-methyl-butyl)carbamoyl]benzoate$

[0726]

10

15

20

25

30

35

45

50

TLC : Rf 0.30 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 20 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) : δ 8.51 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.02 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.82 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.76 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.53 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.36-7.16 (m, 9H), 7.12-7.05 (m, 2H), 6.97 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.07 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 5.04 (s, 2H), 4.97 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 4.52-4.42 (m, 2H), 4.12-3.98 (m, 1H), 3.33-3.20 (m, 1H), 3.15-3.00 (m, 1H), 1.95-1.80 (m, 1H), 1.75-1.45 (m, 3H), 1.49 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H), 1.30-1.18 (m, 1H), 0.97 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 0.94 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 3H).

Example 41(1) — 41(90)

[0727] The following compounds were obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Example 2, with the proviso that some compounds were not converted to salt thereof, or were converted to different salt thereof; using the compound prepared in Reference Example 40(1) — 40(88).

Example 41(1)

2-[4-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1, 2, 2-trimethylpropyl) carbamoyl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0728]

25

30

TLC : Rf 0.35 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 11.05 (1H, s), 9.23 (2H, brs), 9.00 (2H, brs), 8.89 (1H, brd, J = 5.5 Hz), 8.70 (1H, s), 8.38 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.25 (1H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 8.03 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.92 (1H, d, J = 5.5 Hz), 7.78 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.74 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.45 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 3.99 (1H, dq, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.0 Hz), 2.36 (3H, s), 1.08 (3H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 0.89 (9H, s).

Example 41(2)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-[(2-methylpropyl) carbamoyl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0729]

40

45

50

TLC: Rf 0.13 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.85 (1H, s), 9.21 (2H, brs), 8.96 (2H, brs), 8.71 (1H, brt, J = 5.5 Hz), 8.42 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.03 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 2.0 Hz), 7.92 (2H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.78 (2H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.64 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.55 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.30 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 3.11 (2H, brt, J = 6.5 Hz), 2.67 (3H, s), 2.37 (3H, s), 1.94-1.80 (1H, m), 0.90 (6H, d, J = 6.5 Hz).

Example 41(3)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1, 2, 2-trimethylpropyl) carbamoyl]benzoic acid methanesul-fonate

[0730]

15

20

25

30

35

TLC : Rf 0.16 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.86 (1H, s), 9.22 (2H, brs), 8.98 (2H, brs), 8.38 (1H, d, J = 1.5 Hz), 8.23 (1H, brd, J = 9.0 Hz), 8.02 (1H, dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.5 Hz), 7.93 (2H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.79 (2H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.62 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.56 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.29 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 4.01 (1H, dq, J = 9.0 Hz, 7.0 Hz), 2.67 (3H, s), 2.38 (3H, s), 1.10 (3H, d, J = 7.0 Hz), 0.92 (9H, s).

40

45

50

Example 41(4)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(1, 1-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0731]

TLC : Rf 0.15 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.5 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, br s), 8.84 (2H, br s), 8.20 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.90 (1H, dd, J = 2.1, 7.8 Hz), 7.81 (1H, s), 7.72 (4H, s), 7.72-7.67 (1H, m), 7.59-7.49 (2H, m), 7.28 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.26-7.23 (1H, m), 2.33 (3H, s), 1.77 (2H, q, J = 7.5 Hz), 1.31 (6H, s), 0.79 (3H, t, J = 7.5 Hz).

Example 41(5)

 $2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-[(1(S)-t-butyl-2-methoxycarbonylethyl)\ carbamoyl]-2-biphenylcarboxylic\ acid\ methanesulfonate$

[0732]

25

30

TLC : Rf 0.18 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.6 (1H, s), 9.14 (2H, br s), 8.80 (2H, br s), 8.29 (1H, d, J = 9.3 Hz), 8.23 (1H, s), 7.90 (1H,

d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.73-7.68 (5H, m), 7.60-7.48 (2H, m), 7.32-7.25 (2H, m), 4.28 (1H, t, J = 8.8 Hz), 3.51 (3H, s), 2.72-2.40 (2H, m), 2.30 (3H, s), 0.89 (9H, s).

Example 41(6)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(2, 2-dimethylcyclohexylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate [0733]

10

15

25

20

30 TLC : Rf 0.36 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 13.0-12.0 (1H, br), 10.56 (1H, s), 9.16 (2H, s), 8.89 (2H, s), 8.25 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.10 (1H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.94 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 8.0 Hz), 7.73 (4H, like s), 7.69 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 8.0 Hz), 7.5-7.45 (2H, m), 7.30 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.25 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 8.0 Hz), 3.81 (1H, m), 2.36 (3H, s), 1.8-1.6 (1H, m), 1.7-1.3 (4H, m), 1.4-1.2 (3H, m), 0.89 (3H, s), 0.84 (3H, s).

Example 41(7)

 $\hbox{2'-(4-amidinophenyl carbamoyl)-4-(1-isopropyl-2-methyl propyl carbamoyl)-2-biphenyl carboxylic acid methanesul fonate}$

40 [0734]

TLC: Rf 0.31 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): 10.57 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, s), 8.81 (2H, s), 8.29 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.02 (1H, d, J = 10.0 Hz), 7.97 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 8.0 Hz), 7.74 (4H, s), 7.71 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 8.0 Hz), 7.58 (1H, dt, J = 2.0, 8.0 Hz), 7.54 (1H, dt, J = 22.0,8.0 Hz), 7.32 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.27 (1H, dd, J = 2.0,8.0 Hz), 3.67 (1H, dt, J = 7.2,10.0 Hz), 2.33 (3H, s), 1.91 (2.0,8.0 Hz)(2H, m), 0.87 (6H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 0.85 (6H, d, J = 7.5 Hz).

Example 41(8)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-[(4, 4-dimethyloxolan-3(S)-yl)carbamoyl]-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0735]

5

10

15

30

35

40

45

25 0

CH₃SO₃H

TLC: Rf 0.15 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 10.5 (s, 1H), 9.14 (br s, 2H), 8.78 (br s, 2H), 8.51 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 8.31 (d, J = 1.4 Hz, 1H),

7.98 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.72-7.68 (m, 5H), 7.60-7.50 (m, 2H), 7.32 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.30-7.25 (m, 1H), 7.30-7.25 (m, 1H), 4.40-4.25 (m, 1H), 4.12-4.03 (m, 1H), 3.70-3.60 (m, 1H), 3.54-3.39 (m, 2H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 1.08 (s, 3H), 0.93 (s, 3H).

50

Example 41(9)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-[(2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl] benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0736]

10

15

20

30

H₂N CH₃CH₃
O N CH₃
O H O OH
O OH
O CH₃SO₃H

25

TLC : Rf 0.34 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 11.00 (s, 1H), 9.12 (s, 2H), 8.92 (s, 2H), 8.73 (dd, J = 4.8, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.71 (br.d, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 8.43 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.05 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.8-7.7 (m, 1H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.71 (dd, J = 7.8, 4.8 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 5.0-4.2 (br, 1H), 3.12 (t, J = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 1.88 (like septet, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 0.91 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 6H).

Example 41(10)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-[(3-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0737]

40

45

50

55

TLC : Rf 0.25 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.86 (s, 1H), 9.22 (brs, 2H), 8.97 (brs, 2H), 8.66 (brt, J = 6.5 Hz, 1H), 8.41 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.04 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.93 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.79 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.64 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 9.56 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.19 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 3.15 (s, 2H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 0.84 (s, 6H).

Example 41(11)

10 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1, 2, 2-trimethylpropyl) carbamoyl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0738]

15

20

25

30

TLC: Rf 0.36 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 11.00 (s, 1H), 9.20 (br.s, 2H), 8.93 (br.s, 2H), 8.73 (dd, J = 4.8, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.40 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.25 (d, J = 9.6 Hz, 1H), 8.04 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.75-7.65 (m, 2H), 7.33 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 6.5-5.0 (br, 1H), 4.01 (m, 1H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 1.11 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 0.92 (s, 9H).

40

35

45

50

Example 41(12)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-[(1(R), 2, 2-trimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0739]

10

15

20

25

30

35

TLC : Rf 0.14 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.6 (s, 1H), 9.15 (br s, 2H), 8.85 (br s, 2H), 8.26 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.18 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.73-7.58 (m, 5H), 7.60-7.48 (m, 2H), 7.30 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.24 (m, 1H), 4.05-3.90 (m, 1H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 1.07 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.89 (s, 9H).

Example 41(13)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-[(1(S), 2, 2-trimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate [0740]

40

45

50

55

TLC: Rf 0.14 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.5 (s, 1H), 9.15 (br s, 2H), 8.83 (br s, 2H), 8.26 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.17 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.73-7.67 (m, 5H), 7.60-7.48 (m, 2H), 7.30 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.24 (m, 1H), 4.05-3.90 (m, 1H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.07 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.89 (s, 9H).

5 Example 41(14)

 $\hbox{$2$-[2$-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-[(2,2$-dimethylpropyl)$ carbamoyl] benzoic acid methanesultonate$

10 [0741]

15

20

25

30

TLC : Rf 0.15 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.85 (s, 1H), 9.22 (brs, 2H), 8.97 (brs, 2H), 8.61 (brt, J = 6.5 Hz, 1H), 8.42 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.04 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.93 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.79 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.64 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.55 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.13 (d, J = 6.5 Hz, 2H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 0.91 (s, 9H).

40

35

45

50

Example 41(15)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-[(2, 2-dimethylpropyl) carbamoyl]benzoic acid

5 [0742]

25

30

TLC: Rf 0.49 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆): δ 13.6 (brs, 1H), 9.01 (brs, 4H), 8.38 (brt, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 8.04 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.64 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.59 (s, 4H), 7.39 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.98 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.05 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.56 (s, 3H), 0.87 (s, 9H).

Example 41(16)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-[(2, 2-dimethylpropyl) carbamoyl]benzoic acid dihydrochloride
[0743]

40

45

50

TLC: Rf 0.39 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- d_6): δ 10.85 (s, 1H), 9.26 (brs, 2H), 9.03 (brs, 2H), 8.61 (brt, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 8.41 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.04 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.93 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.80 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.63 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.55 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.13 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 0.91 (s, 9H).

Example 41(17)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(2-methylpropyl) carbamoyl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate

10 [0744]

5

15

20

25

30

TLC : Rf 0.33 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.0-12.5 (broad, 1H), 10.61 (s, 1H), 9.21 (brs, 2H), 8.92 (brs, 2H), 8.70 (brt, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 8.41 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.02 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.79 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.65 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.09 (s, 3H), 3.11 (t, J = 6.5 Hz, 2H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 1.94-1.80 (m, 1H), 0.90 (d, J = 6.5 Hz, 6.5 Hz

40

35

45

50

Example 41(18)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(1-methoxycarbonylcyclopentylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesul-fonate

[0745]

10

15

20

25

30

TLC : Rf 0.21 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.6 (s, 1H), 9.15 (br s, 2H), 8.87 (s, 1H), 8.83 (br s, 2H), 8.30 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.97 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.73-7.68 (m, 5H), 7.63-7.48 (m, 2H), 7.32 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.30-7.24 (m, 1H), 3.57 (s, 3H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.20-2.00 (m, 4H), 1.80-1.60 (m, 4H).

Example 41(19)

2-[4-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2-methyl propyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0746]

40

45

$$\begin{array}{c|c} H & CH_3 \\ O & N & CH_3 \\ OH & OH \\ OH & OH \\ & CH_3SO_3H \\ \end{array}$$

55

TLC: Rf 0.12 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 11.04 (s,.1H), 9.23 (brs, 2H), 8.99 (brs, 2H), 8.88 (d, J = 5.4 Hz, 1H), 8.70 (s, 1H), 8.42 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.28 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 8.07 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 5.4 Hz, 1H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 2H), 7.73 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 2H), 7.46 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.86-3.76 (m, 1H), 3.56-3.45 (m, 2H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 1.98-1.82 (m, 1H), 0.90 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H), 0.86 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H).

Example 41(20)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0747]

5

35

40

45

50

55

TLC: Rf 0.19 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.85 (s, 1H), 9.22 (brs, 2H), 8.97 (brs, 2H), 8.43 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.25 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 8.06 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 HZ, 1H), 7.93 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.79 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.63 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.90-3.80 (m, 1H), 3.58-3.48 (m, 2H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 2.01-1.86 (m, 1H), 0.92 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H), 0.89 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H).

Example 41(21)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2-methyl propyl)carbamoyl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0748]

10

20

25

30

35

40

CH₃ H OH 15 OH • CH₃SO₃H

TLC: Rf 0.45 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 11.00 (s, 1H), 9.19 (s, 2H), 8.90 (s, 2H), 8.73 (dd, J = 4.5, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.44 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.25 (br.d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 8.08 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.76 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.80- $7.65 \text{ (m, 2H)}, 7.33 \text{ (d, J} = 8.0 \text{ Hz, 1H)}, 4.80-4.20 \text{ (br, 2H)}, 3.86 \text{ (m, 1H)}, 3.60-3.50 \text{ (m, 2H)}, 2.34 \text{ (s, 3H)}, 1.94 \text{ (like the second of the s$ sextet, J = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 0.93 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 0.90 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H).

Example 41(22)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-[(2-methoxycarbonyl-2, 2-dimethylethyl) carbamoyl]-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0749]

COOCH₃ 45 50 0 • CH₃SO₃H 55

TLC: Rf 0.25 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (300 MHz, d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.6 (s, 1H), 9.15 (br s, 2H), 8.83 (br s, 2H), 8.61 (t, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 8.25 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.92 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.72-7.68 (m, 5H), 7.65-7.50 (m, 2H), 7.32 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (dd, J = 7.2, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 3.58 (s, 3H), 3.42 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.13 (s, 6H).

Example 41(23)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-methoxycarbonyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl] benzoic acid

[0750]

5

10

15

20

25

30

TLC : Rf 0.39 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) : δ 8.51 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.03 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.76 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.61 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.734 (d, J = 0.0 Hz, 2H), 7.75 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.754 (d,

(d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.61 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 4.53 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 3.77 (s, 3H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 2.37-2.21 (m, 1H), 1.06 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H), 1.04 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H).

40

35

45

50

- St. - St.

Example 41(24)

2-[4-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-methoxycarbonyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid

5 [0751]

10

15

20

TLC : Rf 0.39 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) : δ 8.73 (d, J = 5.4 Hz, 1H), 8.51 (s, 1H), 8.42 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.00 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (s, 4H), 7.70 (d, J = 5.4 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 4.48 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 3.74 (s, 3H), 2.33-2.16 (m, 1H), 1.03 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H), 1.01 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H).

30 Example 41(25)

2'-(4-amidino-3-hydroxyphenylcarbamoyl)-4-(2-methylpropylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate [0752]

35

40

45

55

50

 $\begin{array}{l} TLC: Rf\ 0.60\ (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3)\ ; \\ NMR\ (d_6\text{-}DMSO): \^{o}\ 11.15\ (s,\ 1H),\ 10.39\ (s,\ 1H),\ 8.79\ (s,\ 2H),\ 8.66\ (t,\ J=6.0\ Hz,\ 1H),\ 8.61\ (s,\ 2H),\ 8.32\ (d,\ J=1.8\ Hz,\ 1H),\ 7.96\ (dd,\ J=8.0,\ 1.8\ Hz,\ 1H),\ 7.59\text{-}7.52\ (m,\ 3H),\ 7.48\ (d,\ J=8.0\ Hz,\ 1H),\ 7.68\ (dd,\ J=8.0,\ 1.8\ Hz,\ 1H),\ 7.59\text{-}7.52\ (m,\ 3H),\ 7.48\ (d,\ J=8.0\ Hz,\ 1H),\ 7.68\ (dd,\ J=8.0,\ 1.8\ Hz,\ 1H),\ 7.59\text{-}7.52\ (m,\ 3H),\ 7.48\ (d,\ J=8.0\ Hz,\ 1H),\ 7.59\text{-}7.52\ (m,\ 3H),\ 7.48\ (m,\ 3H),\$

7.31 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.26 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.00 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 3.10 (t, J = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 1.86 (m, 1H), 0.89 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 6H).

Example 41(26)

2'-(4-amidino-3-hydroxyphenylcarbamoyl)-4-(1, 2, 2-trimethylpropylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0753]

 30 TLC: Rf 0.68 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 11.14 (br.s, 1H), 10.42 (s, 1H), 8.79 (s, 2H), 8.54 (s, 2H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.18 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.58-7.52 (m, 3H), 7.48 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.25 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.01 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 4.00 (m, 1H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.09 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 0.91 (s, 9H).

Example 41(27)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(1, 3-dimethylbutylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenyl carboxylic acid methanesulfonate

5 [0754]

10

15

20

25

30

TLC: Rf 0.27 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3);

NMR(d₆-DMSO): δ 12.84 (br, 1H), 10.53 (s, 1H), 9.15 (s, 2H), 8.82 (s,2H), 8.34 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 8.30 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.96, (dd, J = 7.8, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (dd, J = 6.9, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.73 (s, 4H), 7.58 (dt, J = 6.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.53 (dt, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 4.13 (m, 1H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 1.68-1.48 (m, 2H), 1.24 (m, 1H), 1.13 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 0.88 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 6H)

Example 41(28)

35 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(2, 2-dimethyl-1(R)-cyclopentylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0755]

40

45

55

50

TLC: Rf 0.30 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.0-12.0 (br, 1H), 10.54 (s, 1^{LJ}), 9.14 (s, 2H), 8.83 (s, 2H), 8.27 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.19 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (dd, J = 9.7, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.72 m, 5H), 7.55 (td, J = 7.8, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.54 (td, J = 7.8, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, J = 9.7 Hz, 1H), 7.26 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 4.08 (q, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 1.90 (m, 1H), 1.74-1.40 (m, 5H), 0.98 (s, 3H), 0.87 (s, 3H)

Example 41(29)

 $\hbox{$2$-[2$-(4$-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)$-3$-pyridyl]$-5$-[(1(S)$-carboxy-2-methylpropyl)$ carbamoyl] benzoic acid methanesulfonate$

[0756]

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

45

TLC: Rf 0.60 (Ethyl acetate: Acetic acid: Water =3:1:0.5);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 11.01 (s, 1H), 9.20 (br.s, 2H), 8.95 (br.s, 2H), 8.80-8.70 (m, 2H), 8.47 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.10 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.96 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.80-7.65 (m, 2H), 7.35 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 6.40-4.40 (br, 2H), 4.33 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 2.22 (like sextet, J = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 0.99 (d, J = 7.4 Hz, 3H), 0.98 (d, J = 7.4 Hz, 3H).

Example 41(30)

2-[3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-furyl]-5-(2-methylpropylcarbamoyl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

5 [0757]

10

15

20

25

30

TLC : Rf 0.39 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 13.0 (brs, 1H), 10.29 (s, 1H), 9.20 (brs, 2H), 8.89 (brs, 2H), 8.74 (brt, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 8.32 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.05 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.91 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.89 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.79 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.69 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 3.11 (brt, J = 6.5 Hz, 2H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 1.94-1.79 (m, 1H), 0.90 (d, J = 6.5 Hz, 6H).

Example 41(31)

35 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-thienyl]-5-(2-methylpropylcarbamoyl) benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0758]

40

45

55

TLC : Rf 0.56 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 12.9 (brs, 1H), 10.18 (s, 1H), 9.18 (brs, 2H), 8.87 (brs, 2H), 8.67 (brt, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 8.30 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.00 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.84 (d, J = 5.0 Hz, 1H), 7.75 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 2H), 7.70 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 2H), 7.41 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.11 (d, J = 5.0 Hz, 1H), 3.09 (brt, J = 6.5 Hz, 2H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.92-1.78 (m, 1H), 0.89 (d, J = 6.5 Hz, 6H).

Example 41(32)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-[(1-methoxycarbonyl-1-methylethyl) carbamoyl]-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid

[0759]

5

10

15

20

25

30
TLC: Rf 0.25 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 20:2:1);

NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- d_6): δ 12.82 (brs, 1H), 10.56 (s, 1H), 9.15 (s, 2H), 8.84 (s, 2H), 8.82 (s, 1H), 8.31 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.98 (dd, J = 8.1 , 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (s, 2H), 7.67 (dd, J = 6.6, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.59 (dt, J = 7.2, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.53 (dt, J = 7.2, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (dd, J = 7.8, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 3.59 (s, 3H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 1.47 (s, 6H).

40

35

45

50

Example 41(33)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(1(S)-carboxy-3-methylbutylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

5 [0760]

15 H₂N CH₃ CH₃

O H COOH CH₃

O H COOH CH₃

 $\ensuremath{^{25}}$ TLC : Rf 0.56 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 6 : 4 : 1) ;

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 12.79 (br, 2H), 10.54 (s, 1H), 9.14 (s, 2H), 8.8 1(d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 8.77 (s, 2H), 8.35 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.01 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.73-7.70, (m, 5H), 7.63 (dt, J = 7.8, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.54 (dt, J = 6.6, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (dd, J = 6.6, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 4.45 (m, 1H), 1.82-1.55 (m, 3H), 0.92 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 0.88 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 3H)

Example 41(34)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl) benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0761]

30

35

TLC: Rf 0.35 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 11.00 (s, 1H), 9.18 (s, 2H), 8.86 (s, 2H), 8.73 (dd, J = 4.8, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.61 (br.t, J = 6.6 Hz, 1H), 8.43 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.06 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.76 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.80-7.65 (m, 2H), 7.34 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 3.90-3.70 (br, 1H), 3.14 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 0.92 (s, 9H).

⁵ Example 41(35)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropyl carbamoyl)benzoic acid methanesul-fonate

10 [0762]

15

20

30

25

TLC : Rf 0.40 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 12.9-12.5 (broad, 1H), 10.61 (s, 1H), 9.19 (brs, 2H), 8.90 (brs, 2H), 8.59 (brt, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 8.41 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.02 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.65 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.09 (s, 3H), 3.13 (brd, J = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 0.91 (s, 9H).

40

35

45

50

Example 41(36)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(2, 2-dimethyl-1(S)-cyclopentylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0763]

15 H₂N H OH OH CH₃SO₃H

25

30

35

TLC : Rf 0.30 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.0-12.6 (br, 1H), 10.54 (s, 1H), 9.13 (s, 2H), 8.80 (s, 2H), 8.27 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.18 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.72 (m, 4H), 7.69 (dd, J = 6.9, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.57 (td, J = 6.9, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (td, J = 6.9, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.26 (dd, J = 6.9, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 4.08 (q, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.90 (m, 1H), 1.80-1.40 (m, 5H), 0.97 (s, 3H), 0.87 (s, 3H).

Example 41(37)

2-[3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-thienyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl) benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0764]

40

45

50

TLC : Rf 0.21 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ;

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 13.2-12.6 (br, 1H), 10.31 (s, 1H), 9.16 (s, 2H), 8.82 (s, 2H), 8.59 (br.t, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 8.31 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.01 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.82 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.75 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.73 (d, J = 5.4 Hz, 1H), 7.64 (d, J = 5.4 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.12 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 0.90 (s, 9H).

Example 41(38)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-thienyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl) benzoic acid methanesulfonate

10 [0765]

15

20

25

30

35

50

TLC : Rf 0.21 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.0-12.4 (br, 1H), 10.18 (s, 1H), 9.16 (s, 2H), 8.84 (s, 2H), 8.57 (br.t, J = 6.6 Hz, 1H), 8.30 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.01 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.84 (d, J = 5.1 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.70 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.42 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (d, J = 5.1 Hz, 1H), 3.12 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 0.90 (s, 9H).

Example 41(39)

2-[4-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl) benzoic acid methanesulfonate

o [0766]

TLC: Rf 0.60 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3);

NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.96 (s, 1H), 9.21 (s, 2H), 8.93 (s, 2H), 8.86(d, J = 5.1 Hz, 1H), 8.66 (s, 1H), 8.62 (t, J = 6.2 Hz, 1H), 8.41 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.06 (dd, J = 8.1, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.85 (d, J = 5.1 Hz, 1H), 7.76 (s, 4H), 7.46 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 3.12 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 1H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 0.91 (s, 9H).

Example 41(40)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5-methyl-3-thienyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropyl carbamoyl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0767]

15

20

30

25

TLC : Rf 0.61 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 12.87 (br, 1H), 9.97 (s, 1H), 9.15 (s, 2H), 8.80 (s, 2H), 8.56 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 1H), 8.28 (d, J = 1.5 Hz) = 0.00 (s) = 0.0

Hz, 1H), 8.00 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.73 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.67 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.39 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.85 (s, 1H), 3.11 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 0.90 (s, 9H).

40

45

50

Example 41(41)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-amino-4-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid dimethanesulfonate

[0768]

5

10

15

20

25

35

45

50

55

TLC : Rf 0.35 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.49 (s, 1H), 9.13 (s, 2H), 8.78 (s, 2H), 8.50 (br.t, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 8.24 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 30 7.92 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (s, 4H), 7.29 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.11-7.01 (m, 3H), 3.10 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.35 (s, 6H), 0.89 (s, 9H).

Example 41(42)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5-methyl-3-furyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropyl carbamoyl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate [0769]

40 NH OH • CH₃SO₃H CH₃

TLC: Rf 0.29 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.0-12.4 (br, 1H), 10.42 (s, 1H), 9.18 (s, 2H), 8.87 (s, 2H), 8.57 (br.t, J = 6.6 Hz, 1H), 8.33 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 8.00 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.93 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.45 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 6.43 (s, 1H), 3.13 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 0.91 (s, 9H).

Example 41(43)

2-[4-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-methyl-pyrimidin-5-yl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropyl carbamoyl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0770]

10

15

20

25

30

35 TLC: Rf 0.40 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 11.02 (s, 1H), 9.20 (brs, 2H), 8.85 (brs, 2H), 8.73 (s, 1H), 8.62 (brt, J = 6.5 Hz, 1H), 8.46 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.09 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.91 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.43 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.14 (d, J = 6.5 Hz, 2H), 2.83 (s, 3H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 0.91 (s, 9H).

40

45

50

55

Example 41(44)

 $2 \hbox{-} [2 \hbox{-} (4 \hbox{-} amidinophenylcarbamoyl) \hbox{-} 6 \hbox{-} methyl \hbox{-} 3 \hbox{-} pyridyl] \hbox{-} 5 \hbox{-} (1(S) \hbox{-} morpholino carbonyl \hbox{-} 3 \hbox{-} methylbutylcarbamoyl)} benzoic acid methanesulfonate$

[0771]

TLC : Rf 0.78 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.84 (s, 1H), 9.20 (s, 2H), 8.93 (s, 2H), 8.90 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 8.46 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.08 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.64 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.55 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 4.97 (m, 1H), 4.46 (br, 1H), 3.7-3.4 (m, 8H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 1.8-1.6 (m, 2H), 1.47 (m, 1H), 0.91 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 0.91 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H).

The state of the s

Example 41(45)

2-[2-(4-amidinophénylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-(1(S)-methoxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0772]

Н NH OH O H · CH₃SO₃H CH₃

25

30

35

10

15

20

TLC: Rf 0.45 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 10.8 (s, 1H), 9.19 (br s, 2H), 8.84 (br s, 2H), 8.41 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.27 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 1H), 8.04 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.93 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.63 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.56 (d, J= 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 4.10 (dt, J = 9.3, 3.3 Hz, 1H), 3.70-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.23 (s, 3H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 0.93 (s, 9H).

Example 41(46)

 $2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-(1(S)-methoxymethyl-2,\ 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl) benzoic and a superior of the contraction of the contract$ acid methanesulfonate

[0773]

40

55

45 NH OCH₃ OH 50 0 CH₃SO₃H OCH₃

TLC : Rf 0.48 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1) : NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.6 (s, 1H), 9.18 (br s, 2H), 8.80 (br s, 2H), 8.40 (d, J = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.26 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 1H), 8.02 (dd, J = 8.1, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.65 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 4.15-4.05 (m, 1H), 4.09 (s, 3H), 3.59-3.46 (m, 2H), 3.23 (s, 3H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 0.93 (s, 9H).

Example 41(47)

 $2\hbox{-}[2\hbox{-}(4\hbox{-}amidinophenylcarbamoyl)\hbox{-}6\hbox{-}methyl\hbox{-}3\hbox{-}pyridyl]\hbox{-}5\hbox{-}(2,2\hbox{-}dimethylpropyloxy carbonyl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate$

[0774]

10

15

20

25

30

O CH₃
CH₃
CH₃
CH₃
CH₃
CH₃
CH₃
CH₃

35

TLC : Rf 0.28 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 20:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.86 (s, 1H), 9.20 (s, 2H), 8.62 (brs, 2H), 8.54 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.17, (dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.94 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.79 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.58 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.65 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.39 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 4.05 (s, 2H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 1.04 (s, 9H).

45

40

50

Example 41(48)

2-[2-(4-amidino-3-fluorophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethyl propylcarbamoyl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0775]

5

10

*2*5

30

20

TLC : Rf 0.44 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 11.0 (s, 1H), 9.30 (br s, 2H), 9.17 (br s, 2H*3/5), 9.10 (br s, 2H*2/5), 8.60 (t, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 8.41 (d, J = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.05 (dd, J = 7.8, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.85 (dd, J = 14, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (dd, J = 9.0, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.65-7.60 (m, 1H), 7.64 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.56 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 3.13 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.36 (s, 3H*3/5), 2.33 (s, 3H*2/5), 0.91 (s, 9H).

Example 41(49)

 $\hbox{$4$-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]} is ophthalic acid methanesulfonate$

[0776]

40

45

50

TLC: Rf 0.3 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 10.83 (s, 1H), 9.20 (s, 2H), 8.90 (s, 2H), 8.48 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 8.10 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.91 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.64 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.56 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.56 (s, 3H), 2.35 (s, 3H).

Example 41(50)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5'-amino-4-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid dimethanesulfonate

[0777]

10

15

20

25

30

35

45

55

TLC : Rf 0.42 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (α_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.24 (s, 1H), 9.10 (s, 2H), 8.80 (s, 2H), 8.51 (br.t, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 8.27 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.94 (dd, J = 8.0,2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.69 (s, 4H), 7.58 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.24 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.91 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.64 (s, 1H), 3.10 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 2.38 (s, 6H), 0.89 (s, 9H).

A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR

Example 41(51)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-(1, 1, 3, 3-tetramethyl butylcarbamoyl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0778]

10

15

20

25

30

 H_2N H_2N H_3SO_3H CH_3

TLC : Rf 0.48 (Chloroform : Methano! : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.84 (s, 1H), 9.21 (brs, 2H), 8.94 (brs, 2H), 8.31 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.92 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.89 (brs, 1H), 7.79 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.61 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.54 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.26 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 1.87 (s, 2H), 1.43 (s, 6H), 0.98 (s, 9H).

Example 41(52)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropyl carbamoyl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate
[0779]

TLC: Rf 0.50 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3);

EP 1 078 917 A1

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.93 (s, 1H), 9.18 (s, 2H), 8.88 (s, 2H), 8.60 (br.t, J = 6.2 Hz, 1H), 8.56 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.43 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.06 (dd, J = 8.0,2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.76 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.57 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.14 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 0.92 (s, 9H).

5 Example 41(53)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[[5-(1-methylethyl)-2, 2-dimethyldioxan-5-yl]carbamoyl]benzoic acid hydrochloride

10 [0780]

15

20

25

30

TLC: Rf 0.40 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 12.8-12.5 (br, 1H), 9.24 (s, 2H), 9.07 (s, 2H), 8.33 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.03 (s, 1H), 7.95 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.62 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.14 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 4.08 (s, 3H), 3.93 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 2H), 2.39 (m, 1H), 1.33 (s, 3H), 1.29 (s, 3H), 0.93 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 6H).

40

35

45

50

Example 41(54)

 $\hbox{$2$-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[1(S)-(4-ethoxy\ carbonyloxazol-2-yl)-3-methylbutyl) carbamoyl] benzoic\ acid$

[0781]

TLC: Rf 0.57 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 8.52 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.03 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.85 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.75 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.59 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.06 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 5.45 (dd, J = 9.3, 6.0 Hz, 1H), 4.34 (q, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 4.12 (s, 3H), 2.07-1.87 (m, 2H), 1.82-1.68 (m, 1H), 1.35 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H), 1.03 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 1.01 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H).

Example 41(55)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-N-hydraxy carbamoyl)-3-methylbutylcarbamoyl]ben-zoic acid methanesulfonate

[0782]

10

15

25

30

20

TLC: Rf 0.39 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.77 (s, 1H), 10.61 (s, 1H), 9.20 (s, 2H), 8.86 (s, 2H), 8.73 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 8.47 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.08 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.91 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.79 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.65 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 4.49 (m, 1H), 4.11 (s, 3H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 1.80-1.60 (m, 2H), 1.51 (m, 1H), 0.93 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 0.89 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H).

35

40

45

50

Example 41(56)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropyl carbamoyl)-4-methylbenzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0783]

10

15

H₂N H₃C OH OH OH OCH₃

25

20

25

30

35

TLC: Rf 0.20 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 20:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.59 (s, 1H), 9.21 (s, 2H), 8.90 (s, 2H), 8.45 (br.t, J = 6.6 Hz, 1H), 7.93 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.90 (s, 1H), 7.80 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.59 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.11 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.09 (s, 1H), 4.11 (s, 3H), 3.11 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.40 (s, 6H), 0.94 (s, 9H).

Example 41(57)

 $\hbox{$4$-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]} is ophthalic acid methane sulfon a term of the property of the pro$

[0784]

40

45

50

H₂N H OH OH OCH₃

EP 1 078 917 A1

TLC: Rf 0.20 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 3:1:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 10.61 (s, 1H), 9.18 (s, 2H), 8.75 (s, 2H), 8.50 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.10 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.91 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.67 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.14 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 4.11 (s, 3H), 2.32 (s, 3H).

Example 41(58)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-3-methylbutylcarbamoyl)-4-methylben-zoic acid methanesulfonate

[0785]

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

TLC: Rf 0.25 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 12.9-12.5 (broad, 1H), 10.60 (s, 1H), 9.19 (brs, 2H), 8.86 (brs, 2H), 8.41 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.25 (brd, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 8.02 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.64 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.15-4.05 (m, 1H), 4.09 (s, 3H), 3.47-3.32 (m, 2H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.72-1.56 (m, 1H), 1.55-1.30 (m, 2H), 0.90 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 0.89 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H).

Example 41(59)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(4, 4-dimethyloxolan-3(S)-yl)carbamoyl]-4-methylbenzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0786]

15 H₂N

25

30

20

TLC : Rf 0.25 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 12.9-12.6 (broad, 1H), 10.61 (s, 1H), 9.18 (brs, 2H), 8.84 (brs, 2H), 8.55 (brd, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 8.42 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.03 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.89 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.65 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.40-4.32 (m, 1H), 4.09 (s, 3H), 3.69 (dd, J = 9.0, 6.0 Hz, 1H), 3.53 (d, J = 5.4 Hz, 1H), 3.48 (d, J = 5.4 Hz, 1H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.10 (s, 3H), 0.96 (s, 3H).

Example 41(60)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-(1(R), 2, 2-trimethyl propylcarbamoyl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

CH₃SO₃H

[0787]

40

45

50

55

35

EP 1 078 917 A1

TLC: Rf 0.40 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 12.9-12.5 (broad, 1H), 10.61 (s, 1H), 9.20 (brs, 2H), 8.90 (brs, 2H), 8.37 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.21 (brd, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 8.00 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.63 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.09 (s, 3H), 4.06-3.96 (m, 1H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 1.10 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 0.92 (s, 9H).

Example 41(61)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(R)-2, 2-dimethyl cyclopentyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0788]

25

30

15 20 NH • CH₃SO₃H OCH₃

35 TLC: Rf 0.42 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (q_6 -DMSO) : δ 12.9-12.5 (broad, 1H), 10.61 (s, 1H), 9.20 (brs, 2H), 8.89 (brs, 2H), 8.38 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.22 (brd, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 8.01 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.64 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.64 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.64 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.64 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.84 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.84 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.84 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.85 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.84 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.84 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.85 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.84 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.85 (d, J = 9.0 Hz J = £.4 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.16-4.08 (m, 1H), 4.09 (s, 3H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.00-100 (s, 3H), 2.0 1.88 (m, 1H), 1.83-1.42 (m, 5H), 1.00 (s, 3H), 0.90 (s, 3H).

50

45

Example 41(62)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-methylamino methyl-3-methylbutyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid dimethanesulfonate

[0789]

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

NH NH(CH₃)
NH OH
NH OH
OCH₃

TLC: Rf 0.17 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 12.75 (br, 1H), 10.62 (s, 1H), 9.21 (s, 2H), 8.91 (s, 2H), 8.57 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 8.60-8.40 (br, 2H), 8.48 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 8.09 (dd. J = 8.0, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.91 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.81 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.63 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.14 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 4.43 (m, 1H), 4.12 (s, 3H), 3.20-3.00 (m, 2H), 2.60 (t, J = 5.4 Hz, 3H), 2.35 (s, 6H), 1.71-1.52 (m, 2H), 1.33 (m, 1H), 0.93 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 0.92 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H).

Example 41(63)

 $2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(4,\ 4-dimethyl-2-oxooxolan-3(S)-yl)carbamoyl] benzoic\ acid\ methanesulfonate$

[0790]

TLC : Rf 0.36 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) : NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 12.9-12.6 (broad, 1H), 10.62 (s, 1H), 9.19 (brs, 2H), 9.05 (brd, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 8.86 (brs, 2H), 8.50 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.09 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.67 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.99 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 4.16(d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 4.10 (s, 3H), 4.08 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.15 (s, 3H), 1.02 (s, 3H).

Example 41(64)

 $\hbox{$2$-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-thienyl]-5$-[(1(S)-acetyloxymethyl-2,\ 2-dimethylpropyl)$ carbamoyl]$ benzoic acid methanesulfonate$

[0791]

25

30

35

40

55 NH NH OH OH S

TLC: Rf 0.58 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 12.8-12.0 (br, 1H), 10.24 (s, 1H), 9.17 (s, 2H), 8.86 (s, 2H), 8.34 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 8.29 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.00 (dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.84 (d, J = 5.1 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (like s, 4H), 7.42 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.11 (d, J = 5.1 Hz, 1H), 4.34 (dd, J = 10.2, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 4.13 (dd, J = 10.2, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 4.06 (t, J = 10.2 Hz, 1H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 1.93 (s, 3H), 0.94 (s, 9H).

Example 41(65)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[[4-carboxy-4-(2-methyl-2-propenyl)piperidinyl]carbonyl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0792]

5

35

40

45

50

55

20 NH OH OH OCH₃ COOH

TLC: Rf 0.37 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.6 (s, 1H), 9.19 (br s, 2H), 8.85 (br s, 2H), 7.91-7.88 (m, 3H), 7.78 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.67 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.58 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7. 11 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 4.81 (s, 1H), 4.72 (s, 1H), 4.30-4.10 (m, 2H*1/2, each of isomers), 4.09 (s, 3H), 3.60-3.40 (m, 2H*1/2, each of isomers), 3.40-3.00 (m, 2H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 2.30 (s, 2H), 2.1 0-1.90 (m, 2H), 1.66 (s, 3H), 1.50-1.30 (m, 2H).

Example 41(66)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[1(S)-[N-methyl-N-(1-iminoethyl)aminomethyl]-3-methyl-butyl] butyl] but

[0793]

10

15

20

25

35

40

45

50

55

TLC: Rf 0.42 (Ethyl acetate: Acetic acid: Water = 3:1:1); NMR (D₂O): δ 8.13 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.84 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.72 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.70 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.60 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.41 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.73 (m, 1H), 4.03 (s, 3H), 3.62 and 3.57 (d, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 3.21 and 3.14 (s, 3H), 2.75 (s, 6H), 2.25 and 2.18 (s, 3H), 1.76-1.54 (m, 2H), 1.39 (m, 1H), 0.92-0.85 (m, 6H).

Example 41(67)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-amino-4-(1(R), 2, 2-trimethylpropyl carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid dimethanesulfonate

[0794]

10

15

20

25

30

40

TLC: Rf 0.52 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 10.55 (s, 1H), 9.14 (s, 2H), 8.85 (s, 2H), 8.24 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.15 (br.d, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 7.93 (dd, J = 8.0,2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.70 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.30 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (s, 1H), 7.17 (s, 2H), 3.98 (m, 1H), 2.37 (s, 6H), 1.08 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 0.90 (s, 9H).

Example 41 (68)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[1-(2, 2-dimethyl propyl)tetrazol-5-yl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0795]

45
NH
NH
OH
OCH₃SO₃H
OCH₃

TLC : Rf 0.24 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:1:0.2); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 13.2-12.3 (br, 1H), 10.62 (s, 1H), 9.19 (s, 2H), 8.88 (s, 2H), 8.27 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.99 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.79 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.74 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.38 (s, 2H), 4.10 (s, 3H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 0.80 (s, 9H).

Example 41(69)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[[1-(1-iminoethyl)-4-(2-methylpropyl)piperidin-4-yl]carbamoyl]benzoic acid dimethanesulfonate

[0796]

15

20

25

5

35

40

30

TLC : Rf 0.48 (Ethyl acetate : Acetic acid : Water = 3:1:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.6 (s, 1H), 9.20 (br s, 2H), 9.08 (br s, 1H), 8.89 (br s, 2H), 8.53 (br s, 1H), 8.36 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.08 (s, 1H), 8.02 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.79 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.63 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 4.10 (s, 3H), 3.93-3.76 (m, 2H), 3.40-3.20 (m, 2H), 2.61-2.44 (m, 2H), 2.31 (s, 6H), 2.26 (s, 3H), 1.74-1.49 (m, 5H), 0.90 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 6H).

45

50

Example 41(70)

3-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-6-[(1(R), 2, 2-trimethyl propyl)carbamoyl]-2-pyridinecarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0797]

10

15

20

25

30

35

TLC: Rf 0.40 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 12.95 (br.s, 1H), 10.65 (s 1H), 9.20 (s, 2H), 8.89 (s, 2H), 8.69 (d, J = 10.0 Hz, 1H), 8.26 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.94 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.74 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 4.12 (s, 3H), 4.02 (dq, J = 10.0,7.2 Hz, 1H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 1.17 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H), 0.94 (s, 9H).

Example 41(71)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-(t-butylcarbamoyl) benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0798]

40

45

50

EP 1 078 917 A1

TLC : Rf 0.50 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 10.60 (s, 1H), 9.20 (s, 2H), 8.88 (s, 2H), 8.32 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.00 (s, 1H), 7.95 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 2H), 7.62 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.26 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.11 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.09 (s, 3H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.40 (s, 9H).

Example 41(72)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-(2, 2, 2-trichloroethyl carbamoyl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0799]

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

TLC: Rf 0.40 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 12.81 (s, 1H), 10.62 (s, 1H), 9.56 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 1H), 9.20 (s, 2H), 8.86 (s, 2H), 8.49 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.04 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 2H), 7.79 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 2H), 7.67 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 4.42 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 4.10 (s, 3H), 2.31 (s, 3H).

Example 41(73)

2-[3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-thienyl]-6-(t-butylcarbamoyl)-2-pyridine carboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0800]

10

15

20

TLC : Rf 0.15 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 13.05 (br.s, 1H), 10.41 (s 1H), 9.17 (s, 2H), 8.82 (s, 2H), 8.31 (s, 1H), 8.19 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 8.07 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.84 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.82 (d, J = 5.4 Hz, 1H), 7.75 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.73 (d, J = 5.4 Hz, 1H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.44 (s, 9H).

30 Example 41(74)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-(2, 2, 2-trifluoroethyl carbamoyl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

35 [0801]

TLC: Rf 0.30 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2);

EP 1 078 917 A1

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 12.79 (brs, 1H), 10.62 (s, 1H), 9.34 (t, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 9.19 (s, 2H), 8.81 (s, 2H), 8.48 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.08 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.91 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.67 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.14 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.22-4.10 (m, 2H), 4.11 (s, 3H), 2.32 (s, 3H).

Example 41(75)

2-[2-[(2-amidinopyrimidin-5-yl)carbamoyl]-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethyl propylcarbamoyl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0802]

25

30

35

40

50

TLC: Rf 0.38 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 13.0-12.6 (br, 1H), 11.05 (s, 1H), 9.59 (s, 2H), 9.35 (s, 2H), 9.29 (s, 2H), 8.59 (t, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 8.41 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 8.04 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.69 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.18 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 4.11 (s, 3H), 3.13 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 0.91 (s, 9H).

Example 41(76)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[[1(S)-(2-aminoethyl)-3-methylbutyl]carbamoyl]benzoic acid dimethanesulfonate

[0803]

10

15

20

25

30

35

TLC: Rf 0.17 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 12.80 (br.s, 1H), 10.62 (s 1H), 9.19 (s, 2H), 8.90 (s, 2H), 8.51 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 8.42 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.04 (dd, J = 8.0,2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.79 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.69 (br.s, 3H), 7.64 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.15 (m, 1H), 4.10 (s, 3H), 2.90-2.78 (m, 2H), 2.34 (s, 6H), 1.83-1.60 (m, 4H), 1.27 (m, 1H), 0.90 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.88 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H).

Example 41(77)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-(2, 2-diethylbutyloxy) carbamoyl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0804]

40

45

50

TLC : Rf 0.80 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7 : 3 : 0.3) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 12.86 (s, 1H), 10.63 (s, 1H), 9.20 (s, 2H), 8.86 (s, 2H), 8.50 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 8.11 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.91 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.80 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.68 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 4.12 (s, 3H), 4.10 (s, 2H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 1.36 (q, J = 7.5 Hz, 6H), 0.82 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 9H).

Example 41(78)

10 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(2, 2-dimethyl-3-hydroxypropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0805]

15

20

25

5

30

TLC : Rf 0.10 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.6 (s, 1H), 9.19 (br s, 2H), 8.82 (br s, 2H), 8.62 (t, J = 5.8 Hz, 1H), 8.40 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.02 (dd, J = 8.2, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 2H), 7.66 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d)

8.02 (dd, J = 8.2, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 2H), 7.66 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.10 (s, 3H), 3.19 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 2H), 3.15 (s, 2H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 0.85 (s, 6H).

40

45

50

Example 41(79)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(2, 2-diethylbutyl) carbamoyl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0806]

10

15

20

25

30

35

TLC: Rf 0.31 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.62 (s, 1H), 9.21 (s, 2H), 8.89 (s, 2H), 8.36 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.24 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 1H), 7.99 (dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.91 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.80 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.65 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.11 (s, 3H), 3.18 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 1.24 (q, J = 7.5 Hz, 6H), 0.81 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 9H).

Example 41(80)

 $2\-[(1-hydroxymethyl)\-cyclobutylmethyl)\-carbamoyl] - 5\-[((1-hydroxymethyl)\-cyclobutylmethyl)\-carbamoyl]\-benzoic\-acid\-methanesulfonate$

[0807]

40

45

50

TLC : Rf 0.16 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.6 (s, 1H), 9.17 (br s, 2H), 8.77 (br s, 2H), 8.66 (t, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 8.41 (d, J = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.02 (dd, J = 7.8, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.65 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 4.09 (s, 3H), 3.41-3.36 (m, 4H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 1.90-1.70 (m, 6H).

Example 41(81)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(2-ethyl-2-hydroxy methylbutyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[8080]

15

20

25

5

30

35 TLC : Rf 0.24 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.6 (s, 1H), 9.18 (br s, 2H), 8.80 (br s, 2H), 8.49 (t, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 8.38 (d, J = 2.1 Hz, $^{\circ}$ 4), 8.00 (dd, J = 8.1, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.65 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.10 (s, 3H), 3.20-3.18 (m, 4H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 1.22 (septet, J = 6.6 Hz, 4H), 0.81 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 6H).

40

45

50

Example 41(82)

 $\hbox{$2$-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[((1-hydroxymethyl)\ cyclopentylmethyl)carbamoyl]$benzoic acid methanesulfonate$

[0809]

25

35

40

45

50

55

H₂N H OCH₂OCH₂OCH₃CO₃H OCH₃CO₃H

TLC : Rf 0.20 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (300 MHz, d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.6 (s, 1H), 9.19 (br s, 2H), 8.84 (br s, 2H), 8.67 (t, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 8.40 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 8.02 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.66 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.10 (s, 3H), 3.36-3.22 (m, 4H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 1.57-1.38 (m, 8H).

Example 41(83)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(2-propyl-2-hydroxy methylpentyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0810]

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

H₂N OH OH OH OH OCH₃SO₃H

TLC : Rf 0.50 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1) ; NMR (300 MHz, d₆-DMSO) : δ 12.8-12.3 (brd, 1H), 10.61 (s, 1H), 9.19 (s, 2H), 8.83 (s, 2H), 8.50 (t, J = 5.7 Hz, 1H), 8.37 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.00 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.71 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.65 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 4.09 (s, 3H), 3.21-3.18 (m, 4H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.18-10.02 (m, 8H), 0.86 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 6H).

Example 41(84)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(2-(2-methylpropyl)-2-hydroxymethyl-4-methylpentyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0811]

10

15

20

25

35

40

45

50

55

H₂N OH OH OH OCH₃

TLC : Rf 0.23 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) : δ 12.74 (br, 1H), 10.62 (s, 1H), 9.19 (s, 2H), 8.12 (s, 2H), 8.42 (m, 1H), 8.37 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.97 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.91 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.79 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.66 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.77 (br, 1H), 4.11 (s, 3H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.82-1.70 (m, 2H), 1.40-1.20 (m, 4H), 0.92 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 6H).

Example 41(85)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl)-5-[(1-hydroxymethyl cyclopentyl)carbamoyl] benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0812]

TLC : Rf 0.23 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1) ; NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) : δ 10.61 (s, 1H), 9.20 (s, 2H), 8.87 (s, 2H), 8.36 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.99 (dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.91 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.79 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.64 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.10 (s, 3H), 3.61 (s, 2H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 2.09-2.00 (m, 2H), 1.80-1.62 (m, 4H), 1.62-1.62 (m, 2H).

Example 41(86)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1-(2-methylpropyl)-1-hydroxymethyl-3-methylbutyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0813]

10

15

20

25

30 TLC : Rf 0.23 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1);
NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-do) : δ 10 59 (s. 1H), 9 16 (s. 2H), 8 77

NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- d_6): δ 10.59 (s, 1H), 9.16 (s, 2H), 8.77 (s, 2H), 8.28 (d, J = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (dd, J = 8.1, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.89 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.76 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.62 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (s, 1H), 7.25 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 4.08 (s, 3H), 3.61 (s, 2H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 1.87 (dd, J = 13.8, 5.7 Hz, 2H), 1.80-1.68 (m, 2H), 1.59 (dd, J = 13.8, 5.1 Hz, 2H), 0.89 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 6H), 0.88 (dd, J = 6.3 Hz, 6H).

35

40

45

50

Example 41(87)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl)-5-[(1(S)-(hydroxymethyl)-2(S)-methylbutyl)carbamoyl] benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0814]

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

NH OH OH OH OH OCH3

TLC : Rf 0.35 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (300 MHz, d_6 -DMSO) : δ 12.8-12.3 (brd, 1H), 10.60 (s, 1H), 9.18 (s, 2H), 8.82 (s, 2H), 8.41 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.25 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 8.04 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.64 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.11 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 4.09 (s, 3H), 3.88 (m, 1H), 3.52 (m, 1H), 3.00 (m, 1H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.74 (m, 1H), 1.50 (m, 1H), 1.18 (m, 1H), 0.90 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 0.86 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 3H).

Example 41(88)

 $\hbox{$2$-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-ethoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-iscpropyl-3-amino\ propyl)carbamoyl]$ benzoic\ acid\ dimethanesulfonate$

[0815]

50 H₂N H NH NH

• 2CH3SO3H

OCH₃

TLC: Rf 0.60 (Ethyl acetate: Acetic acid: Water = 3:3:1);

NMR (300 MHz, d_6 -DMSO): δ 12.8-12.3 (brd, 1H), 10.58 (s, 1H), 9.19 (s, 2H), 8.91 (s, 2H), 8.45 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 8.41 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.04 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.72 (brd, 2H), 7.61 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (dd, J = 19.8, 6.9 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.56 (m, 2H), 3.83 (m, 1H), 2.85-2.70 (m, 2H), 2.33(s, 6H), 1.95-1.70 (m, 3H), 1.41 (t, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H), 0.94 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 3H).

10 Example 41(89)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-ethoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-(2-aminoethyl)-3-methylbutyl)carbamoyl] benzoic acid dimethanesulfonate

15 [0816]

20

25

30

35

TLC: Rf 0.65 (Ethyl acetate: Acetic acid: Water = 3:1:1);

NMR (300 MHz, d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.0-12.5 (broad, 1H), 10.57 (s, 1H), 9.20 (brs, 2H), 8.91 (brs, 2H), 8.51 (brd, J=9.0 Hz, 1H), 8.42 (d, J=1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.03 (dd, J=8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.89 (d, J=9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.79 (d, J=9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.82-7.68 (broad, 3H), 7.62 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.56 (brq, J=7.0 Hz, 2H), 4.21-4.28 (m, 1H), 2.90-2.75 (m, 2H), 2.33 (s, 6H), 1.88-1.57 (m, 4H), 1.41 (t, J=7.0 Hz, 3H), 1.34-1.22 (m, 1H), 0.91 (d, J=6.6 Hz, 3H), 0.89 (d, J=6.9 Hz, 3H).

45

40

50

Example 41(90)

2 - [2 - (4 - amidinophenylcarbamoyl) - 6 - ethoxy - 3 - pyridyl] - 5 - [(1(S) - (2 - aminoethyl) - 2(S) - methylbutyl) carbamoyl] benzoic acid dimethanesulfonate

[0817]

10

15

20

25

TLC : Rf 0.64 (Ethyl acetate : Acetic acid : Water = 3 : 1 : 1) ; NMR (300 MHz, d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.0-12.5 (broad, 1H), 10.57 (s, 1H), 9.20 (brs, 2H), 8.91 (brs, 2H), 8.48 (brd, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 8.41 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.04 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.89 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.79 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.82-7.68 (broad, 3H), 7.62 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.56 (brq, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 3.98-3.85 (m, 1H), 2.90-2.70 (m, 2H), 2.33 (s, 6H), 1.95-1.58 (m, 3H), 1.41 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 1.24-1.08 (m, 1H), 0.91 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 0.89 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H).

Example 42(1) --- 42(7)

[0818] The following compounds were obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 8 or Example 11, using a compound prepared in Example 41(5), 41(18), 41(22), 41(23), 41(24), 41(32) or 41(54).

45

50

H

COOH

OH

0

Example 42(1)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-[(1(S)-carboxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl) carbamoyl]-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0819]

15 NH

• CH₃SO₃H

25

30

TLC : Rf 0.41 (Ethyl acetate : Acetic acid : Water = 3:1:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.6 (1H, s), 9.15 (2H, br s), 8.80 (2H, br s), 8.28 (1H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 8.26 (1H, s), 7.92 (1H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 7.73-7.68 (5H, m), 7.60-7.48 (2H, m), 7.33-7.25 (2H, m), 4.29 (1H, t, J = 8.8 Hz), 2.60-2.40 (2H, m), 2.30 (3H, s), 0.89 (9H, s).

Example 42(2)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(1-carboxycyclopentylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenyl carboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0820]

40

45

55

50

TLC: Rf 0.11 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

EP 1 078 917 A1

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.5 (s, 1H), 9.15 (br s, 2H), 8.83 (br s, 2H), 8.72 (s, 1H), 8.29 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.96 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.73-7.68 (m, 5H), 7.60-7.50 (m, 2H), 7.31 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.24 (m, 1H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 2.20-2.00 (m, 4H), 1.80-1.60 (m, 4H).

5 Example 42(3)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-[(2-carboxy-2, 2-dimethylethyl)carbamoyl]-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

10 [0821]

30

TLC : Rf 0.20 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.5 (s, 1H), 9.16 (br s, 2H), 8.87 (br s, 2H), 8.53 (t, J = 5.0 Hz, 1H), 8.27 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.94 (dd, J = 8.4, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.73-7.67 (m, 5H), 7.58-7.52 (m, 2H), 7.32 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.30-7.24 (m, 1H), 3.43 (d, J = 5.0 Hz, 2H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.10 (s, 6H).

40

35

45

50

Example 42(4)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-carboxy-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl] benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0822]

10

15

25

20

30 TLC : Rf 0.79 (Ethyl acetate : Acetic acid : Water = 3 : 1 : 1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 13.0-12.4 (broad, 2H), 10.84 (s, 1H), 9.17 (brs, 2H), 8.90 (brs, 2H), 8.72 (brd, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 8.44 (brs, 1H), 8.07 (brd, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.93 (brd, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (brd, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.63 (brd, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.55 (brd, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 4.33 (brt, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 2.67 (brs, 3H), 2.36 (brs, 3H), 2.30-2.10 (m, 1H), 0.98 (brs, 6H).

35

40

45

50

Example 42(5)

 $\hbox{$2$-[4-(4-amidinophenyicarbamoyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-carboxy-2-methylpropyl) carbamoyl]} benzoic acid methanesulfonate$

[0823]

10 H CH₃
CCH₃
COOH
OH
OH
OH
OH

· CH₃SO₃H

25

30

40

45

50

TLC : Rf 0.69 (Ethyl acetate : Acetic acid : Water = 3 : 1 : 1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.2-12.4 (broad, 2H), 10.86 (brs, 1H), 9.16 (brs, 2H), 8.87 (brs, 2H), 8.80-8.68 (m, 2H), 8.52 (brs, 1H), 8.39 (brs, 1H), 8.05 (brd, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.73 (s, 4H), 7.70 (brd, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.41 (brd, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 4.29 (brt, J = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 2.34 (brs, 3H), 2.30-2.10 (m, 1H), 0.97 (brs, 6H).

Example 42(6)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-[(1-carboxy-1-methylethyl)carbamoyl]-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0824]

55

TLC : Rf 0.51 (Ethyl acetate : Acetic acid : Water = 6:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 12.50 (br, 2H), 10.55 (s, 1H), 9.16 (s, 2H), 8.87 (s, 2H), 8.67 (s, 1H), 8.30 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H),

EP 1 078 917 A1

7.97, (dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (s, 4H), 7.70 (dd, J = 7.2, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.57 (dt, J = 7.2, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.53 (dt, J = 7.2, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (dd, J = 7.2, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 1.46(s, 6H).

Example 42(7)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[1(S)-(4-carboxy oxazol-2-yl)-3-methylbutyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0825]

10

15

20

25

30

35

TLC: Rf 0.09 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.2-12.6 (broad, 2H), 10.61 (s, 1H), 9.25 (brd, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 9.18 (brs, 2H), 8.86 (brs, 2H), 8.69 (s, 1H), 8.47 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.07 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.65 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.38-5.29 (m, 1H), 4.10 (s, 3H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 2.05-1.62 (m, 3H), 0.95 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 0.94 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H).

Example 43(1) - 43(6)

40 [0826] The following compounds were obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Example 1, using a corresponding compound instead of a compound prepared in Reference Example 5.

45

50

Example 43(1)

Methyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(2, 2-dimethylcyclopentylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0827]

15

20

10 0 H

TLC : Rf 0.42 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1); 25 NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.63 (1H, br.s), 9.05 (3H, br.d), 8.25-8.15 (2H, m), 8.03 (1H, dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz), 7.74 (4H, like s), 7.69 (1H, dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz), 7.60 (1H, dt, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz), 7.54 (1H, dt, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz), 7.40 (1H, d, J = 8.0), 7.40 (1H, d, J = 8.0), 7.60 (1H, d, J = 8.0), 7.60 (1H, dt, J =8.0 Hz), 7.31 (1H, dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz), 4.09 (1H, q, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.54 (3H, s), 1.92 (1H, m), 1.8-1.5 (2H, m), 1.6-1.4 (3H, m), 0.98 (3H, s), 0.87 (3H, s). 30

Example 43(2)

Methyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(3-methylbutylcarbonyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

35 [0828]

40

45

50

0 H

TLC : Rf 0.64 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; 55 NMR (300 MHz, d_6 -DMSO): δ 10.67 (br.s. 1H), 9.3-8.9 (br. 3H), 8.28 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.17 (dd, J = 1.8, 7.8 Hz, 1H), 8.17 (dd, J = 1.8, 7.8 Hz, 1H), 8.28 (d, J = 1.8, 1.8), 8.28 (d, J = 1.8 1H), 7.75 (like s, 4H), 7.71 (dd, J = 1.8, 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.61 (dt, J = 1.8, 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.55 (dt, J = 1.8, 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (dd, J = 1.8, 7.8 Hz, 1H), 3.54 (s, 3H), 3.05 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 1.57 (like septet, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 1.57 (like septet)

7.0 Hz, 1H), 1.51 (q, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 0.89 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 6H).

Example 43(3)

Methyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-[(N-methyl-N-t-butylamino)carbamoyl]-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0829]

15 H₂N H₂N OCH₃

15 OCH₃

OCH₃

OCH₃

OCH₃

TLC : Rf 0.23 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (200 MHz, CD_3OD) : δ 8.25 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.94 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.73-7.65 (m, 5H), 7.61 (dt, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.55 (dt, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.45 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 3.69 (s, 3H), 2.57 (s, 3H), 1.17 (s, 9H).

Example 43(4)

25

30

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-[(3-methyl-2-butenyl)carbamoyl]benzoate [0830]

EP 1 078 917 A1

TLC : Rf 0.8 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1) ; NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) : d 8.51 (d, J=1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.02 (dd, J=7.8, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.84 (d, J=9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.75 (d, J=9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.54 (d, J=7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (d, J=7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, J=7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.25-7.17 (m, 3H), 7.05 (brt, J=6.3 Hz, 1H), 5.32 (brt, J=7.2 Hz, 1H), 5.00 (d, J=6.0 Hz, 2H), 4.00 (d, J=7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.64 (s, 3H), 1.76 (s, 6H).

Example 43(5)

Benzyl 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5'-nitro-4-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate

[0831]

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

50

55

TLC : Rf 0.25 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (200 MHz, CD₃OD) : δ 8.44 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.21 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.08 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.02 (dd, J = 8.0,2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.78 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.72 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.66 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.47 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.26-7.21 (m, 3H), 7.15-7.10 (m, 2H), 5.10 (s, 2H), 3.21 (s, 2H), 0.96 (s, 9H).

Example 43(6)

Methyl 3-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-6-[(1-isopropyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl]-2-pyridine-carboxylate

[0832]

10

15

25

30

20

TLC : Rf 0.28 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (200 MHz, CD₃OD) : δ 8.32 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.93 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78

(4, 3 = 8.0 Hz, 7.90 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.70 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.70 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.17 (s, 3H), 3.74 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 3.67 (s, 3H), 2.04 (m, 2H), 0.98 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 6H), 0.96 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 6H).

Example 44(1) — 44(6)

35

[0833] The following compounds were obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Example 11, using a compound prepared in Example 43(1) - 43(6).

40

45

50

Example 44(1)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(2, 2-dimethylcyclopentylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0834]

15 H₂N OH OH OCH₃SO₃H

TLC : Rf 0.36 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 12.6-11.8 (1H, br), 10.55 (1H, br.s), 9.14 (2H, br.s), 8.88 (2H, br.s), 8.27 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 8.19 (1H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.96 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.1 Hz), 7.73 (4H, like s), 7.75-7.65 (1H, m), 7.6-7.5 (2H, m), 7.31 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.26 (1H, dd, J = 1.8, 8.1 Hz), 4.08 (1H, like q, J = 9.0 Hz), 2.36 (3H, s), 1.91 (1H, m), 1.8-1.6 (2H, m), 1.6-1.4 (3H, m), 0.97 (3H, s), 0.87 (3H, s).

Example 44(2)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(3-methylbutylcarbonyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0835]

25

30

35

55

TLC : Rf 0.33 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) : NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 12.90 (br.s, 1H), 10.59 (s, 1H), 9.13 (s, 2H), 8.81 (s, 2H), 8.34 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.10 (dd, J = 1.8, 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.8-7.65 (m, 5H), 7.65-7.5 (m, 2H), 7.38 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (dd, J = 1.8, 7.8 Hz, 1H), 3.04

(t, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.59 (like septet, J = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 1.50 (q, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 0.89 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 6H).

Example 44(3)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-[(N-methyl-N-t-butylamino)carbamoyl]-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid dimethanesulfonate
[0836]

10

15

25

30

20

TLC : Rf 0.33 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.65 (s. 1H), 9.23 (s, 2H), 9.01 (s, 2H), 8.32 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.04 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.77 (s, 4H), 7.74 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.59 (dt, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.54 (dt, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (d, J = 8.0 Hz 1H), 7.26 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 2.89 (s, 3H), 2.36 (s, 6H), 1.29 (s, 9H).

Example 44(4)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-[(3-methyl-2-butenyl) carbamoyl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0837]

Ю

45

50

EP 1 078 917 A1

TLC : Rf 0.30 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.83 (s, 1H), 9.20 (s, 2H), 8.90 (s, 2H), 8.78 (t, J = 5.4 Hz, 1H), 8.42 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.02, (dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.92 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.63 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.55 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.25 (brt, J = 5.4 Hz, 1H), 3.88 (t, J = 5.4 Hz, 2H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 1.69 (s, 6H).

Example 44(5)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoy!)-5'-nitro-4-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0838]

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

H₂N OH OH OH OH OH OH OH

TLC: Rf 0.30 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 12.90 (br.s, 1H), 10.84 (s, 1H), 9.15 (s, 2H), 8.78 (s, 2H), 8.59 (br.t, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 8.40 (dd, J = 8.0,2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.39 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.10 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.05 (dd, J = 8.0,2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.96 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.73 (s, 4H), 7.43 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.12 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 0.91 (s, 9H).

45

50

Example 44(6)

3-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-6-[(1-isopropyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl]-2-pyridinecarboxy-lic acid methanesulfonate

[0839]

TLC : Rf 0.30 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ;

NMR(d₆-DMSO): δ 12.95 (br.s, 1H), 10.66 (s 1H), 9.18 (s, 2H), 8.81 (s, 2H), 8.59 (d, J = 10.0 Hz, 1H), 8.27 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.94 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.91 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.76 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 4.13 (s, 3H), 3.70 (dt, J = 10.0,7.0 Hz, 1H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.98 (m, 2H), 0.91 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 6H), 0.89 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 6H).

Reference Example 26

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-t-butyl dimethylsilyloxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoate

[0840]

10

15

25

20

[0841] The title compound was obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Example 1, using 3-[4-(1(S)-t-butyldimethylsilyloxy-2,2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)-2-benzyloxycarbonylphenyl]-6-methoxy-2-pyridinecarboxy-lic acid which was obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 5, using a compound prepared in Reference Example 25.

TLC : Rf 0.58 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 20:2:1) ; NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) : δ 8.46 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.98 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 2H), 7.56 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.16 (m, 3H), 7.12-7.06 (m, 2H), 6.99 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.08 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 4.99 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 4.07 (dd, J = 8.7, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 3.95 (dd, J = 10.5, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 3.74 (dd, J = 10.5, 8.7 Hz, 1H), 1.03 (s, 9H), 0.86 (s, 9H), 0.08 (s, 3H), 0.07 (s, 3H).

40

35

45

50

Example 45

 $Benzyl\ 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxy\ methyl-2,\ 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoate$

[0842]

[0843] A solution of a compound prepared in Reference Example 26 (2.15 g) in acetic acid (9 ml) / water (3 ml) was stirred for 16 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3) to give the title compound (1.52 g) having the following physical data.

TLC : Rf 0.32 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 20:2:1) ; NMR(300 MHz, CD₃OD) : δ 8.52 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.04 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.55 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.16 (m, 3H), 7.10-7.05 (m, 2H), 6.99 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.07 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 4.98 (brd, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 4.09 (dd, J = 9.0, 3.3 Hz, 1H), 4.06 (s, 3H), 3.90 (dd, J = 10.4, 3.3 Hz, 1H), 3.65 (dd, J = 10.4, 9.0 Hz, 1H), 1.02 (s, 9H).

55

50

25

35

40

Example 46

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0844]

10

15

20

25

35

[0845] The title compound (1.48 g) having the following physical data was obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Example 2, using a compound prepared in Example 45 (1.51 g).

TLC : Rf 0.21 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 13.0-12.4 (broad, 1H), 10.61 (s, 1H), 9.19 (brs, 2H), 8.88 (brs, 2H), 8.41 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.12 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 8.03 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.64 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 4.09 (s, 3H), 3.93 (td, J = 9.0, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 3.67 (dd, J = 10.8, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 3.50 (dd, J = 10.8, 9.0 Hz, 1H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 0.92 (s. 9H).

Example 47(1) -- 47(32)

40 [0846] The following compounds were obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 26 → Example 45 → Example 46, using a corresponding compound.

45

50

Example 47(1)

2'-[(2-amidino-5-pyridyl)carbamoyl]-4'-methoxy-4-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]-2-biphenylcar-boxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0847]

10 .

H₂N H OCH₃

CH₃SO₃H OCH₃

25

30

35

20

TLC: Rf 0.42 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO + 2 drops of CD₃OD) : δ 10.89 (s, 1H), 9.38 (s, 2H), 9.07 (s, 2H), 8.93 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.30-8.28 (m, 2H), 8.20 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 8.07 (d, J = 9.6 Hz, 1H), 7.98 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.33-7.30 (m, 2H), 7.24 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.17 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.67 (dd, J = 11.4, 3.0 Hz; 1H), 3.48 (dd, J = 11.4, 9.3 Hz, 1H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 0.91 (s, 9H).

Example 47(2)

 $2'-[(2-amidino-5-pyridyl)carbamoyl]-4-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2,\ 2-dimethylpropyl)\ carbamoyl]-2-biphenylcarboxylic\ acid\ methanesulfonate$

[0848]

40

45

50

55

H CH₃ CH₃

TLC: Rf 0.11 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 10.9 (s, 1H), 9.37 (br s, 2H), 9.07-9.05 (m, 2H), 8.91 (d, J = 2.6 Hz, 1H), 8.28 (dd, J = 6.6, 2.6 Hz, 1 Hz, 1H), 8.18 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 8.08 (d, J = 9.4 Hz, 1H), 8.00 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.77-7.72 (m, 1H), 7.64-7.51 (m, 2H), 7.33 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.31-7.28 (m, 1H), 3.90-3.85 (m, 1H), 3.80-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.50-3.40 (m, 1H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 0.90 (s, 9H).

Example 47(3)

2-[4-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0849]

. 5

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

15 NH OH 0 · CH₃SO₃H

TLC : Rf 0.18 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 11.05 (s, 1H), 9.22 (brs, 2H), 8.99 (brs, 2H), 8.90 (d, J = 5.5 Hz, 1H), 8.72 (s, 1H), 8.41 (d, J = 5.5 Hz, 1H) 1.5 Hz, 1H), 8.17 (d, J = 9.5 Hz, 1H), 8.07 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.93 (d, J = 5.5 Hz, 1H), 7.76 (like s, 4H), 7.46 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.90 (td, J = 9.5, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 3.66 (dd, J = 11.0, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 3.47 (dd, J = 11.0, 9.5 Hz, 1H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 0.90 (s, 9H).

Example 47(4)

 $2-[4-[(2-amidino-5-pyridyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2,\ 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl] benzoic\ acid\ methanesulfonate$

[0850]

15 NH OH OH OH OH OH CH₃ CH₃
CH₃
CH₃
CH₃
CH₃
CH₃
CH₃
CH₃
CH₃
OH OH OH

25

30

35

TLC : Rf 0.18 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 11.38 (s, 1H), 9.44 (brs, 2H), 9.23 (brs, 2H), 8.94 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.90 (d, J = 5.0 Hz, 1H), 8.70 (s, 1H), 8.40 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 8.29 (dd, J = 9.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.23 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 8.16 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 8.08 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.93 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 7.47 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.90 (td, J = 9.0, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 3.66 (dd, J = 11.0, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 3.47 (dd, J = 11.0, 9.0 Hz, 1H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 0.90 (s, 9H).

Example 47(5)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0851]

40

50

H₂N

H₂N

CH₃SO₃H

EP 1 078 917 A1

TLC : Rf 0.30 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 11.00 (s, 1H), 9.20 (s, 2H), 8.94 (s, 2H), 8.73 (dd, J = 4.5, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.43 (d, J = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.15 (br.d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 8.08 (dd, J = 8.1, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.8-7.65 (m, 4H), 7.33 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 5.4-4.6 (br, 2H), 3.94 (td, J = 9.0, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 3.68 (dd, J = 11.1, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 3.51 (dd, J = 11.1, 9.0 Hz, 1H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 0.93 (s, 9H).

Example 47(6)

 $2-[2-[(2-amidino-5-pyridyl)carbamoyl]-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2,\ 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl] benzoic acid methanesulfonate$

[0852]

TLC : Rf 0.26 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.0-12.4 (br, 1H), 11.34 (s, 1H), 9.40 (br.s, 2H), 9.12 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 9.09 (br.s, 2H), 8.76 (dd, J = 4.2, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.49 (dd, J = 9.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.44 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.20 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 8.15 (br.d, J = 9.3 Hz, 1H), 8.09 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.8-7.7 (m, 2H), 7.35 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.94 (td, J = 9.3, 3.3 Hz, 1H), 3.9-3.7 (br, 1H), 3.69 (dd, J = 10.8, 3.3 Hz, 1H), 3.50 (dd, J = 10.8, 9.3 Hz, 1H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 0.93 (s, 9H).

Example 47(7)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl)benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0853]

15 H₂N H₂N OH

• CH₃SO₃H

25 CN3

TLC: Rf 0.09 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 10.85 (s, 1H), 9.21 (brs, 2H), 8.94 (brs, 2H), 8.42 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.14 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 1H), 8.05 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.93 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.63 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.56 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.93 (td, J = 9.3, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 3.68 (dd, J = 11.0, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 3.50 (dd, J = 11.0, 9.3 Hz, 1H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 0.93 (s, 9H).

35

40

45

50

Example 47(8)

 $\hbox{$2$-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-3-methylbutyl)carbamoyl]$ benzoic acid methanesulfonate$

[0854]

TLC : Rf 0.23 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.8 (s, 1H), 9.21 (br s, 2H), 8.93 (br s, 2H), 8.42 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.27 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 8.05 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.93 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 2H), 7.63 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.55 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H) 4.20-4.10 (m, 1H), 3.47-3.33 (m, 2H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 1.70-1.30 (m, 3H), 0.91-0.87 (m, 6H).

Example 47(9)

 $2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-4-methyl-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2,\ 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl] benzoic acid methanesulfonate \\$

[0855]

15 H₂N H₃C OH OH OH OH OCH₃

TLC : Rf 0.37 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.59 (s, 1H), 9.21 (s, 2H), 8.89 (s, 2H), 8.07 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 7.91 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.89 (s, 1H), 7.79 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.58 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.08 (s, 1H), 4.09 (s, 3H), 3.40 (t, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 0.94 (s, 9H).

Example 47(10)

 $\hbox{$2$-[3-(4-amidinophenyicarbamoyl)-2-thienyl]-5$-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2,2-dimethylpropyl) carbamoyl] benzoic acid methanesulfonate$

[0856]

25

35

40

55 NH OH OH OH OH OH STATE OF THE STATE OF T

EP 1 078 917 A1

TLC: Rf 0.31 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 10.32 (s, 1H), 9.18 (s, 2H), 8.89 (s, 2H), 8.30 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.13 (br.d, J = 9.3 Hz, 1H), 8.01 (dd, J = 8.0,2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.75 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.72 (d, J = 5.6 Hz, 1H), 7.65 (d, J = 5.6 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.90 (m, 1H), 3.67 (dd, J = 11.5,3.3 Hz, 1H), 3.48 (dd, J = 11.5,9.0 Hz, 1H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 0.91 (s, 9H).

Example 47(11)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-thienyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0857]

TLC : Rf 0.35 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 13.0-12.4 (br, 1H), 10.18 (s, 1H), 9.18 (s, 2H), 8.87 (s, 2H), 8.30 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.09 (br.d, J = 9.6 Hz, 1H), 8.02 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.84 (d, J = 5.0 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.70 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.41 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.11 (d, J = 5.0 Hz, 1H), 3.91 (m, 1H), 3.66 (m, 1H), 3.65-3.45 (br, 1H), 3.48 (m, 1H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 0.91 (s, 9H).

Example 47(12)

2-[2-(4-amidinophénylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1-hydroxymethyl-1-methoxycarbonyl-3-methylbutyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0858]

20

25

35

40

45

50

55

10 COOCH, NH 15 OH 0 H • CH₃SO₃H

30 TLC: Rf 0.54 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 12.75 (br.s, 1H), 10.61 (s, 1H), 9.19 (s, 2H), 8.86 (s, 2H), 8.38 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.25 (s, 1H), 8.00 (dd, J = 8.0,2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.65 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 4.10 (s, 3H), 3.82 (s, 2H), 3.62 (s, 3H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.96 (dd, J = 13.6,6.3)Hz, 1H), 1.87 (dd, J = 13.6,6.3 Hz, 1H), 1.65 (m, 1H), 0.87 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H), 0.85 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H).

OCH₃

Example 47(13)

2-[2-[N-(4-amidinophenyl)-N-methylcarbamoyl]-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0859]

15 H₂N OH OH CH₃ N

· CH₃SO₃H

TLC : Rf 0.35 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1) ; NMR (CD₃OD) : δ 8.48 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.01 (dd, J = 8.2, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.54(d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.20 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.82 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.09 (dd, J = 9.0, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 3.90 (dd, J = 11.6, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 3.43 (dd, J = 11.6, 9.0 Hz, 1H), 3.28 (s, 3H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 1.02 (s, 9H).

OCH₃

Example 47(14)

 $\hbox{$2$-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-ethoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2,\ 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]$benzoic acid methanesulfonate$

[0860]

25

35

40

NH OH OH OH

50 CH₃SO₃H OCH₂CH₃

TLC : Rf 0.38 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.6 (s, 1H), 9.19 (br s, 2H), 8.87 (br s, 2H), 8.40 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 8.11 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 1H), 8.03 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.89 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.63 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 4.56 (q, J = 6.9 Hz, 2H), 3.93 (dt, J = 3.9, 9.3 Hz, 1H), 3.68 (dd, J = 11.1, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 3.53-3.34 (m, 1H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.41 (t, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H), 0.92 (s, 9H).

Example 47(15)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-isopropyloxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxy methyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0861]

15

10

20

25

30

35

40

45

TLC: Rf 0.50 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): $\hat{0}$ 10.5 (s, 1H), 9.19 (br s, 2H), 8.85 (br s, 2H), 8.40 (d, J = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.11 (d, J = 9.6 Hz, 1H), 8.03 (dd, J = 8.1, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.61 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.04 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.59 (quintet, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 3.93 (dt. J = 3.9, 9.0 Hz, 1H), 3.68 (dd, J = 11.1, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 3.53-3.34 (m, 1H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.38 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 6H), 0.92 (s, 9H).

50

Example 47(16)

 $\hbox{$2$-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-chloro-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2,\ 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]$ benzoic acid methanesulfonate$

[0862]

10

15

20

25

30

35

H₂N H OH OH OH

TLC : Rf 0.40 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10 : 2 : 1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.86 (s, 1H), 9.19 (s, 2H), 8.89 (s, 2H), 8.43 (d, J = 12 Hz, 1H), 8.15 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 8.07 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.89 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.84 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.80 (J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.75 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.35 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 3.93 (dt, J = 3.3, 9.0 Hz, 1H), 3.67 (dd, J = 11.4, 3.3 Hz, 1H), 3.45 (m, 1H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 0.92 (s, 9H).

40

45

50

Example 47(17)

2-[2-(4-amidinophénylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-(2-hydroxy ethyl)-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0863]

15 H₂N H N OH OH OH OH OH OH

TLC: Rf 0.71 (Chloroform: Ethyl acetate: Water = 3:1:1); NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 12.70 (brs, 1H), 10.62 (s, 1H), 9.18 (s, 2H), 8.79 (s, 2H), 8.40 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.13 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 2H), 8.02 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.92 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.65 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 4.35 (m, 1H), 4.11 (s, 3H), 3.94 (t, J = 10.8 Hz, 1H), 3.42 (t, J = 9.9 Hz, 1H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.74 (m, 1H), 1.65 (m, 1H), 0.93 (s, 9H).

OCH₃

35 Example 47(18)

 $3-[3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-thienyl]-6-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2,\ 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]-2-pyridinecarboxylic acid methanesulfonate$

40 [0864]

25

30

NH OH OH OH OH STATE OF THE STA

EP 1 078 917 A1

TLC : Rf 0.31 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.45 (s 1H), 9.20 (s, 2H), 8.93 (s, 2H), 8.50 (d, J = 10.2 Hz, 1H), 8.21 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 8.09 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.86 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.82 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.76 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 3.89 (m, 1H), 3.71 (dd, J = 9.0 Hz, 3Hz, 1H), 3.55 (dd, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 0.94 (s, 9H).

Example 47(19)

3-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-6-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]-2-pyridinecarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0865]

15

20

25

5

30

TLC: Rf 0.33 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 12.95 (br.s, 1H), 10.66 (s 1H), 9.21 (s, 2H), 8.91 (s, 2H), 8.67 (d, J = 10.0 Hz, 1H), 8.26 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.94 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.91 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.79 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.76 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 119 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 4.12 (s, 3H), 3.93 (m, 1H), 3.74 (dd, J = 11.0,3.6 Hz, 1H), 3.56 (dd, J = 11.0,8.7 Hz, 1H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 0.95 (s, 9H).

40

45

50

Example 47(20)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[[1(S)-(2-hydroxy ethylcarbamoyl)-3-methylbutyl]carbamoyl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0866]

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

45

50

55

H₂N CONH OH

• CH₃SO₃H OCH₃

TLC: Rf 0.16 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2);
NMR (da-DMSO): 8.12.71 (br. 1H) 10.60 (c. 1H) 0.25 (c. 2)

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 12.71 (br, 1H), 10.60 (s, 1H), 9.25 (s, 2H), 9.01 (s, 2H), 8.70 (d, J = 5.4 Hz, 1H), 8.45 (d, J = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.08 (dd, J = 8.1, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.97 (t, J = 5.7 Hz, 1H), 7.89 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.80 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.63 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.53 (m, 1H), 3.44-3.20 (m, 2H), 3.18-3.04 (m, 2H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 1.75-1.62 (m, 2H), 1.51 (m, 1H), 0.89 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 0.87 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 3H)

Example 47(21)

3-[2-(2-amidino-5-pyridylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-6-[(1(S)-hydroxy methyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]-2-pyridinecarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0867]

H₂N NH OH OH OH OCH₃

TLC: Rf 0.22 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2); NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 12.95 (br.s, 1H), 10.92 (s 1H), 9.40 (s, 2H), 9.14 (s, 2H), 9.05 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.66 (d, J = 10.0 Hz, 1H), 8.42 (dd, J = 9.0,2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.27 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 8.22 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 7.78 (br.d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.22 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.13 (s, 3H), 3.92 (m, 1H), 3.76 (m, 1H), 3.56 (m, 1H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 0.95 (s, 9H).

Example 47(22)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-dimethylamino-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxy methyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid dimethanesulfonate

[0868]

NH OH OH OH OH OH

TLC: Rf 0.21 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 10.6 (s, 1H), 9.17 (br s, 2H), 8.82 (br s, 2H), 8.35 (d, J = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.07 (d, J = 9.6 Hz, 1H), 7.99 (dd, J = 8.1, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.89 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.76 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.40 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.25 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 6.93 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 3.92 (dt, J = 3.6, 9.0 Hz, 1H), 3.88-3.54 (m, 1H), 3.49 (dd, J = 10.5, 9.0 Hz, 1H), 3.17 (s, 6H), 2.33 (s, 6H), 0.92 (s, 9H).

Example 47(23)

 $\hbox{$2$-[2-(4-amidinophenoxycarbonyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5$-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2,\ 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl)$ benzoic acid methanesulfonate$

[0869]

TLC : Rf 0.13 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 13.01 (brs, 1H), 9.30 (brs, 2H), 8.99 (brs, 2H), 8.40 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.12 (brd, J = 9.3 Hz, 1H), 8.08 (brd, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.80 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.74 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.42 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.20 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 4.60-4.30 (broad, 1H), 3.99 (s, 3H), 3.90 (dt, J = 3.3, 9.3 Hz, 1H), 3.66 (dd, J = 10.8, 3.3 Hz, 1H), 3.47 (dd, J = 10.8, 9.3 Hz, 1H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 0.90 (s, 9H).

Example 47(24)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-butoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0870]

10

15

20

25

30 TLC: Rf 0.29 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);
NMR (de-DMSO): 6.10 6 (5.1H), 9.18 (br.s. 2H), 8.82 (br.s. 2H)

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.6 (s, 1H), 9.18 (br s, 2H), 8.82 (br s, 2H), 8.40 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.11 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 8.03 (dd, J = 8.1, 6.3 Hz, 1H), 7.89 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.63 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.51 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 3.93 (dt, J = 3.3, 9.0 Hz, 1H), 3.68 (dd, J = 3.3, 8.1 Hz, 1H), 3.53-3.34 (m, 1H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 1.78 (quintet, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 1.49 (sextet, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 0.97 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 1.49 (sextet, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H)

35 Hz, 3H), 0.92 (s, 9H).

40

45

50

Example 47(25)

2-[2-(2-amidinopyrimidin-5-yl)carbamoyl-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxy methyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0871]

TLC : Rf 0.24 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.0-12.4 (br, 1H), 11.05 (s, 1H), 9.59 (s, 2H), 9.35 (s, 2H), 9.32 (s, 2H), 8.41 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 8.12 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H),8.06 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.69 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.18 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.11 (s, 3H), 3.93 (dt, J = 3.3, 9.0 Hz, 1H), 3.75-3.60 (m, 1H), 3.65-3.30 (m, 2H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 0.92 (s, 9H).

Example 47(26)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-propoxy-3-pyridyl]-6-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0872]

NH OH OH OH OH CH₃SO₃H

TLC : Rf 0.20 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.6 (s, 1H), 9.19 (br s, 2H), 8.86 (br s, 2H), 8.40 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 8.11 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 1H), 8.03 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.89 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.63 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 4.46 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 3.93 (dt, J = 3.3, 9.3 Hz, 1H), 3.68 (dd, J = 11.1, 3.3 Hz, 1H), 3.51 (dd, J = 11.1, 9.3 Hz, 1H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.81 (sextet, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 1.04 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 0.92 (s, 9H).

Example 47(27)

. 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S), 2-bishydroxy methyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl]ben-zoic acid methanesulfonate

[0873]

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

NH OH OH OH OH OH OH OH

TLC : Rf 0.60 (Ethyl acetate : Acetic acid : Water = 3 : 1 : 0.5) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 12.71 (br.s. 1H), 10.61 (s, 1H), 9.18 (s, 2H), 8.82 (s, 2H), 8.41 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.23 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 8.03 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.65 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 4.10 (s, 3H), 4.01 (m, 1H), 3.70 (dd, J = 10.8, 3.3 Hz, 1H), 3.57 (dd, J = 10.8, 9.0 Hz, 1H), 3.80-3.20 (br, 2H), 3.27 (d, J = 10.8 Hz, 1H), 3.11 (d, J = 10.8 Hz, 1H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 0.92 (s, 3H), 0.83 (s. 3H).

Example 47(28)

 $2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-ethoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S),\ 2-bishydroxy\ methyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl] benzoic acid methanesulfonate$

[0874]

25

40

45

50

55

TLC : Rf 0.60 (Ethyl acetate : Acetic acid : Water = 3 : 1 : 0.5) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 12.72 (br, 1H), 10.57 (s, 1H), 9.19 (s, 2H), 8.84 (s, 2H), 8.40 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.23 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 8.02 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.89 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.64 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.56 (q, J = 6.9 Hz, 2H), 4.01 (d, J = 3.6, 9.0 Hz, 1H), 3.69 (dd, J = 11.0, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 3.57 (dd, J = 11.0, 9.0 Hz, 1H), 3.80-3.20 (br, 2H), 3.27 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 3.11 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 1.41 (t, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H), 0.92 (s, 3H), 0.82 (s, 3H).

Example 47(29)

5-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-2-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]-4-pyridinecarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0875]

10

15

20

25

35

40

TLC : Rf 0.26 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) : δ 13.47 (br.s, 1H), 10.66 (s 1H), 9.24 (s, 2H), 8.99 (s, 2H), 8.58 (s, 1H), 8.41 (s, 1H), 8.32 (d, J = 10.0 Hz, 1H), 7.91 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.81-7.78 (m, 3H), 7.20 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 4.12 (s, 3H), 3.86 (m, 1H), 3.63-3.60 (m, 2H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 0.94 (s, 9H).

50

45

Example 47(30)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl] benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0876]

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

NH OH OH OH OH OCH3

TLC : Rf 0.09 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (300 MHz, d_6 -DMSO) : δ 12.8-12.5 (broad, 1H), 10.61 (s, 1H), 9.17 (brs, 2H), 8.81 (brs, 2H), 8.42 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.21 (brd, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 8.04 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.65 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.09 (s, 3H), 3.90-3.80 (m, 1H), 3.58-3.47 (m, 2H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.99-1.87 (m, 1H), 0.92 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H), 0.90 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H).

Example 47(31)

 $\hbox{$2$-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-ethoxy-3-pyridyl]-5$-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-3,\ 3-dimethylbutyl)carbamoyl]$ benzoic acid methanesulfonate$

[0877]

H₂N OH OH OH

50

• CH₃SO₃H

EP 1 078 917 A1

TLC : Rf 0.35 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) : δ 12.68 (br.s, 1H), 10.57 (s 1H), 9.19 (s, 2H), 8.85 (s, 2H), 8.39 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.28 (br.d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 8.00 (dd, J = 8.0,2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.89 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.63 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.09 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 4.55 (q, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 4.12 (m, 1H), 3.41-3.22 (m, 3H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.52 (d, J = 5.4 Hz, 2H), 1.41 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 0.91 (s, 9H).

Example 47(32)

 $2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-3,\ 3-dimethylbutyl)carbamoyl] benzoic acid methanesulfonate$

[0878]

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

NH H₂N CH₃SO₃H OCH₃

TLC : Rf 0.50 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) : δ 12.68 (br.s, 1H), 10.57 (s 1H), 9.19 (s, 2H), 8.85 (s, 2H), 8.39 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.28 (br.d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 8.00 (dd, J = 8.0,2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.89 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.63 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.09 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 4.55 (q, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 4.12 (m, 1H), 3.41-3.22 (m, 3H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.52 (d, J = 5.4 Hz, 2H), 1.41 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 0.91 (s, 9H).

Example 48(1) -- 48(3)

[0879] The following compounds were obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 26 → Example 45 → Example 11, using a corresponding compound.

55

Example 48(1)

2'-(4-amidinopheńylcarbamoyl)-4'-hydroxymethyl-4-(2-methylpropylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0880]

15 H₂N H OH OH

 30 TLC : Rf 0.50 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7 : 3 : 0.3) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.53 (s, 1H), 9.13 (s, 2H), 8.75 (s, 2H), 8.64 (br.t, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 8.30 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.72 (s, 4H), 7.62 (s, 1H), 7.51 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 4.65 (s, 2H), 3.09 (t, J = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.85 (m, 1H), 0.89 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 6H).

50

45

25

35

Example 48(2)

2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-hydroxymethyl-4-(1, 2, 2-trimethylpropyl carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0881]

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

TLC : Rf 0.18 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 8 : 2 : 0.2) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.57 (s, 1H), 9.13 (s, 2H), 8.79 (s, 2H), 8.26 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.17 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 7.93 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.73 (s, 4H), 7.63 (s, 1H), 7.51 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.22 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 5.42 (br.s, 1H), 4.65 (s, 2H), 3.99 (m, 1H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 1.08 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 0.90 (s, 9H).

Example 48(3)

 $3-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyi)-4-methoxyphenyl]-6-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2,\ 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyi]-2-pyridinecarboxylic acid methanesulfonate \\$

[0882]

TLC: Rf 0.27 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 8:2:0.2);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 13.04 (br.s, 1H), 10.82 (br.s 1H), 9.14 (s, 2H), 8.81 (s, 2H), 8.48 (br.d, J = 10.2 Hz, 1H), 8.16 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.89 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.75 (s, 4H), 7.33-7.17 (m, 3H), 4.62 (br.s, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.85-3.40 (m, 3H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 0.92 (s, 9H).

Reference Example 27

4-[(2-trifluoromethylsulfonyloxyphenyl)carbonylamino]phenylnitrile

0 [0883]

5

15

20

25

35

40

45

50

55

[0884] Trifluoromethanesulfonic acid anhydrous (0.75 ml) was dropped into a solution of 2-(4-cyanophenylcar-bamoyl)phenol (885 mg) in pyridine (5 ml) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1 hour at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was diluted with water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (hexane: ethyl acetate = 2:1 → 1:1) to give the present compound (1.25 g) having the following physical data.

TLC : Rf 0.20 (Hexane : Ethyl acetate = 2 : 1) ; NMR(200 MHz, CDCl₃) : δ 8.09 (br.s, 1H), 7.92 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.78 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.67 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.70-7.60 (m, 1H), 7.56 (dt, J = 1.5, 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.42 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.5 Hz, 1H).

Example 49

Ethyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropyl carbamoyl)-3-furancarboxylate

5 [0885]

10

15

20

25 [0886] The title compound having the following physical data was obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Example 37, using 4-[2-[5-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)-3-ethoxycarbonyl-2-furyl]phenylcarbonylamino]phenylmethylthioimidate which was obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 4 → Reference Example 8 → Reference Example 5 → Reference Example 3 → Reference Example 20, using a compound prepared in Reference Example 27.

TLC : Rf 0.63 (Chloroform : Methanol : Acetic acid = 10:2:1) ; NMR (300 MHz, d_6 -DMSO) : δ 11.0-10.4 (br, 1H), 10.4-9.6 (br, 3H), 8.19 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 1H), 7.85-7.75 (m, 2H), 7.75 (like s, 4H), 7.7-7.65 (m, 2H), 7.51 (s, 1H), 4.06 (q, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 2.99 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 1.10 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 0.82 (s, 9H).

Example 50

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)-3-furancarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

40 [0887]

35

45

50

55

[0888] The title compound having the following physical data was obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Example 11, using a compound prepared in Example 49.

5 TLC: Rf 0.31 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);
NMR (d₆-DMSO): ô 12.9-12.6 (br, 1H), 10.80 (s, 1H), 9.17 (s, 2H), 8.85 (s, 2H), 8.15 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 1H), 7.82 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.8-7.7 (m, 2H), 7.7-7.6 (m, 2H), 7.45 (s, 1H), 2.99 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 0.81 (s, 9H).

10 Example 51

 $Benzyl\ 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(3-amino-1(S)-t-butylpropyl)carbamoyl)benzoate\ dihydrochloride$

15 [0889]

[0890] The title compound having the following physical data was obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Example 1 \rightarrow Reference Example 8, using 3-[4-(3-t-butylcarbonylamino-1(R)-t-butylpropylcarbamoyl)-2-benzyloxycarbonylphenyl)-6-methoxy-2-pyridinecarboxylic acid which was prepared by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 1 \rightarrow Reference Example 2 \rightarrow Reference Example 3 \rightarrow Reference Example 4 \rightarrow Reference Example 5 using a corresponding compound. TLC: Rf 0.10 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1)).

50

45

35

Example 52

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(3-amino-1(S)-t-butylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid dimethanesulfonate

[0891]

10

15

20

25

30

35

NH NH OH OH OCH

[0892] The title compound having the following physical data was obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Example 2, using a compound prepared in Example 51.

TLC : Rf 0.60 (Ethyl acetate : Acetic acid : Water = 3 : 1 : 1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 12.75 (br, 1H), 10.63 (s, 1H), 9.19 (s, 2H), 8.84 (s, 2H), 8.41 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.28 (d, J = 9.9 Hz, 1H), 8.04 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.92 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 2H), 7.79 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 2H), 7.71 (br, 2H), 7.64 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 4.11 (s, 3H), 3.96 (m, 1H), 2.85-2.70 (m, 2H), 2.32 (s, 6H), 1.91 (m, 1H), 1.77 (m, 1H), 0.96 (s, 9H).

Example 53(1) - 53(8)

[0893] The following compounds were obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 8 \rightarrow Example 52 (without a procedure of conversion to methanesulfoxide thereof), using a compound prepared in Example 40(51), or were obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Example 51 \rightarrow Example 52 using a corresponding compound.

50

45

Example 53(1)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1, 1-bishydroxy methyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid hydrochloride

[0894]

10

15

20

*2*5

TLC: Rf 0.50 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 12.0-11.4 (br, 1H), 9.23 (s, 2H), 9.11 (s, 2H), 8.18 (s, 1H), 7.84-7.71 (m, 6H), 7.61 (s, 1H), 7.53 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.17 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.03 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.94 (d, J = 5.4 Hz, 1H), 4.92 (d, J = 5.4 Hz, 1H), 4.02 (s, 3H), 3.74 (dd, J = 11.4, 5.4 Hz, 2H), 3.65 (dd, J = 11.4, 5.4 Hz, 2H), 2.41 (m, 1H), 0.93 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 6H).

35

30

ΔO

45

50

Example 53(2)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(2-amino-2-hydroxymethyl-3-methylbutyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid hydrochloride

[0895]

TLC: Rf 0.20 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 12.9-12.5 (br, 1H), 9.36 (s, 2H), 9.26 (s, 2H), 8.60-7.90 (br, 2H), 8.28 (s, 1H), 8.07 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.77 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.68 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.49 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.17 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 6.99 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.55 (br, 1H), 4.37 (s, 2H), 3.97 (s, 3H), 3.64 (s, 2H), 2.18 (dd, J = 7.2, 6.6 Hz, 1H), 0.98 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 0.96 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H).

5

Example 53(3)

dimethanesulfonate

[0896]

5

20

25

40

45

50

55

10 NH 15 0 • 2CH₃SO₃H

TLC: Rf 0.70 (Ethyl acetate: Acetic acid: Water = 3:1:1); 30 NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 10.6 (s, 1H), 9.19 (br s, 2H), 8.89 (br s, 2H), 8.43 (br s, 2H), 8.36 (d, J = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.06 (s, 1H), 8.02 (dd, J = 8.1, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 2H), 7.79 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 1H), 7.63 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 4.10 (s, 3H), 3.20-3.16 (m, 2H), 3.06-3.02 (m, 2H), 2.64-2.59 (m, 2H), 3.20-3.16 (m, 2H), 3.06-3.02 (m, 2H), 3.06-3.02.33 (s. 6H), 1.80-1.55 (m, 1H), 1.74 (s. 2H), 1.66-1.59 (m, 2H), 0.90 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 6H). 35

Example 53(4)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(2-amino-3-methyl butyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate trifluoroacetate

[0897]

5

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

15 NH NH OH OH CH₃SO₃H H N CF₃COOH

TLC: Rf 0.50 (Ethyl acetate: Acetic acid: Water = 3:3:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 12.8-12.5 (br, 1H), 10.61 (s, 1H), 9.21 (s, 2H), 9.02 (s, 2H), 8.84 (t, J = 5.7 Hz, 1H), 8.44 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.07 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.93 (brd, J = 3.6 Hz, 2H), 7.91 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.79 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.64 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.10 (s, 3H), 3.5-3.3 (m, 3H), 3.08 (m, 1H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 1.96 (m, 1H), 1.01 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 0.99 (d J = 6.6 Hz, 3H).

Example 53(5)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-(4-aminobutyl carbamoyl)-3-methylbutyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid dimethanesulfonate

[0898]

10

15

20

25

H₂N CONH OH OH OCH₃

TLC: Rf 0.66 (Ethyl acetate: Acetic acid: Water = 3:1:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 12.75 (br. 1H), 10.62 (s, 1H), 9.21 (s, 2H), 8.89 (s, 2H), 8.70 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 8.47 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.10 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.06 (t, J = 5.7 Hz, 1H), 7.91 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 2H), 7. 80 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 2H), 7.72 (br, 2H), 7.65 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.14 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.52 (m, 1H), 4.12 (s, 3H), 3.14-3.04 (m, 2H), 2.86-2.76 (m, 2H), 2.34 (s, 6H), 1. 80-1.62 (m, 2H), 1.60-1.42 (m, 5H), 0.93 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 0.90 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H).

35

30

40

45

50

Example 53(6)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(3-amino-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid dimethanesulfonate

[0899]

5

10

15

20

25

30

TLC : Rf 0.34 (Ethyl acetate : Acetic acid : Water = 3 : 1 : 1) ; NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 10.62 (s, 1H), 9.19 (s, 2H), 9.00 (t, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 8.81 (s, 2H), 8.48 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 8.08 (dd, J = 7.2, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.91 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.84-7.72 (m, 3H), 7.79 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.64 (d., J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.14 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.12 (s, 3H), 3.26 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.70-2.62 (m, 2H), 2.32 (s, 6H), 1.00 (s, 6H).

35

40

45

50

55

والمستغارة

Example 53(7)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-ethoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(3-amino-1(S)-t-butylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid dimethanesulfonate

[0900]

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

NH OH H OCH₂CH₃

TLC: Rf 0.60 (Ethyl acetate: Acetic acid: Water = 3:3:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 12.8-12.3 (brd, 1H), 10.58 (s, 1H), 9.20 (s, 2H), 8.90 (s, 2H), 8.39 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.27 (d, J = 9.9 Hz, 1H), 8.02 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (s, 2H), 7.62 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.56 (dd, J = 12.9, 6.0 Hz, 2H), 3.94 (t, J = 12.9, 6.0 Hz 10.2 Hz, 1H), 2.78 (m, 2H), 2.32 (s, 6H), 1.90 (m, 1H), 1.76 (m, 1H), 1.41 (t, J = 6.0 Hz, 3H), 0.95 (s, 9H).

Example 53(8)

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-ethoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(4-amino-1(S)-t-butylbutyl)carbamoyl] benzoic acid dimethanesulfonate

[0901]

10

20

25

TLC : Rf 0.60 (Ethyl acetate : Acetic acid : Water = 3 : 3 : 1) ; NMR (300 MHz, d_6 -DMSO) : δ 12.8-12.3 (brd, 1H), 10.58 (s, 1H), 9.20 (s, 2H), 8.88 (s, 2H), 8.41 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.16 (d, J = 9.6 Hz, 1H), 8.04 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.79 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.68 (brd, 2H), 7.61 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 4.56 (m, 2H), 3.83 (m, 1H), 2.80-2.70 (m, 2H), 2.31 (s, 6H), 1.68-1.40 (m, 4H), 1.41 (t, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H), 0.93 (s, 9H).

35 Example 54

 $N-hydroxy-2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-[(1(R),\ 2,\ 2-trimethylpropyl)\ carbamoyl]-2-biphenylcarboxamide\ methanesulfonate$

40 [0902]

[0903] The title compound having the following physical data was obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Example 21 \rightarrow Example 22, using a salt-free compound of a compound prepared in Example 41(12).

 5 TLC: Rf 0.36 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO): δ 11.52 (br, 1H), 11.22 (s, 1H), 9.15 (s, 2H), 8.91 (s, 2H), 8.11 (d, J = 9.6 Hz, 1H), 8.02 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.89 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.73-7.68, (m, 3H), 7.60-7.54 (m, 4H), 7.22 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (m, 1H), 3.96 (m, 1H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.07 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 0.89 (s, 9H).

10 Reference Example 28

 $\label{lem:benzyloxy} Benzyl\ 2'-(4-nitrilebenzyloxy)-4'-methyl-4-[(1(S)-t-butyldimetylsilyloxymethyl-2,\ 2-dimethylpropyl)carboxamide]-2-biphenylcarboxylate$

5 [0904]

35

[0905] To a solution of a compound (1.10 g) prepared by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 4 using 2-(4-formylbenzyloxy)-4-methylphenylboric acid and benzyl 2-trifluoromethylsulfonyloxy-5-((1(S)-t-butyldimethylsilyloxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl)benzoate, in pyridine (20 ml), hydroxylamine hydrochloride (220 mg) and anhydrous acetic acid (0.75 ml) was added. The mixture was stirred for 1.5 hour at 90 °C. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate. The solution was washed two times with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium chloride. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (hexane: ethyl acetate = 3:1) to give the title compound (1.05 g) having the following physical data.

45

50

TLC: Rf 0.69 (Hexane: Ethyl acetate = 3:1); NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.31 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.98 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.42 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.3-7.2 (m, 3H), 7.20 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.16 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.1-7.0 (m, 2H), 6.90 (br.d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.7-6.5 (m, 1H), 6.60 (br.s, 1H), 5.06 (s, 2H), 4.83 (s, 2H), 4.04 (m, 1H), 3.83 (dd, J = 10.6, 3.4 Hz, 1H), 3.76 (dd, J = 10.6, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 1.04 (s, 9H), 0.88 (s, 9H), 0.06 (s, 3H), 0.03 (s, 3H).

Example 55(1) -- 55(3)

[0906] The following compounds were obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 20 → Example 37 → Example 45 → Example 38 using a compound prepared in Reference Example 28, or were obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 4 → Reference Example 28 → Reference Example 20 → Example 37 → Example 38 using a corresponding compounds.

Example 55(1)

2'-(4-amidinobenzyloxy)-4-(2-methylpropylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0907]

15 H₂N OH OH

• CH₃SO₃H

TLC: Rf 0.29 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 12.70 (1H, br.s), 9.24 (2H, br.s), 8.81 (2H, br.s), 8.66 (1H, br.t, J = 6.0 Hz), 8.29 (1H, br.s), 8.03 (1H, br.d, J = 7.0 Hz), 7.72 (2H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.47 (2H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.40 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.32 (1H, br.t, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.21 (1H, br.d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.1-7.0 (2H, m), 5.15 (2H, s), 3.10 (2H, t, J = 6.0 Hz), 2.30 (3H, s), 1.85 (1H, like septet, J = 6.0 Hz), 0.89 (6H, d, J = 6.0 Hz).

Example 55(2)

35 2'-(4-amidinobenzyloxy)-4-(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0908]

25

30

40

45
NH
OH
OH
OH
OH
OH
S55

TLC: Rf 029 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 9.27 (s, 2H), 8.99 (s, 2H), 8.29 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 8.09 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 1H), 8.05 (dd, J = 1.5, 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.73 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.48 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.39 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (dt, J = 1.5, 7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.20 (dd, J = 1.5, 7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.1-7.0 (m, 2H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 4.1-3.6 (m, 2H), 3.92 (dt, J = 3.3, 9.3 Hz, 1H), 3.67 (dd, J = 3.3, 11.4 Hz, 1H), 3.49 (dd, J = 9.3, 11.4 Hz, 1H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 0.92 (s, 9H).

Example 55(3)

2'-(4-amidinobenzyloxy)-4'-methyl-4-(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0909]

5

30

35

40

45

50

55

15

H CH₃

TLC: Rf 0.70 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO): δ 9.27 (s, 2H), 8.96 (s, 2H), 8.27 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.07 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 1H), 8.03 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.73 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.48 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.36 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.08 (d, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 6.93 (s, 1H), 6.86 (d, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 5.14 (s, 2H), 3.91 (m, 1H), 4.0-3.6 (br, 2H), 3.67 (dd, J = 11.4, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 3.48 (dd, J = 11.4, 9.0 Hz, 1H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 0.91 (s, 9H).

Example 56

2'-(4-amidinophenylaminomethyl)-4-(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid methanesulfonate

[0910]

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

55

H₂N H CH₃
OH OH
OH
OH
CH₃
CH₃SO₃H

[0911] The title compound having the following physical data was obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example $15 \rightarrow$ Reference Example $16 \rightarrow$ Example $16 \rightarrow$ Example $45 \rightarrow$ Example 2, using benzyl 2'-formyl-4-(1(R)-t-butyldimethylsilyloxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylate which was obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 4 using a corresponding compound.

TLC : Rf 0.54 (Ethyl acetate : Acetic acid : Water = 3 : 1 : 1) ; NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 8.74 (2H, br s), 8.36 (1H, d, J = 1.4 Hz), 8.31 (2H, br s), 8.12 (1H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 8.07-8.04 (1H, m), 7.52 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.44 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.30-7.26 (4H, m), 7.12-7.06 (1H, m), 6.55 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 4.07 (2H, br s), 3.98-3.86 (1H, m), 3.67 (1H, dd, J = 4.0, 11.2 Hz), 3.55-3.30 (2H, m), 2.30 (3H, s), 0.91 (9H, s).

Reference Example 29

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-cyanophenylaminomethyl)-3-pyridy]-5-(2-methylpropyl carbamoyl)benzoate

5 [0912]

10

15

25

20

[0913] Benzyl 2-(2-formyl-3-pyridyl)-5-(2-methylpropylcarbamoyl)benzoate (674 mg) which was obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 4 using a corresponding compound, and 4-cyanoaniline (382 mg) were dissolved into ethanol (3 ml) and acetic acid (3 ml). Sodium cyanoborohydride (153 mg) was slowly added to the mixture at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 30 minutes, and was made to more pH 8 by adding 1N aqueous solution of sodium hydroxide. A saturated aqueous solution of sodium bicarbonate was added to the solution. The solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium bicarbonate and a saturated aqueous solution of sodium chloride, successively, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (hexane : ethyl acetate = $2:1 \rightarrow 1:1$) to give the title compound (692 mg) having the following physical data.

*3*5

40

TLC : Rf 0.21 (Hexane : Ethyl acetate = 1 : 1) ; NMR(CDCl₃) : δ 8.55 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.44 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.05 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.4-7.3 (m, 3H), 7.3-7.2 (m, 4H), 7.1-7.0 (m, 2H), 6.43 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 6.30 (br.t, J = 6.6 Hz, 1H), 5.80 (br.t, J = 4.5 Hz, 1H), 5.03 (s, 2H), 4.04 (dd, J = 15.6, 4.5 Hz, 1H), 3.95 (dd, J = 15.6, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 3.35 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 1.95 (like septet, J = 6.6 Hz, 1H), 1.02 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 1.02 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H).

45

50

Reference Example 30

Benzyl 2-[2-(4-(imino-ethoxymethyl)phenylaminomethyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-(2-methyl propylcarbamoyl)benzoate hydrochloride

[0914]

10 H CH₃
O CH₃
15
O HCI H N

[0915] The compound prepared in Reference Example 29 (681 mg) was dissolved into ethanol (7 ml) and methylene chloride (7 ml), and the mixture was stirred at -20 °C. Chloride gas was blown into the mixture slowly for 1 hour to be the solution was under 18 °C. The solution was sealed up, and allowed to stand for 27 hours at 5 °C. The reaction mixture was concentrated to give the title compound (643 mg) having the following physical data. TLC: Rf 0.61 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 9:1:0.1).

Example 57

5 Benzyl 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylaminomethy!)-3-pyridyl]-5-(2-methylpropyl carbamoyl)benzoate

[0916]

40

50

55

25

H₂N H CH₃

[0917] The compound prepared in Reference Example 30 (643 mg) was dissolved into ethanol (25 ml), and the solution was stirred at 0 °C. An ammonium gas was blown into the mixture slowly for 15 minutes to be the solution was under 20 °C. The solution was sealed up, and allowed to stand for 28 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture

was concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (Chloroform : Methanol = $10:1 \rightarrow$ Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 10:2:0.1) to give the title compound (307 mg) having the following physical data.

TLC: Rf 0.68 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR(d₆-DMSO): δ 8.77 (t, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 8.9-8.4 (br, 3H), 8.52 (dd, J = 4.8, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 8.47 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.13 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.53 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.6-7.45 (m, 1H), 7.46 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.35-7.25 (m, 4H), 7.2-7.1 (m, 2H), 6.98 (t, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 6.53 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 5.07 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 5.04 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 4.2-4.0 (m, 2H), 3.11 (t, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 1.87 (like septet, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 0.90 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 3H).

Example 58

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylaminomethyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-(2-methylpropylcarbamoyl) benzoic acid methanesulfonate

5 **[0918]**

[0919] The title compound was obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Example 2, using a compound prepared in Example 57.

TLC: Rf 0.26 (Chloroform: Methanol: Acetic acid = 10:2:1); NMR(d₆-DMSO): δ 8.81 (br.s, 2H), 8..77 (t, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 8.64 (dd, J = 5.1, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 8.51 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.49 (br.s, 2H), 8.13 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.87 (br.d, 1H), 7.62 (br.t, 1H), 7.55 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.51 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.58 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 4.32 (d, J = 16.5 Hz, 1H), 4.22 (d, J = 16.5 Hz, 1H), 4.4-3.5 (br, 2H), 3.12 (t, J = 16.6 Hz, 2H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 1.87 (like septet, J = 16.6 Hz, 1H), 0.90 (d, J = 16.6 Hz, 3H), 0.90 (d, J = 16.6 Hz, 3H).

45 Example 59(1) - 59(2)

[0920] The following compounds were obtained by the same procedure as a series of reaction of Reference Example 29 \rightarrow Reference Example 30 \rightarrow Example 57 \rightarrow Example 58, using a corresponding compound.

55

50

35

Example 59(1)

 $\hbox{2-[2-(4-amidinophenylamicromethyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]} \cdot 5 \cdot (2-methylpropyl \ carbamoyl) benzoic \ acid \ methanesulfonate$

[0921]

10

15

20

H₂N CH₃
OH
OH
CH₃
OH
CH₃
CH₃

25

30

35

TLC : Rf 0.58 (Chloroform : Methanol : Water = 7:3:0.3); NMR (d₆-DMSO) : δ 8.81 (brs, 2H), 8.56 (brt, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 8.54 (brs, 2H), 8.50 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 8.10 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.96 (brd, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.64 (brd, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.54 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.45 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.51 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 4.34 (brs, 2H), 3.11 (brt, J = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 2.72 (s, 3H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 1.93-1.79 (m, 1H), 0.89 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 6H).

Example 59(2)

2-[4-(4-amidinophenylaminomethyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-(2-methylpropylcarbamoyl) benzoic acid methanesulfonate

[0922]

40

55

TLC: Rf 0.36 (Chloroform: Methanol: Water = 7:3:0.3);

NMR (d_6 -DMSO) : δ 8.88 (brs, 2H), 8.83 (brt, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 8.78 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 1H), 8.71 (s, 1H), 8.63 (brs, 2H), 8.59 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.22 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.72 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 1H), 7.63 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.59 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 6.58 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 4.32 (brd, J = 18 Hz, 1H), 4.14 (brd, J = 18 Hz, 1H), 3.13 (brt, J = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 1.95-1.81 (m, 1H), 0.90 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 6H).

Formulation example 1

[0923] The following components were admixed in conventional method and punched out to obtain 100 tablets each containing 100 mg of active ingredient.

15	• 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxy methyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate	10.0g
	Carboxymethyl Cellulose calcium (disintegrating agent)	0.2g
	Magnesium stearate (lubricating agent)	0.1g
20	Microcrystalline cellulose	9.7g

Formulation example 2

[0924] The following components were admixed in conventional method. The solution was sterilized in conventional manner, placed 5 ml portions into ampoules and freeze-dried to obtain 100 ampoules each containing 20 mg of the active ingredient.

30	• 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxy methyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid methanesulfonate		
	• mannitol	5.0g	
35	distilled water	1000 mi	

Claims

45

50

1. Amidino derivatives of the formula (I):

 $R^{2} \qquad (R^{6})_{m} \qquad E^{4} \qquad (R^{4})_{p}$ $R^{1} - N \qquad E^{1} \qquad A \qquad E^{2} \qquad E^{3} \qquad (R^{5})_{q} \qquad (I)$

55 wherein R¹ and R² each independently, is

- 1) hydrogen,
- 2) hydroxy.

```
3) C1-4 alkoxycarbony!
                       4) C2-4 alkenyloxycarb 1,
                       5) C1-4 alkoxycarbonyle by pr
                      6) -COO-(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl,
                      with the proviso that when R1 is group excepting hydrogen, R2 is hydrogen, or when R2 is group excepting
  5
                      hydrogen, R1 is hydrogen;
                 R<sup>3</sup> is
  10
                      1) hydrogen,
                      2) C1-4 alkyi,
                      3) hydroxy,
                      4) -O-(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl, or
                      5) halogen atom;
  15
                 E<sup>1</sup> ring is
                     1) 5-7 membered unsaturated carbocyclic ring or
                     2) 5-7 membered unsaturated neterocyclic ring;
 20
                 E<sup>2</sup> ring is
                     1) 5-7 membered unsaturated carbocyclic ring or
                     2) 5-7 membered unsaturated heterocyclic ring;
 25
                E<sup>3</sup> ring is
                     1) absent.
                     2) 5-7 membered unsaturated or saturated carbocyclic ring or
                     3) 5-7 membered unsaturated or saturated heterocyclic ring;
 30
                E4 ring is
                     1) 5-6 membered unsaturated carbocyclic ring or
                     2) 5-6 membered unsaturated heterocyclic ring;
 35
                R4 and R5 each independently, is
                    1) -COOR^8, in which R^8 is hydrogen, C1-8 alkyl, -(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl or -(C1-4 alkyl)-O-(C1-4 alkyl);
                    2) -(C1-4 alkyl)-COOR<sup>9</sup>, in which R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen, C1-8 alkyl, -(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl or -(C1-4 alkyl)-O-(C1-4
 40
                    3) -(C2-4 alkenyl)-COOR<sup>10</sup>, in which R<sup>10</sup> is hydrogen, C1-8 alkyl, -(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl or -(C1-4 alkyl)-O-
                    (C1-4 alkyl);
                    4) -O-(C1-4 alkyl)-COOR<sup>11</sup>, in which R<sup>11</sup> is hydrogen, C1-8 alkyl, -(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl or -(C1-4 alkyl)-O-
45
                    5) -CONR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>, in which R<sup>12</sup> is hydrogen, C1-4 alkyl, R<sup>13</sup> is hydroxy, -O-(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl or cyano;
                    6) -P(O)(OR<sup>14</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, in which R<sup>14</sup> is hydrogen, C1-4 alkyl or -(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl; or
                    7) tetrazol -5-yl which is optionally substituted by C1-8 alkyl;
                    p and q each independently, is 0 or 1-2, with the proviso that p + q is 1 or 2;
50
               R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> each independently, is
                    1) hydrogen,
                    2) C1-8 alkyl,
55
                   3) nitro,
                    4) cyano,
                   5) halogen atom.
                   6) -(C1-4 alkyl)-O-(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl.
```

```
7) -NR ^{15}R ^{16}, in which R ^{15} and R ^{16} each independently, is hydrogen or C1-8 alkyl;
                        8) -OR<sup>17</sup>, in which R<sup>17</sup> is hydrogen, C1-8 alkyl, CF<sub>3</sub>, C2-5 acyl, -(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl, -(C1-4 alkyl)-OH, -
                        (C1-4 alkyl)-O-(C1-4 alkyl), or -(C1-4 alkyl)-O-(C1-4 alkyl)-O-(C1-4 alkyl);
                         9) -(C1-4 alkyl)-OR<sup>17</sup>, in which R<sup>17</sup> is as hereinbefore defined;
                         10) -J<sup>1</sup>-J<sup>2</sup>, in which J<sup>1</sup> is
  5
                              (1) -CONR<sup>18</sup>-, in which R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl;
                              (2) -NR<sup>19</sup>CO-, in which R<sup>19</sup> is hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl:
                              (3) -SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>20</sup>-, in which R<sup>20</sup> is hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl:
                              (4) -NR<sup>21</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>-, in which R<sup>21</sup> is hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl;
  10
                              (5) -(C1-4 alkyl)-NR<sup>22</sup>-, in which R<sup>22</sup> is hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl;
                              (6) -CO-,
                              (7) -(C1-4 alkyl)-NR<sup>23</sup>CO-, in which R<sup>23</sup> is hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl:
                   J<sup>2</sup> is
  15
                        (1) C1-15 alkyl optionally substituted by 1-3 of following groups (i) - (x):
                             (i) C3-7 cycloalkyl optionally substituted by -(C1-4 alkyl)-OR<sup>24</sup> :
 20
                             (iii) 5-7 membered saturated heterocyclic ring optionally substituted by carboxyl or C1-4 alkoxycarbo-
                             (iv) OR<sup>24</sup>, in which R<sup>24</sup> is hydrogen, C1-4 alkyl, -COO-(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl, C2-5 acyl, or -(C1-4 alkyl)-
                             (v) NR<sup>25</sup>R<sup>26</sup>, in which R<sup>25</sup> is hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl, R<sup>26</sup> is hydrogen, C1-4 alkyl, -COO(C1-4 alkyl)-
 25
                             phenyl, imino(C1-4 alkyl) or C1-4 alkoxycarbonyl;
                             (vi) -S(O),-(C1-4 alkyl), in which r is 0-2:
                             (vii) -COOR<sup>27</sup>, in which R<sup>27</sup> is hydrogen, C1-4 alkyl or -(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl;
                             (viii) -CONR<sup>28</sup>R<sup>29</sup>, in which R<sup>28</sup> and R<sup>29</sup> each independently, is
 30
                                  (i) hydrogen, (ii) C1-4 alkyl, (iii) hydroxy, or (iv) C1-4 alkyl substituted by one of hydroxy, phenyl or
                                  NR<sup>25</sup>R<sup>26</sup>, or R<sup>28</sup> and R<sup>29</sup> taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form
                                  5-6 membered saturated heterocyclic ring containing nitrogen atom;
 35
                             (ix) halogen atom,
                             (x) trihalomethyl;
                       (3) C5-7 cycloalkyl optionally substituted by 1-3 of C1-4 alkyl, -COOR<sup>27</sup>, in which R<sup>27</sup> is as hereinbefore
                       defined; -(C1-4 alkyl)-OR<sup>24</sup>, in which R<sup>24</sup> is as hereinbefore defined; (4) -NR<sup>25</sup>R<sup>26</sup>, in which R<sup>25</sup> and R<sup>26</sup> is as hereinbefore defined;
                       (5) 5-6 membered saturated heterocyclic ring optionally substituted by 1-3 of C1-4 alkyl, oxo, imino(C1-4
                       alkyl);
                       or \mathbb{R}^{18} and \mathbb{J}^2 taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form saturated heterocyclic
                       ring optionally substituted by 1-3 of C1-8 alkyl, C2-8 alkenyl or -COOR<sup>27</sup>, in which R<sup>27</sup> is as hereinbefore
45
                      defined:
                 m is 1-3:
                 n is 1-3:
                 two R<sup>6</sup> taken together with the neighboring two carbon of E<sup>4</sup> ring to which they are attached form 5-6 mem-
50
                 bered unsaturated carbocyclic ring or 5-6 membered saturated heterocyclic ring, that rings may be substituted
                 by 1-3 of R4 or R6:
                 A is
                      1) ethylene,
55
                      2) vinylene.
                      3) ethynylene,
                      4) -O-CH2-,
```

- 5) -CH₂-O-,
- 6) -NR 30 CO-, in which R 30 is hydrogen or C1-4 akyl ;
- 7) -NR³¹CHR³²-, in which R³¹ is hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl, R³² is hydrogen, cyano, COOR³⁶, in which R³⁶ is hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl; or CONR³⁷R³⁸, in which R³⁷ and R³⁸ each independently, is hydrogen or C1-4
- 8) -CH₂-NR³³-, in which R³³ is hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl;
- 9) -S-CH₂-,

10

15

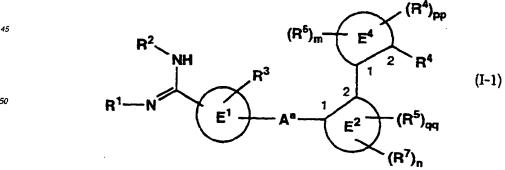
20

35

- 10) -CH $_2$ -S-, 11) -SO $_2$ NR 34 -, in which R 34 is hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl;
- 12) -NR³⁵SO₂-, in which R³⁵ is hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl; non-toxic salts thereof, or hydrates thereof.
- 2. The compound according to claim 1, wherein E³ ring is absent in the formula:

The compound according to claim 1, wherein E³ ring is 5-7 membered unsaturated or saturated carbocyclic ring or 5-7 membered unsaturated or saturated heterocyclic ring in the formula:

- 4. The compound according to claim 1, wherein A is -CH $_2$ -O-, -NR 30 CO- or -NR 31 CHR 32 -.
- 5. Amidino derivatives according to claim 1 of the formula (I-1):



wherein R1 and R2 each independently, is

```
1) hydrogen,
                     2) hydroxy,
  5
                     3) C1-4 alkoxycarbonyl,
                     4) C2-4 alkenyloxycarbonyl.
                     5) C1-4 alkoxycarbonyloxy or
                     6) -COO-(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl,
                     with the proviso that when R1 is group excepting hydrogen, R2 is hydrogen, or when R2 is group excepting
                     hydrogen, R1 is hydrogen;
  10
                R3 is
                     1) hydrogen,
 15
                     2) C1-4 alkyl,
                     3) hydroxy,
                     4) -O-(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl, or
                     5) halogen atom;
 20
                E<sup>1</sup> ring is
                     1) 5-7 membered unsaturated carbocyclic ring or
                    2) 5-7 membered unsaturated heterocyclic ring;
                E2 ring is
25
                    1) 5-7 membered unsaturated carbocyclic ring or
                    2) 5-7 membered unsaturated heterocyclic ring;
                E4 ring is
30
                    1) 5-6 membered unsaturated carbocyclic ring or
                    2) 5-6 membered unsaturated heterocyclic ring;
                R4 and R5 each independently, is
35
                    1) -COOR8, in which R8 is hydrogen, C1-8 alkyl, -(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl or -(C1-4 alkyl)-O-(C1-4 alkyl);
                    2) -(C1-4 alkyl)-COOR9, in which R9 is hydrogen, C1-8 alkyl, -(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl or -(C1-4 alkyl)-O-(C1-4
                    alkyl):
                    3) -(C2-4 alkenyl)-COOR<sup>10</sup>, in which R<sup>10</sup> is hydrogen, C1-8 alkyl, -(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl or -(C1-4 alkyl)-O-
40
                    4) -O-(C1-4 alkyl)-COOR<sup>11</sup>, in which R<sup>11</sup> is hydrogen, C1-8 alkyl, -(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl or -(C1-4 alkyl)-O-
                    (C1-4 alkyl);
                    5) -CONR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>, in which R<sup>12</sup> is hydrogen, C1-4 alkyl, R<sup>13</sup> is hydroxy, -O-(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl or cyano;
                    6) -P(O)(OR<sup>14</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, in which R<sup>14</sup> is hydrogen, C1-4 alkyl or -(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl; or
45
                    7) tetrazol -5-yl which is optionally substituted by C1-8 alkyl;
                    pp and qq each independently, is 0 or 1, with the proviso that pp + qq is 0 or 1;
               R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> each independently, is
50
                   1) hydrogen,
                   2) C1-8 alkyl,
                   3) nitro,
                   4) cyano,
                   5) halogen atom,
55
                   6) -(C1-4 alkyl)-O-(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl,
                   7) -NR<sup>15</sup>R<sup>16</sup>, in which R<sup>15</sup> and R<sup>16</sup> each independently, is hydrogen or C1-8 alkyl;
                   8) -OR17, in which R17 is hydrogen, C1-8 alkyl, CF3, C2-5 acyl, -(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl, -(C1-4 alkyl)-OH, -
```

```
(C1-4 alkyl)-O-(C1-4 alkyl), or -(C1-4 alkyl)-O-(C1-4 alkyl)-O-(C1-4 alkyl);
                          9) -(C1-4 alkyl)-OR<sup>17</sup>, in which R<sup>17</sup> is as hereinbefore defined :
                          10) -J^{1}-J^{2}, in which J^{1} is
                               (1) -CONR<sup>18</sup>-, in which R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl;
  5
                               (2) -NR<sup>19</sup>CO-, in which R<sup>19</sup> is hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl;
                               (3) -SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>20</sup>-, in which R<sup>20</sup> is hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl;
                               (4) -NR<sup>21</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>-, in which R<sup>21</sup> is hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl;
                               (5) -(C1-4 alkyl)-NR<sup>22</sup>-, in which R<sup>22</sup> is hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl:
  10
                               (7) -(C1-4 alkyl)-NR<sup>23</sup>CO-, in which R<sup>23</sup> is hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl;
                   J<sup>2</sup> is
                         (1) C1-15 alkyl optionally substituted by 1-3 of following groups (i) — (x):
  15
                              (i) C3-7 cycloalkyl optionally substituted by -(C1-4 alkyl)-OR<sup>24</sup>;
                              (iii) 5-7 saturated heterocyclic ring optionally substituted by carboxyl or C1-4 alkoxycarbonyl;
                              (iv) OR<sup>24</sup>, in which R<sup>24</sup> is hydrogen, C1-4 alkyl, -COO-(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl, C2-5 acyl, or -(C1-4 alkyl)-
  20
                              (v) NR<sup>25</sup>R<sup>26</sup>, in which \mathbb{R}^{25} is hydrogen or C1-4 alkyl, R<sup>26</sup> is hydrogen, C1-4 alkyl, -COO(C1-4 alkyl)-
                              phenyl, imino(C1-4 alkyl) or C1-4 alkoxycarbonyl;
                              (vi) -S(0)<sub>r</sub>-(C1-4 alkyl), in which r is 0-2:
                             (vii) -COOR<sup>27</sup>, in which R<sup>27</sup> is hydrogen, C1-4 alkyl or -(C1-4 alkyl)-phenyl;
 25
                              (viii) -CONR<sup>28</sup>R<sup>29</sup>, in which R<sup>28</sup> and R<sup>29</sup> each independently, is
                                   (i) hydrogen, (ii) C1-4 alkyl, (iii) hydroxy, or (iv) C1-4 alkyl substituted by one of hydroxy, phenyl or
                                  NR<sup>25</sup>R<sup>26</sup>, or R<sup>28</sup> and R<sup>29</sup> taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form
                                   5-6 membered saturated heterocyclic ring containing nitrogen atom;
 30
                             (ix) halogen atom,
                             (x) trihalomethyl;
 35
                        (2) C2-8 alkenyl.
                        (3) C5-7 cycloalkyl optionally substituted by 1-3 of C1-4 alkyl, -COOR<sup>27</sup>, in which R<sup>27</sup> is as hereinbefore
                       defined; -(C1-4 alkyl)-OR^{24}, in which R^{24} is as hereinbefore defined; (4) -NR^{25}R^{26}, in which R^{25} and R^{26} is as hereinbefore defined;
                       (5) 5-6 membered saturated heterocyclic ring optionally substituted by 1-3 of C1-4 alkyl, oxo, imino(C1-4
 40
                        alkyl):
                       or R<sup>18</sup> and J<sup>2</sup> taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form saturated heterocyclic
                       ring optionally substituted by 1-3 of C1-8 alkyl, C2-8 alkenyl or -COOR27, in which R27 is as hereinbefore
                        defined;
45
                  m is 1-3;
                 n is 1-3;
                 two R<sup>6</sup> taken together with the neighboring two carbon of E<sup>4</sup> ring to which they are attached form 5-6 mem-
                 bered unsaturated carbocyclic ring or 5-6 membered saturated heterocyclic ring, that rings may be substituted
                 by 1-3 of R4 or R6:
50
                 Aa is
                       1)-CH<sub>2</sub>-O-,
                       6) -NR30CO-,
                       7) -NR31CHR32-:
                       with the proviso that A<sup>a</sup> and E<sup>4</sup> ring attach to E<sup>2</sup> ring at ortho position, E<sup>2</sup> ring and essential one R<sup>4</sup> attach
55
                       to E4 ring at ortho positon;
                       non-toxic salts thereof, or hydrates thereof.
```

- 6. The compound according to claim 1, wherein at least one of R⁶ is -J¹-J².
- The compound according to claim 1, which is selected from
- 5 (1) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (2) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-dimethylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (3) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-methylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (4) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((carboxymethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (5) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((1-carboxy-2-phenylethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
- (6) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-benzylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (7) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-phenylethylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (8) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (9) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methoxy-4-((1-methoxycarbonyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenyl-carboxylic acid,
 - (10) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methoxy-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (11) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-isopropylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (12) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((3-methylbutyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (13) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-ethylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (14) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-butylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (15) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methyl-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (16) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((cyclohexylmethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (17) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((5-(t-butoxycarbonylamino)pentyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (18) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((1-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (19) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((tetrahydropyran-4-ylmethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (20) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-hydroxypropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (21) 2'-(4-amidino-2-hydroxyphenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (22) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(N-methyl-N-(2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (23) 2'- (4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methyl-1-(methylaminomethyl)propyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarbox-ylic acid,
 - (24) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-hydroxy-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (25) 2'-(4-amidino-2-methylphenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (26) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((cyclopropylmethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (27) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((1-methylcarbamoyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (28) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((cyclopentylmethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (29) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((cyclobutylmethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (30) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((1-methoxycarbonyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (31) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methoxycarbonylethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (32) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((3-ethoxycarbonylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (33) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((1-t-butoxycarbonylpiperidin-4-ylmethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (34) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylthioethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (35) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylsulfinylethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (36) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((1-dimethylaminomethyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (37) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((1-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (38) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((1-hydroxymethyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (39) 2'-(4-amidinophenylaminomethyl)-4-((2,2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (40) 2'-(4-amidinophenylaminomethyl)-4'-methoxy-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (41) 2'-(4-amidinophenylaminomethyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
- 55 (42) 2'-(4-amidinophenylaminomethyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (43) 2'-(4-(N²-hydroxyamidino)phenylaminomethyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (44) 2'-(4-(N²-hydroxyamidino)phenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (45) 2-(4-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)pyridin-3-yl)-5-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)benzoic acid,

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

(46) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-propylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, (47) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((3-hydroxy-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, (48) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((1, 2, 2-trimethylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, (49) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-pentylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, (50) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-hexylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, 5 (51) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((1, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, (52) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(((1S)-1-hydroxymethyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid. (53) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((3, 3-dimethylbutyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, (54) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(((1R)-1-hydroxymethyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxy-10 lic acid, 2'-(4-a mid in ophenyl carbamoyl)-4-(((1S)-1-methoxy carbonyl-2-methyl propyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenyl carbamoyl)-2-biphenyl carbamoyl)-2-biphenyl carbamoyl)-2-biphenyl carbamoyl ((1S)-1-methoxy carbonyl-2-methyl propyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenyl carbamoyl ((1S)-1-methoxy carbonyl-2-methyl propyl) carbamoyl)-2-biphenyl carbamoyl ((1S)-1-methoxy carbonyl-2-methyl propyl) carbamoyl ((1S)-1-methyl propyl) carbamoyl ((1S)-1-met(55)boxylic acid, 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(((1R)-1-methoxycarbonyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcar-(56)15 boxylic acid. (57) 2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)pyridin-4-yl)-5-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)benzoic acid, (58) 2'-(6-amidinopyridin-3-yl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, (59) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methoxy-4-((1, 2,2-trimethylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid: (60) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(((1S)-1-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl)-biphenylcar-20 boxylic acid, (61) 2'-(6-amidinopyridin-3-ylcarbamoyl)-2-((1, 2, 2-trimethylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, (62) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((1-carboxy-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, (63) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-carboxyethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, (64) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((3-carboxypropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, 25 (65) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((5-aminopentyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, (66) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((piperidin-4-ylmethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, (67) 2'-(6-amidinopyridin-3-ylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, (68) 2'-(6-amidinopyridin-3-ylcarbamoyl)-4'-methoxy-4-((1, 2, 2-trimethylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxy-30 lic acid. (69) N-hydroxy-2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxamide, (70) N-hydroxy-2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methoxy-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxa-(71) 2-[4-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1, 2, 2-trimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid, (72) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-[(2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid, 35 (73) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1, 2, 2-trimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid, (74) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(1, 1-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)-2-bipnenylcarboxylic acid, (75) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-[(1(S)-t-butyl-2-methoxycarbonylethyl)carbamoyl]-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid. (76) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(2, 2-dimethylcyclohexylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, 40 (77) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(1-isopropyl-2-methylpropylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, (78) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-[(4, 4-dimethyloxolan-3(S)-yl)carbamoyl]-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, (79) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-[(2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid, 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-[(3-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)car-45 bamoyl]benzoic acid, (81) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1, 2, 2-trimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid, (82) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-[(1(R), 2, 2-trimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, (83) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-[(1(S), 2, 2-trimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, (84) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl)-5-[(2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid, (85) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid, 50 (86) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(1-methoxycarbonylcyclopentylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, 2-[4-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-((1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2-methylpropyl) carbamoyl] benzoic and the state of th(87)acid, 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2-methylpropyl)car-(88)55 bamoyl]benzoic acid, 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic (89)acid (90) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-[(2-methoxycarbonyl-2, 2-dimethylethyl)carbamoyl]-2-biphenylcarboxy-

EP 1 078 917 A1 lic acid. (91)2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-methoxycarbonyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid. 2-[4-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-methoxycarbonyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl]ben-5 zoic acid (93) 2'-(4-amidino-3-hydroxyphenylcarbamoyl)-4-(2-methylpropylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, (94) 2'-(4-amidino-3-hydroxyphenylcarbamoyl)-4-(1, 2, 2-trimethylpropylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, (95) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(1, 3-dimethylbutylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, (96) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(2, 2-dimethyl-1(R)-cyclopentylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, (97) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-carboxy-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid, 10 (98) 2-[3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-furyl]-5-(2-methylpropylcarbamoyl)benzoic acid, (99) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-thienyl]-5-(2-methylpropylcarbamoyl)benzoic acid, (100) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-[(1-methoxycarbonyl-1-methylethyl)carbamoyl]-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid. (101) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(1(S)-carboxy-3-methylbutylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, 15 (102) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)benzoic acid, (103) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)benzoic acid, (104) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(2, 2-dimethyl-1(S)-cyclopentylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, (105) 2-[3-(4-amidinophenyicarbamoyl)-2-thienyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)benzoic acid, (106) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-thienyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)benzoic acid, 20 (107) 2-[4-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)benzoic acid, (108) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5-methyl-3-thienyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)benzoic acid, (109) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-amino-4-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, (110) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5-methyl-3-furyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)benzoic acid, 25 (111) 2-[4-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-methyl-pyrimidin-5-yl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)benzoic acid, 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-(1(S)-morpholinocarbonyl-3-methylbutylcar-(112)bamovl)benzoic acid. (113) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-(1(S)-methoxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropylcar-30 bamoyl)benzoic acid. (114) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-(1(S)-methoxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamovl)benzoic acid. (115) 2-[2-(4-amidino-3-fluorophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)benzoic (116) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5'-amino-4-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, 35 (117) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-(1, 1, 3, 3-tetramethylbutylcarbamoyl)benzoic (118) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)benzoic acid, (119) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[[5-(1-methylethyl)-2, 2-dimethyldioxan-5-40 yl]carbamoyl]benzoic acid, (120) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[1(S)-(4-ethoxycarbonyloxazol-2-yl)-3-methylbutyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid, (121) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-N-hydroxycarbamoyl)-3-methylbutylcarbamoyl]benzoic acid, (122) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)-4-methylben-45 zoic acid. (123) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-3-methylbutylcarbamoyl)-4-methylbenzoic acid, (124) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(4, 4-dimethyloxolan-3(S)-yl)carbamoyl]-4-50 methylbenzoic acid, (125) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-(1(R), 2, 2-trimethylpropylcarbamoyl)benzoic acid,

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(R)-2,

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(4,

(127) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-methylaminomethyl-3-methylbutyl)car-

535

2-dimethylcyclopentyl)car-

4-dimethyl-2-oxooxolan-3(S)-yl)car-

55

(126)

(128)

bamoyl]benzoic acid,

bamoyl]benzoic acid,

bamoyl]benzoic acid,

2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-thienyl]-5-[(1(S)-acetyloxymethyl-2, (129)2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid, 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[[4-carboxy-4-(2-methyl-2-propenyl)piperidinyl]carbonyl]benzoic acid, (131) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[1(S)-[N-methyl-N-(1-iminoethyl)aminomethyl]-5 3-methylbutyl]benzoic acid, (132) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-amino-4-(1(R), 2,2-trimethylpropylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, (133) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[[1-(1-iminoethyl)-4-(2-methylpropyl)piperidin-10 4-yi)carbamoyl]benzoic acid, (134) 3-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-6-[(1(R), 2, 2-trimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]-2-pyridinecarboxylic acid, (135) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-(t-butylcarbamoyl)benzoic acid, (136) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-(2, 2, 2-trichloroethylcarbamoyl)benzoic acid, (137) 2-[3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-thienyl]-6-(t-butylcarbamoyl)-2-pyridinecarboxylic acid, 15 (138) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-(2, 2, 2-trifluoroethylcarbamoyl)benzoic acid, (139) 2-[2-[(2-amidinopyrimidin-5-yl)carbamoyl]-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)benzoic acid, 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[[1(S)-(2-aminoethyl)-3-methylbutyl] carbana (S)-(2-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[[1(S)-(2-aminoethyl)-3-methylbutyl] carbana (S)-(2-aminoethyl)-3-methylbutyl] carbana (S)-(2-aminoethylbutyl)-3-methylbutyl] carbana (S)-(2-aminoethylbutyl)-3-methylbutyl)-3-methylbutyl] carbana (S)-(2-aminoethylbutyl)-3-methylbutyl)-3-methylbutyl] carbana (S)-(2-ami(140)20 bamoyl]benzoic acid. 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(2, (141)2-dimethyl-3-hydroxypropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid, (142) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl)-5-[(2, 2-diethylbutyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid, 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[((1-hydroxymethyl)cyclobutylmethyl)car-(143)25 bamovi]benzoic acid. (144)2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(2-ethyl-2-hydroxymethylbutyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid. 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[((1-hydroxymethyl)cyclopentylmethyl)car-(145)bamoyl]benzoic acid, 30 (146)2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(2-propyl-2-hydroxymethylpentyl)carbarnoyl]benzoic acid, (147) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(2-(2-methylpropyl)-2-hydroxymethyl-4-methylpentyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid, (148) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1-hydroxymethylcyclopentyl)carbamoyl]ben-35 zoic acid. (149) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1-(2-methylpropyl)-1-hydroxymethyl-3-methylbutyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid. (150) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-(hydroxymethyl)-2(S)-methylbutyl)carbamoyl)benzoic acid. $(151) \quad 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-ethoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-isopropyl-3-aminopropyl)carbamoyl] benefit of the control of the contr$ 40 zoic acid. (152)2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-ethoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-(2-aminoethyl)-3-methylbutyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid. 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-ethoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-(2-aminoethyl)-2(S)-methylbutyl)carbamoyl)-6-ethoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-(2-aminoethyl)-2(S)-methylbutyl)carbamoyl)-6-ethoxy-3-pyridyl]-6-[(1(S)-(2-aminoethyl)-2(S)-methylbutyl)carbamoyl)-6-ethoxy-3-pyridyl]-6-[(1(S)-(2-aminoethyl)-2(S)-methylbutyl)carbamoyl)-6-ethoxy-3-pyridyl]-6-[(1(S)-(2-aminoethyl)-2(S)-methylbutyl)-6-[(1(S)-(2-aminoethyl)-2(S)-methylbutyl)-6-[(1(S)-(2-aminoethyl)-2(S)-methylbutyl)-6-[(1(S)-(2-aminoethyl)-2(S)-methylbutyl)-6-[(1(S)-(2-aminoethyl)-2(S)-methylbutyl)-6-[(1(S)-(2-aminoethyl)-2(S)-methylbutyl)-6-[(1(S)-(2-aminoethyl)-2(S)-methylbutyl)-6-[(1(S)-(2-aminoethyl)-2(S)-methylbutyl)-6-[(1(S)-(2-aminoethyl)-2(S)-(2-aminoethyl)-2(S)-(2-aminoethyl)-6-[(1(S)-(2-aminoethyl)-2(S)-(2-aminoethyl)-2(S)-(2-aminoethyl)-6-[(1(S)(153)45 bamoyl]benzoic acid, (154) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-[(1(S)-carboxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid. (155) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(1-carboxycyclopentylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, (156) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-[(2-carboxy-2, 2-dimethylethyl)carbamoyl]-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, (157) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-carboxy-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl]ben-50 zoic acid. (158) 2-[4-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-carboxy-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid, (159) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-[(1-carboxy-1-methylethyl)carbamoyl]-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[1(S)-(4-carboxyoxazol-2-yl)-3-methyl-55 butyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid. (161) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(2, 2-dimethylcyclopentylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, (162) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-[(N-methyl-N-t-butylamino)carbamoyl]-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, (163) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-[(3-methyl-2-butenyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid,

- EP 1 078 917 A1 (164) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5'-nitro-4-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid; 3-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-6-[(1-isopropyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl]-2-methylpropyl) arbamoyl]-2-methylpropyl) arbamoyll arbamoypyridinecarboxylic acid. (166) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)caribamoyl]benzoic acid, (167) 2'-[(2-amidino-5-pyridyl)carbamoyl]-4'-methoxy-4-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, (168) 2'-[(2-amidino-5-pyridyl)carbamoyl]-4-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid, (169) 2-[4-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid. (170)2-[4-[(2-amidino-5-pyridyl)carbamoyl]-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, bamoyl]benzoic acid, $(171)\ 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2,\ 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl] benefit of the context of the cont$ zoic acid, 2-[2-[(2-amidino-5-pyridyl)carbamoyl]-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, (172)2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid, (173) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid, (174)2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-3-methytbutyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid, (175) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-4-methyl-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid. (176) 2-[3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-thienyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid. $(177)\ 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-thienyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2,\ 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl] benefit of the context of the cont$ zoic acid. (178) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-((1-hydroxymethyl-1-methoxycarbonyl-3-methylbutyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid, 2-[2-[N-(4-amidinophenyl)-N-methylcarbamoyl]-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid, (180) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-ethoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamovi]benzoic acid. (181) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-isopropyloxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid. (182) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-chloro-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)car-2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2, (184) 3-[3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-thienyl]-6-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]-2-
- bamoyl]benzoic acid,
- pyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid,
- pyridinecarboxylic acid,
 - (185) 3-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-6-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]-2-pyridinecarboxylic acid.
 - 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[[1(S)-(2-hydroxyethylcarbamoyl)-3-methyl-3-mbutyl]carbamoyl]benzoic acid,
 - 3-[2-(2-amidino-5-pyridylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-6-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyi]-2-pyridinecarboxylic acid,
 - (188) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-dimethylamino-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid.
 - (189) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-butoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid.
 - (190) 2-[2-(2-amidinopyrimidin-5-yl)carbamoyl-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid.
 - (191) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-propoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid,
 - (192) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S), 2-bishydroxymethyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid,
 - (193) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-ethoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S), 2-bishydroxymethyl-2-methylpropyl)car-

. 10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

bamoyl]benzoic acid,

5

10

15

20

- (194) 5-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-2-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]-4-pyridinecarboxylic acid,
- (195) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid,
 - (196) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-ethoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-3, 3-dimethylbutyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid,
 - $(197) \quad 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-3,\quad 3-dimethylbutyl)carbamoyl] benzoic acid,$
- (198) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-hydroxymethyl-4-(2-methylpropylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (199) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-hydroxymethyl-4-(1, 2, 2-trimethylpropylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (200) 3-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-methoxyphenyl]-6-((1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]-2-pyridinecarboxylic acid,
 - (201) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)-3-furancarboxylic acia.
 - (202) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(3-amino-1(S)-t-butylpropyl)carbamoyl]ben-zoic acid,
 - (203) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1, 1-bishydroxymethyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid,
 - (204) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-((4-(2-methylpropyl)-4-piperidino)carbamoyl]benzoic acid,
 - (205) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(2-amino-3-methylbutyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid,
- 25 (206) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-(4-aminobutylcarbamoyl)-3-methyl-butyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid,
 - (207) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(3-amino-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]ben-zoic acid,
 - (208) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-ethoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-((3-amino-1(S)-t-butylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid,
 - (209) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyi)-6-ethoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(4-amino-1(S)-t-butylbutyl)carbamoyi]benzoic acid,
 - (210) N-hydroxy-2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-[(1(R), 2, 2-trimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]-2-biphenylcarboxamide,
- 35 (211) 2'-(4-amidinobenzyloxy)-4-(2-methylpropylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (212) 2'-(4-amidinobenzyloxy)-4-(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (213) 2'-(4-amidinobenzyloxy)-4'-methyl-4-(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
- (214) 2'-(4-amidinophenylaminomethyl)-4-(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcar-boxylic acid,
 - (215) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylaminomethyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-(2-methylpropylcarbamoyl)benzoic acid,
 - (216) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylaminomethyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-(2-methylpropylcarbamoyl)benzoic acid,
 - (217) 2-[4-(4-amidinophenylaminomethyl)-3-pyridyl]-5-(2-methylpropylcarbamoyl)benzoic acid,
- methyl ester, ethyl ester, benzyl ester thereof, non-toxic salts thereof or hydroxide thereof.
 - 8. The compound according to claim 1, which is selected from
 - (1) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
- 50 (2) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-((1-carboxy-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (3) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (4) 2, 3-dihydro-2, 2-dimethyl-5-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-6-benzofurancarboxylic acid,
 - (5) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2, 3-biphenyldicarboxylic acid,
 - (6) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
- 55 (7) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5-methoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (8) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-methoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (9) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (10) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-hydroxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,

```
(11) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5-hydroxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
               (12) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5-methyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
               (13) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-methyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid.
               (14) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-hydroxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
               (15) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methyl-5-chloro-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
               (16) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-methoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
               (17) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methyl-4-methoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
               (18) 2-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-1-naphthalenecarboxylic acid,
               (19) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-methyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
               (20) 3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-7-methoxy-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid,
 10
              (21) 3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-5-methoxy-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid,
              (22) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2, 4-biphenyldicarboxylic acid.
              (23) 3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-6-methoxy-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid,
              (24) 3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-8-methoxy-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid,
              (25) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3, 4-dimethoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 15
              (26) 6-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-1, 2-methylenedioxybenzen-5-carboxylic acid,
              (27) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-nitro-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
              (28) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylphosphoric acid,
              (29) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoy!)-4-fluoro-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
              (30) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(2-methoxycarbonylethyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid.
 20
              (31) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid.
              (32) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-trifluoromethoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
              (33) 3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbarnoyl)phenyl)-8-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid,
              (34) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((isopropylcarbonyl)aminomethyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
              (35) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)sulfamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 25
              (36) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoy!)-5-chloro-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
              (37) 3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid,
              (38) 2'-(3-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
              (39) 2-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)cinnamic acid,
 30
              (40) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)biphenyl-2-yloxyacetic acid.
              (41) 3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-methylphenyl)-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid.
              (42) 1-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid,
              (43) 3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-methoxyphenyl)-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid,
              (44) 3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-propoxyphenyl)-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid,
35
              (45) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-nitro-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
             (46) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-methylsulfonylamino-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
             (47) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-chloro-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
             (48) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)biphenyl-2-ylacetic acid,
             (49) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5-nitro-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
             (50) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-methylaminomethyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
40
             (51) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
             (52) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(2-(methoxymethoxy)ethoxy)biphenylcarboxylic acid,
             (53) 3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-5-methoxymethoxy-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid,
             (54) 3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-8-methoxymethoxy-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid,
45
             (55) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-amino-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
             (56) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-chloro-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
             (57) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-(2-methoxycarbonylethyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
             (58) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3'-benzyloxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
             (59) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6'-methyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
             (60) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5'-methyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
50
             (61) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-isopropyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
             (62) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-t-butyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
             (63) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-ethyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
             (64) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
55
             (65) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-ciano-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
             (66) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5'-methoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid.
             (67) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6'-methoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid.
             (68) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5'-chloro-4-methyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
```

```
(69) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methoxy-4-methyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
               (70) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-dimethylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
               (71) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2, 4'-biphenyldicarboxylic acid,
               (72) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methylcarbamoyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
  5
               (73) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methylaminomethyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
               (74) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
               (75) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-fluoro-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
               (76) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
               (77) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbarnoyl)-4'-trifluoromethoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
              (78) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-((methoxycarbonylmethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
  10
                      2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-((1-methoxycarbonyl-2-phenylethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic
              (79)
              acid.
              (80) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-ethoxycarbonylmethoxybiphenylcarboxylic acid,
              (81) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-hydroxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
              (82) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5'-hydroxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 15
              (83) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-bromo-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
              (84) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-bromo-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
              (85) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3'-methoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
              (86) 2'-(4-amidinophenylaminomethyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
              (87) 2'-(4-amidinophenylaminomethyl)-4'-methoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 20
              (88) 2'-(4-(N<sup>2</sup>-t-butoxycarbonyloxyamidino)phenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
              (89) 2'-(4-(N<sup>2</sup>-ethoxycarbonylamidino)phenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
              (90) 2-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)pyridin-3-yl)benzoic acid,
              (91) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(3-methylbutoxy)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
              (92) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-methylaminomethyl-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 25
              (93) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-carboxymethoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
              (94) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
              (95) 3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-5-hydroxy-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid,
              (96) 3-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-8-hydroxy-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid,
              (97) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)aminomethyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 30
              (98) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3'-hydroxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
              (99) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-((carboxymethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
             (100) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-((1-carboxy-2-phenylethyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
             (101) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-carboxymethoxy-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
             (102) 2'-(4-(N<sup>2</sup>-hydroxyamidino)phenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
35
             (103) N-hydroxy-2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxamide,
             (104) N-hydroxy-N-methyl-2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxamide,
             (105) N-hydroxy-2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methyl-2-biphenylcarboxamide,
             (106) N-hydroxy-2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methoxy-2-biphenylcarboxamide,
             (107) N-hydroxy-2'-(4-(N<sup>2</sup>-ethoxycarbonylamidino)phenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxamide,
40
             (108) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-amino-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
             (109) 3-(2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)biphenyl-2-yl)propanoic acid,
             (110) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-methylcarbonylamino-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
             (111) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4'-methylcarbonylamino-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
45
             (112) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-((2-methylpropylcarbonyl)amino)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
             (113) N-hydroxy-2'-(4-(N<sup>2</sup>-hydroxyamidino)phenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxamide,
             (114) 2'-(4-(N<sup>2</sup>-(2-propenyl)oxycarbonylamidino)phenylcarbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
             (115) 2'-(1-(4-amidinophenylamino)-1-methoxycarbonylmethyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
             (116) 2'-(1-(4-amidinophenylamino)-1-methylcarbamoylmethyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
             (117) 2'-(1-(4-amidinophenylamino)-1-cianomethyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
50
             (118) 2'-(1-(4-amidinophenylamino)-1-carboxymethyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
             (119) 2'-(4-amidinobenzyloxy)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
             (120) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-2-(tetrazol-5-yl)biphenyl,
             (121) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]-5-(2, 2-dimethylpropyloxycarbonyl)benzoic acid,
55
             (122) 4-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-3-pyridyl]isophthalic acid,
             (123) 4-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]isophthalic acid,
             (124) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[1-(2, 2-dimethylpropyl)tetrazol-5-yl]benzoic
             acid.
```

- (125) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(2, 2-diethylbutyloxy)carbamoyl]benzoic acid,
- (126) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-(3-methylbutylcarbonyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
- (127) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(2-amino-2-hydroxymethyl-3-methylbutyl)carbamoy)]benzoic acid,
- methyl ester, ethyl ester, benzyl ester thereof, non-toxic salts thereof or hydroxide thereof.
- 9. The compound according to claim 1, which is selected from

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

50

- (1) 3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
- (2) 4-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (3) 3'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoy!)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (4) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-3-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
 - (5) 2'-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-4-biphenylcarboxylic acid.
 - (6) 2'-(4-amidinophenoxymethyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
- (7) 2'-(4-amidinophenylthiomethyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
- (8) 2'-(4-amidinophenylethynyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
- (9) 2'-(4-amidinophenylethynyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
- (10) 2'-((1E)-2-(4-amidinophenyl)ethenyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
- (11) 2'-((1E)-2-(4-amidinophenyl)ethenyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
- (12) 2'-(2-(4-amidinophenyl)ethyl)-4-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
- (13) 2'-(2-(4-amidinophenyl)ethyl)-2-biphenylcarboxylic acid,
- (14) 2-[2-(4-amidinophenoxycarbonyl)-6-methoxy-3-pyridyl]-5-[(1(S)-hydroxymethyl-2, 2-dimethylpropyl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid,
- methyl ester, ethyl ester, benzyl ester thereof, non-toxic salts thereof or hydroxide thereof.
- 10. The compound according to claim 1, which is selected from
 - (1) 2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)naphthalen-2-yl)benzoic acid,
 - (2) 2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)naphthalen-2-yl)-5-((1-methoxycarbonyl-2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)ben-zoic acid,
 - (3) 2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)naphthalen-2-yl)-5-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)benzoic acid,
 - (4) 2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-6-methoxynaphthalen-2-yl)benzoic acid,
 - (5) 2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-7-methoxynaphthalen-2-yl)benzoic acid,
 - (6) 2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5-methoxynaphthalen-2-yl)benzoic acid,
 - (7) 2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)naphthalen-2-yl)-5-methylbenzoic acid,
 - (8) 2-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)naphthalen-1-yl)benzoic acid,
 - (9) 2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)naphthalen-2-yl)-5-methoxybenzoic acid,
 - (10) 2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)naphthalen-2-yl)-5-propoxybenzoic acid,
 - (11) 2-(2, 3-dihydro-2, 2-dimethyl-6-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)benzofuran-5-yl)benzoic acid,
- 40 (12) 2-(5, 6, 7, 8-tetrahydro-3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)naphthalen-2-yl)benzoic acid,
 - (13) 2-(6-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)indan-5-yl)benzoic acid,
 - (14) 2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-8-methoxynaphthalen-2-yl)benzoic acid,
 - (15) 2-(6-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-1, 2-methylenedioxybenzen-5-yl)benzoic acid,
 - (16) 2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-8-hydroxynaphthalen-2-yl) benzoic acid,
- 45 (17) 2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5-(2-methoxyethoxy)naphthalen-2-yl)benzoic acid,
 - (18) 2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5-hydroxynaphthalen-2-yl)benzoic acid,
 - (19) 2-(6-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-1-benzyloxymethylbenzimidazol-5-yl)benzoic acid,
 - (20) 2-(5-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-1-benzyloxymethylbenzimidazol-6-yl)benzoic acid,
 - (21) 2-(6-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)benzofuran-5-yl)benzoic acid,
 - (22) 2-(5-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)benzofuran-6-yl)benzoic acid,
 - (23) 2-(3-(4-amidinophenylaminomethyl)naphthalen-2-yl)benzoic acid,
 - (24) 2-(3-(4-amidinophenylaminomethyl)naphthalen-2-yl)-5-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)benzoic acid,
 - (25) 2-(2-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)benzothiophene-3-yl)benzoic acid,
 - (26) 2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)-5-methoxybenzofuran-2-yl)benzoic acid,
 - (27) 2-(6-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)benzimidazol-5-yl)benzoic acid,
 - (28) N-hydroxy-2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)naphthalen-2-yl)-5-((2-methylpropyl)carbamoyl)benzcarbox-amide,
 - (29) N-hydroxy-2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)naphthalen-2-yl)benzcarboxamide,

- (30) N-hydroxy-2-(3-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)napnthalen-2-yl)-5-methoxybenzcarboxamide,
- (31) 2-(6-(4-amidinophenylcarbamoyl)isoquinolin-7-yl)benzoic acid, methyl ester, ethyl ester, benzyl ester thereof, non-toxic salts thereof or hydroxide thereof.
- 11. The blood coagulation factor VIIa inhibitors which comprises a compound according to claim 1, as active ingredient.
 - 12. Use of a compound according to claim 1 in manufacture of a medicament for the prevention and / or treatment of several angiopathy caused by enhancing a coagulation activity.
- 13. Use of a compound according to claim 1 in manufacture of a medicament for the prevention and / or treatment of disseminated intravascular coagulation, coronary thrombosis (e.g. acute myocardial infarction, unstable angina), cerebral infarction, cerebral embolism, transient ischemic attack, cerebrovascular disorders, pulmonary vascular diseases (e.g. pulmonary infarction, pulmonary embolism), deep venous thrombosis, peripheral arterial obstruction, thrombosis after artificial vascular transplantation and artificial valve transplantation, post-operative thrombosis, reobstruction and restenosis after coronary artery bypass operation, reobstruction and restenosis after PTCA (percutaneous transluminal coronary recanalization), thrombosis by extracorporeal circulation and procoagulative diseases such as glomerlonephriitis.

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/JP99/00622

A CLAS	SIEICATION OF CURICOTAL ATTER						
Int	A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER Int.Cl° C07C257/18, A61K31/27, C07D309/04, A61K31/35, A61K31/41,						
	C07D257/04, C07D213/78, C07D213/81, A61K31/44, C07D317/68,						
According	to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both	national description and IPC	C0/D311/08'				
	S SEARCHED	realition or annual transport					
	documentation searched (classification system follower	A has alassification and also					
Int	CI C07C257/18, A61K31/27, C	07D309/04 A61R31/35 N	£1221/41				
	C07D257/04, C07D213/78,	C07D213/81. A61K31/44.	D1K31/41, C07D317/68				
Documenta	tion searched other than minimum documentation to t	he extent that such documents are include	d in the fields searched				
[·						
Electronic o	data base consulted during the international search (na	ame of data base and, where practicable, s	earth terms used)				
CAPI	US (STN), CAOLD (STN), REGIST	CRY (STN)	bellet with the the				
C. DOCU	MENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT						
Category							
	Citation of document, with indication, where a		Relevant to claim No.				
A	DE, 1902475, A (VEB Farbenf	abrik Wolfen),	1-10				
	9 April, 1970 (09. 04. 70) & CH, 515968, A						
	# CE, 212200, W						
A	WO, 97/23212, Al (Du Pont M	orah Bha					
	Company),	erck busimacentical	1-13				
	3 July, 1997 (03. 07. 97)						
	& EP, 874629, A1						
A	US, 5342851, A (McNeil-PPC,	Inc.),	1-13				
	30 August, 1994 (30. 08. 94)	(Family: none)	<u>.</u> - ,				
. [-					
1		İ					
		1					
		İ					
,		j					
j							
]							
1							
Furthe	r documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.	See patent family annex.					
	categories of cited documents:	T later document published after the intern	ntional filing date or principy				
	nt defining the general state of the art which is not	date and not in conflict with the applicat	ion but cited to understand				
E cartier o	ed to be of particular relevance ocument but published on or after the international filing date:	the principle or theory underlying the im "X" document of particular relevance; the ch					
"L" docume	nt which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is	considered novel or cannot be considered					
	establish the publication date of another citation or other reason (as specified)	when the document is taken alone					
	nt referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other	"Y" document of particular relevance; the cir considered to involve an inventive step w					
CTC2:05	theses						
	being obvious to a person skilled in the a						
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	the priority date claimed & document member of the same patent family						
Date of the a	Date of the actual completion of the international search Date of mailing of the international search report						
7 Mag	y, 1999 (07. 05. 99)	18 May, 1999 (18. 0	5. 99)				
		<u>-</u> -	•				
Name and mailing address of the ISA/ Authorized officer							
_	nese Patent Office	Authorized officer					
	.coc racent orrace						
Facsimile No),	Telephone No.	•				

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (July 1992)

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No. PCT/JP99/00622

A. (Continuation) CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

C07D307/78, C07D307/84, C07D307/22, C07D307/68, A61K31/34, A61K31/36, C07D239/36, A61K31/505, C07D333/38, C07D333/70, A61K31/38, C07D405/12, C07D401/10, C07D409/04, C07D211/28, A61K31/445, C07D235/08, A61K31/415

B. (Continuation) FIELDS SEARCHED

C07D307/78, C07D307/84, C07D307/22, C07D307/68, A61K31/34, A61K31/36, C07D239/36, A61K31/505, C07D333/38, C07D333/70, A61K31/38, C07D405/12, C07D401/10, C07D409/04, C07D211/28, A61K31/445, C07D235/08, A61K31/415

Form PCT/ISA/210 (extra sheet) (July 1992)

This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning Operations and is not part of the Official Record

BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:

| BLACK BORDERS
| IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES
| FADED TEXT OR DRAWING
| BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING
| SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES
| COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS
| GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS
| LINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT
| REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY
| OTHER: _____

IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.

As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.

THIS PAGE BLANK (USPTO)